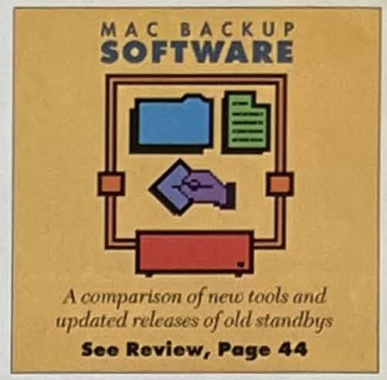
# MacWEEK

02.10.92 Volume 6 Number 6 THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR MACINTOSH MANAGERS


*A comparison of new tools and updated releases of old standbys*

**See Review, Page 44**

## Excel 4.0: Workbooks, Wizards, Toolbars and Scenarios due by July

**By Andrew Gore**

Redmond, Wash. — A new version of Microsoft Excel, boasting several new power features and an improved interface, is slated to ship by July, according to sources.

Version 4.0 of the best-selling Mac spreadsheet will turn loose the Toolbar, an icon bar Microsoft Corp. introduced in fixed form in Excel 3.0. In the new version, users will be able to create any number of floating Toolbars, customize them with icons that execute any Excel function and tear them off for display anywhere on screen.

Other interface improvements include menus that change according to the object or tool selected and the ability to select a range of cells and drag the selection to another location on the worksheet.

The new version also will provide an intelligent auto-fill command, which can fill in a range of cells based on the content of the first cell. For instance, if a user selects a cell with January filled in, Excel will fill in the subsequent cells in the selec-

*See Excel, Page 102*

**Excel's next move**

- Drag and drop ranges of cells
- Auto-fill command
- Customizable Toolbars
- Spreadsheet Workbooks
- Wizards for doing common tasks
- Scenario Manager for "what-ifs"

## New architecture to simplify printing for users, developers

**By Neil McManus and Carolyn Said**

Cupertino, Calif. — A new print architecture from Apple should simplify life for users when they print and for developers when they write drivers, sources said.

Apple is expected to release an alpha version of the new architecture, first described in 1989, to developers at its Worldwide Developers Conference in May. The architecture, which will come in the form of an extension to System 7, probably won't reach users until early next year, sources said. Apple had no comment.

"It sounds great — at least on paper," said Craig Cline, associate editor of the Seybold Reports in Malibu, Calif. "The functions [the new architecture provides] should make the Mac more useful and more flexible."

For users, the architecture will simplify some aspects of printing as well as add some features.

Users will be able to print by simply dragging document files to printer icons on the desktop. "Windows 3.1 will have that capability, so the Mac should as well," Cline said. NeXT Computer Inc.'s machines

*See Print architecture, Page 103*

## Faster drivers slow in coming

**By Neil McManus**

Mountain View, Calif. — Users will have to wait until late summer for the next-generation LaserWriter driver, which offers PostScript Level 2 support and a speed increase of up to tenfold.

Adobe Systems Inc. and Apple, co-developers of the driver, originally promised to release it this spring (see MacWEEK, Oct. 8, 1991). However, the development team is taking additional time to test the driver for compatibility with Mac applications, according to Eric Rogge, product marketing manager of PostScript drivers.

"A lot of people are looking at their watches saying, 'Is it ready yet?

*See Drivers, Page 104*

## NetWare SQL 3.0 will answer Macs when DAL calls

**By Mitch Ratcliffe**

Boston — A fusillade of initiatives launched by Novell Inc. around this week's NetWorld 92 could have the net effect of bringing the Macintosh closer to the corporate database mainstream.

The company will announce here this week that NetWare SQL 3.0, the next version of its data-access software for NetWare servers, will support Apple's Database Access Language (DAL). The result will be that Mac users running any DAL-compliant application will have immediate access to data stored in hundreds of programs that support NetWare SQL.

The Novell software, due next month, will work with off-the-shelf applications such as Microsoft Excel or Lotus 1-2-3; custom applications created with HyperCard or ACIUS Inc.'s 4th Dimension; and Mac query tools such as Andyne Computing Inc.'s GQL, Brio Technology Inc.'s DataPrism and Fairfield Software Inc.'s ClearAccess.

NetWare SQL, a NetWare loadable module (NLM), will layer Apple's DAL Server software over a NetWare 3.11 server running on an Intel 80386- or 80486-based computer. Mac users must be running Version 3.01 of Novell's NetWare for the Mac client software, plus Apple's DAL client system extension.

The new NLM will translate queries from DAL, Apple's SQL-

*See Novell, Page 104*

# OCE opens new Worlds

*Messaging interface: Wrap, drag, drop*

**By Mitch Ratcliffe**

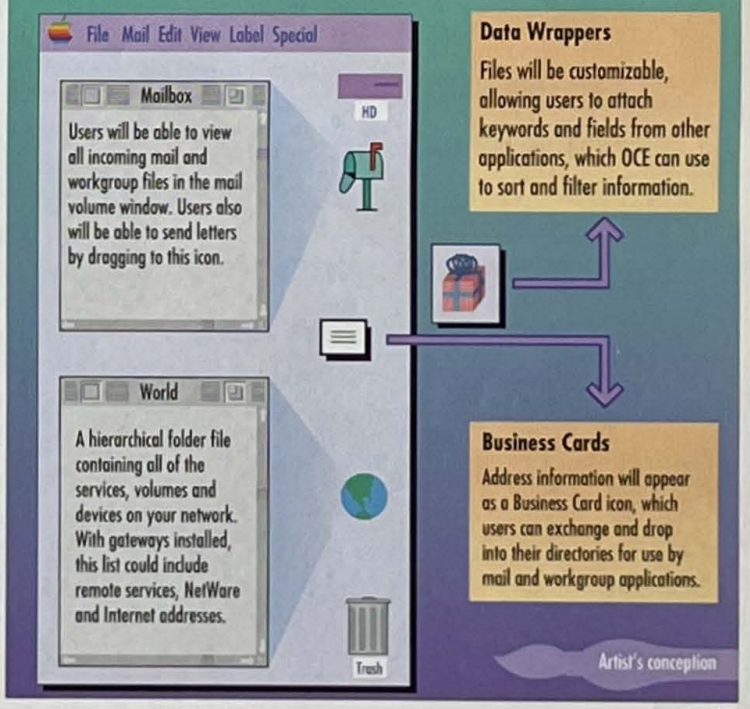
San Francisco — As details about Apple's Open Collaboration Environment emerge, users are getting a picture of a radically new way to work with Macintoshes.

OCE, which sources said is now expected in October, will add a suite of messaging and directory services to the Mac operating system (see MacWEEK, Jan. 20). It will provide a familiar, Finder-based interface for network-communications operations that now require specialized procedures and front ends. And it will make it easy for developers to add collaborative capabilities to virtually any application.

Much of OCE will be invisible to users, but they will see its effect on the Finder immediately after installation. Two new volumes, depicted by World and Mailbox icons in current prototypes, will appear on the desktop.

*See OCE, Page 103*

**OCE shapes a brave new Finder**


File Mail Edit View Label Special
Mailbox
Users will be able to view all incoming mail and workgroup files in the mail volume window. Users also will be able to send letters by dragging to this icon.
HD
World
A hierarchical folder file containing all of the services, volumes and devices on your network. With gateways installed, this list could include remote services, NetWare and Internet addresses.
Trash
Data Wrappers
Files will be customizable, allowing users to attach keywords and fields from other applications, which OCE can use to sort and filter information.
Business Cards
Address information will appear as a Business Card icon, which users can exchange and drop into their directories for use by mail and workgroup applications.
Artist's conception

KEVIN BERGER

## VIM more vigorous than OMI

*Mail standard gets broader backing*

**By Mitch Ratcliffe**

Redwood City, Calif. — Forget what they said about the Open Messaging Interface just five months ago. Apple, Lotus Development Corp. and Novell Inc. said here last week that they plan to develop a new programming interface for messaging- and mail-enabled applications that will supersede OMI.

The three companies, joined by Borland International Inc., said they will serve as trustees and developers of the new standard, an application programming interface (API) called the Vendor-Independent Messaging (VIM) interface. Developers writing to VIM will be able to plug any E-mail or collaborative application front end into cross-platform networks without having to allow for format translations.

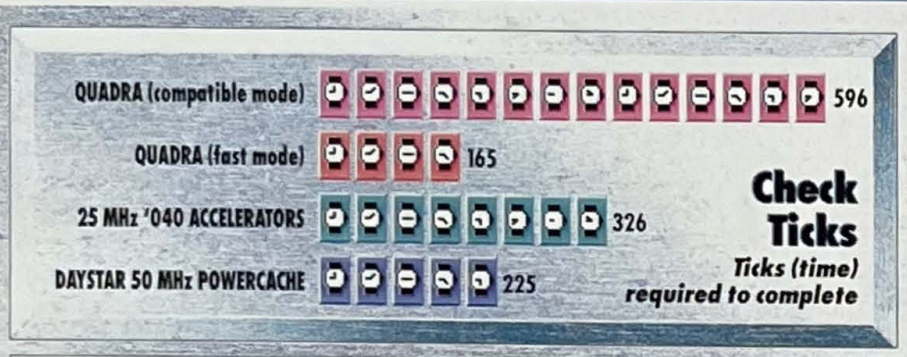
In September, Apple and IBM Corp. endorsed the OMI API, which was to be written by Lotus. But OMI, originally due in December, has not shipped.

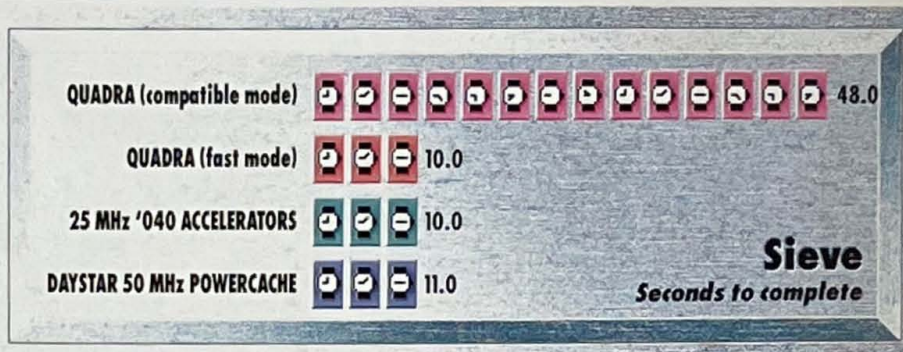
VIM, however, will offer capabilities superior to those of the stillborn Lotus standard, according

*See VIM, Page 102*

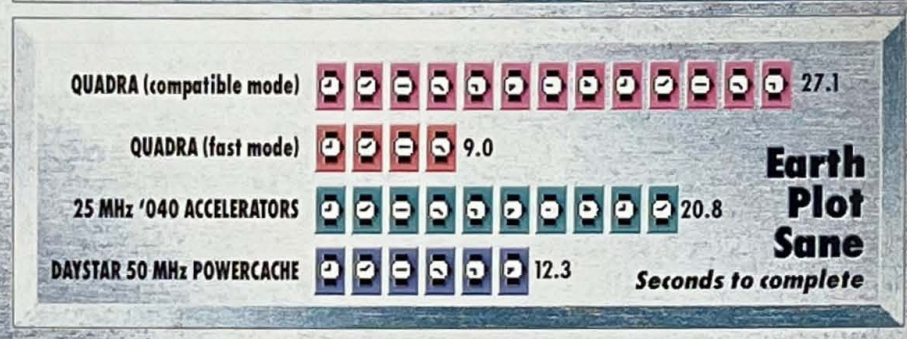
NEWSPAPER SECOND CLASS

# How Does Our PowerCache Accelerator Compare?


QUADRA (compatible mode) 596
QUADRA (fast mode) 165
25 MHz '040 ACCELERATORS 326
DAYSTAR 50 MHz POWERCACHE 225
Check Ticks
Ticks (time) required to complete



QUADRA (compatible mode) 22.7
QUADRA (fast mode) 7.6
25 MHz '040 ACCELERATORS 14.9
DAYSTAR 50 MHz POWERCACHE 9.4
Earth Plot Integer
Seconds to complete


QUADRA (compatible mode) 27.1
QUADRA (fast mode) 9.0
25 MHz '040 ACCELERATORS 20.8
DAYSTAR 50 MHz POWERCACHE 12.3
Earth Plot Sane
Seconds to complete

QUADRA (compatible mode) 291
QUADRA (fast mode) 88
25 MHz '040 ACCELERATORS 144
DAYSTAR 50 MHz POWERCACHE 116
Timed Lines
Ticks (time) required to complete

**All above MacWEEK benchmarks were performed with System 7.0.1 installed.**

### The PowerCache is fast...

Highly rated speed and performance. Let the MacWEEK benchmarks tell the story. Using our special speed-boosting technology on the PowerCache's 68030 processor, we provide the speed of the new super-fast 68040, the same processor that's inside Apple's new Quadra.

### It's fast all the time.

The PowerCache accelerates all your software, all the time, guaranteed. Products using the 68040 can't make this claim because many applications are not compatible. While the 68040's "compatibility mode" solves the compatibility problem it creates another... very slow speeds for all active applications.

100% Compatible

### The PowerCache works...

You're always fast and always running at full speed. The PowerCache delivers when you need it. You avoid the delays of diagnosing flaky crashes and switching modes. Why buy an accelerator to run in a slow mode?

### It works for you.

We have the support that keeps you out in front. For example, our PowerCache works in seven different Macs, and it doesn't take up any expansion slots needed for other cards. You can also get in at prices under a thousand dollars and swap-up to faster speeds at any time.

Yes, we will one day offer a swap-up to the 68040, but only when it's available at faster 33 MHz and 40 MHz speeds, and when the compatibility problems are solved.

Universal PowerCache 33,40,50 MHz — IIci • LC • IIsi • II • IIx • IIcx • SE/30

### Leading-edge or bleeding-edge?

You make the choice. The PowerCache gives you incredible speed and rock solid compatibility. This means real productivity, hour to hour, day in and day out. Results that make your spreadsheets and graphics programs fly like the wind. That's the leading edge.

According to MacWEEK, "DayStar's fast, smooth acceleration is a joy to use... We highly recommend this product."

Come join us.

*1-800-962-2077*

*Available through your favorite dealer*

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

**"The PowerCache offers the best of all worlds – blazing performance, complete compatibility with other Mac hardware and software, very good technical support, and a pricing structure that is almost impossible to beat."** MacWEEK Sept. 17, 1991

1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award Winner

*Also available on GSA Schedule #GSC-KESF-B-C-00046-N-30-91*

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 · Intl: (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018 · This ad was completed on a Mac with DayStar upgrades installed.

*Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1991 DayStar Digital, Inc.*

# As prices fall, so do supplies: LC, IIci, IIsi tough to come by

**By Andrew Gore**

Cupertino, Calif. — While Mac prices have dropped to record lows, the two models that took the biggest cuts also are the hardest to find.

▸ **Mac LC.** In a message to dealers, Apple reportedly warned that the current 68020-based Mac LC will be in increasingly short supply as it "gradually downgrades production" in preparation for the new model.

**LC, the second generation**

**Mac LC**
- 16-MHz 68020 processor
- '020 PDS
- No FPU slot
- Price: $1,699

**Mac LC II**
- 16-MHz 68030 processor
- '030 PDS (compatible with '020 PDS cards)
- FPU slot
- Price: $1,699

The replacement product, sources said, is a low-cost color system called the Mac LC II that will incorporate a 68030, an 030 Direct Slot and a socket for a math coprocessor, features lacking in the original. The LC II is slated to make its debut on March 23.

While the current LC's new $1,699 price tag is attractive, corporate buyers said a shortage won't be a problem because the '020 Mac doesn't meet their minimum requirements.

▸ **Mac IIci and IIsi.** Of greater concern to Mac managers and resellers are reports that the IIci and IIsi are on temporary back-order while Apple shifts part of its production from its Fremont, Calif., plant to its new Fountain, Colo., facility.

"We've been quoted four to five weeks before we'll get another order," said Bob Zellin, principal and manager at Di-No Computers in Pasadena, Calif. "We've got a few IIci units in stock, but not enough to last a month. This'll be a much bigger problem for us than not getting LCs."

Buyers agreed that a IIci shortage could be trouble. "We don't buy too many LCs; we almost exclusively buy the IIci," said Bruce Whetstone, manager of information technologies at Amgen Inc. in Thousand Oaks, Calif.

Whetstone added that when the Mac LC II ships, it could change his mind about the low-cost Mac.

"We're trying to save on the budget and the new LC might just fit the bill," he said. □

# Motion Works gets help moving

**By Raines Cohen**

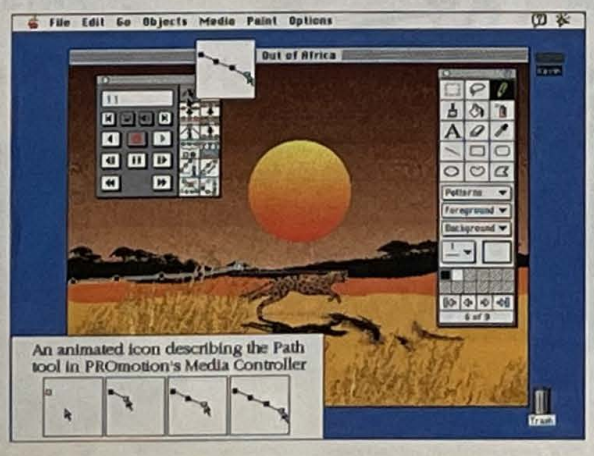
Vancouver, British Columbia — If balloon help can't adequately explain an application's interface, developers can soon give users some extra help that moves.

Motion Works International said it found System 7's balloon help too distracting and inadequate to fully explain tools in its own applications, PROmotion and ADDmotion II. So it developed a tool, code-named Scenario, that lets developers supplement Apple's balloon help with animated help. Motion Works will license the tool this spring to other developers so they can add the same functions to their own applications.

Users of an application with animated help can just Command-Option-click a tool on a palette or a button on a dialog box to trigger an animation showing what the item does. For instance, the animated help for PROmotion's Paint tool shows it painting, and the Path tool's help shows the steps to modify an animation's path.

Each animation can comprise up to eight 64-by-64-pixel cels. Scenario will include PROmotion's paint tools for creating cels.

Motion Works is at 1020 Mainland St., Suite 130, Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 2T4, Canada. Phone (604) 685-9975; fax (604) 685-6105. □


File Edit Go Objects Media Paint Options
Out of Africa
An animated icon describing the Path tool in PROmotion's Media Controller

**Motion Works' new tool lets application developers create animated balloon help. For example, a user can Command-Option-click on PROmotion's Path tool to play an animation showing the steps required to modify an animation's path.**

## News

4 **Odesta sinks; employees try to keep Helix afloat**
Group of workers hopes to get investors for new company to keep Helix products, ODMS/Mac rolling.

6 **Alki to help users master Word 5.0**
New version of MasterWord features custom icon bar, extended Help, easier interfaces for Word features.

6 **PowerBooks flaky? Apple says no; some users disagree**
Besides floppy problem, several glitches reported.

8 **PowerPrint lets Macs at 850 third-party printers**
GDT's QuickDraw drivers, cable support PC printers.

## Gateways

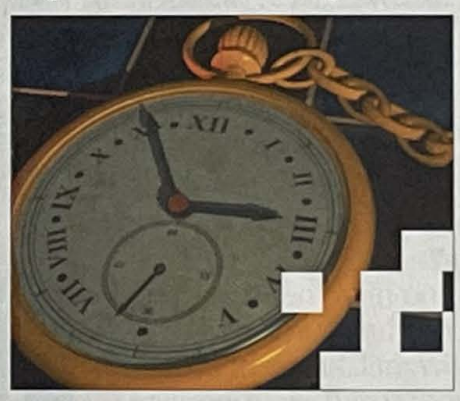
18 **Macs manage Pathworks with Voilà! package**
Path•Manager is first application to let Mac clients manage servers, print queues on Pathworks net.

18 **Novell supports SNMP in NetWare**
NetWare for the Macintosh 3.0 upgrade adds SNMP support for info about AppleTalk devices.

22 **Gateways Extra: Examining SNMP**
With Apple committed, it's time to know the standard.

## GA

26 **LifeForms gets 3-D figures moving**
New 3-D program from MacroMind-Paracomp to bring realistic animation to human figures with ease.



26 **BackBurner to turn up heat on Infini-D**
Specular's new app speeds Infini-D rendering by tapping into processors of multiple Macs on a net.

32 **New Media/Steve Rosenthal**
Books on disk take traditional approach.

## Opinion

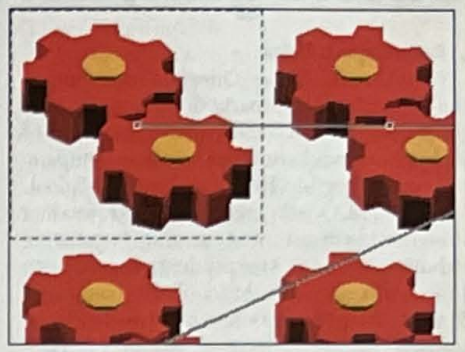
34 **Editorial**
Power users in numbers.

34 **Letters**
Something fishy about Air Force award for Desktop IV.

35 **Commentary/Jean-Louis Gassée**
The good Word on Microsoft's directions.

35 **Mac Manager/Don Crabb**
IS can set good example as corporate melting pot.

## Reviews



39 **Now presenting Cinemation and Magic**
Two new programs from Vividus and MacroMind-Paracomp simplify animated presentations.

39 **FreeHand upgrade shows Aldus sensitive to pressure**
New version adds System 7 support, performance enhancements, pressure-sensitive drawing tool.

44 **Covering the nuts and bolts of backup**
Seven new and updated products expand choices for heavy-duty, network and personal backup.

## ProductWatch

51 **Laying it on the line**
On-line services can put a multitude of helpful and timely information at your fingertips.

53 **MacInTouch/Ric Ford**
Disk Copy takes the difficulty out of duplication.

53 **Ask David Ramsey**
Around the GWorld.

## BusinessWatch

99 **Falcon tries to keep the Hill happy**
Reseller to the Feds stretches to stay competitive, offers politicians a way to KeepInTouch.

99 **Microsoft reorganizes at the top**
Hallman pushed out, replaced by tribunal.

## Mac the Knife

106 **An embarrassment of operating system options**
By 1993 Apple evangelists will be spread a little thin with five operating systems in their sample bags.

57 Ad Showcase
60 Mail Order
82 Classified
97 Careers
105 Product Index
105 Advertiser Index

MacWEEK (ISSN 0892-8118) is published weekly, with the exception of June 1, July 6, July 20, Aug. 31, Sept. 7, Nov. 30, Dec. 21 and Dec. 28 by Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P., 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Single copy price including postage: $6. One-year subscription rate: U.S. $99, Canada/Mexico U.S. $150, International: U.S. $300 (airmail). All orders must be prepaid. Direct subscription inquiries to Customer Service Department, MacWEEK, c/o JCI, P.O. Box 1766, Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366; (609) 461-2100. Changes of address require that a new application be filled out completely and include both new and old address. Allow 4-6 weeks for processing. Postmaster: Send address changes to MacWEEK, P.O. Box 1766, Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366. Second-class postage paid at New York and additional mailing offices. MacWEEK is an independent journal, not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Entire contents copyright 1992 Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P. All rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Request for permission should be directed to Chantal Lavelanet, 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. For information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Claudia Crichlow, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. MacWEEK is a registered trademark of Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P.

# Odesta gone, but Mac staffers to take over Helix

By Dartanyan L. Brown

Northbrook, Ill. — Odesta Corp., one of the 40 original third-party developers of Mac software, last week ceased to exist, but some of its key personnel are forming a new company to keep its flagship Helix database line afloat.

A team of Odesta employees, with funding from outside investors, is currently negotiating to buy out Odesta's Mac products, according to Julie Lyon, formerly head of the company's Macintosh division. Sources said Lyon will lead the new company, which will take over responsibility for developing, marketing and supporting Double Helix as well as two new Mac products previously announced by Odesta, Double Helix/MultiMedia and ODMS/Matrix.

Lyon said last week she was confident of receiving enough funding from outside investors to "allow products to be independently developed and marketed to their full potential."

Odesta's technical support lines were being answered last week, and Steve Keller, a member of the support staff, said he anticipated no interruption of service.

The buyout will leave the new company free of the VAX-based versions of Double Helix and ODMS. Sources said those products, along with other VAX development projects, had proven a drain on Odesta's financial and management resources and a prime factor in its downfall.

"The Mac group can now tailor stuff for System 7 and have a great focus," said one Macintosh division employee who spoke on condition of anonymity. "We don't need the other people to do our stuff."

According to Lyon, "The focus will now be much tighter, and we will be free to do things that make more sense for the Macintosh. The key engineers, sales and marketing people that are vital to the Macintosh products have been retained."

The fate of the rest of the company was undetermined last week. Daniel Cheifetz, Odesta's founder and president, and David Rubins, its CEO, were unavailable for comment. Lyon said Cheifetz will head up another new company being formed around ODMS Release 2, a recent update to Odesta's VAX-based cross-platform workflow product (see MacWEEK, Jan. 27).

At least one outside company is apparently interested in keeping ODMS alive.

"We are talking to [Odesta] about a strategic alliance involving Release 2 technology," said James Saviano, chairman of CSC Partners, a Waltham, Mass., subsidiary of Computer Science Corp., a large systems integrator based in El Segundo, Calif. "They've got a lot of talented people, and the product is well-suited to solving a lot of white-collar problems."

Saviano said CSC was not interested in putting venture capital into Odesta, but "we want to see their business preserved." □

# Impulse boosts '040 cards for NuBus to 33 MHz

By Raines Cohen

Cumming, Ga. — Impulse Technology last week shipped a 33-MHz version of its 68040-based NuBus accelerator card.

The new $3,295 Performance/040 runs 30 percent faster than Apple's Mac Quadras and 70 percent faster than the Mac IIfx, according to the company.

To make room for the new card, Impulse dropped the price of its 25-MHz Performance/040 by $300 to $2,195. Current users can upgrade to the faster processor for $1,100.

Impulse is apparently the first vendor to ship an accelerator equipped with the 33-MHz '040. The chip, just released by Motorola Inc., is based on a new mask that fixes some problems that arose when the company tried to push up the clock speed of the original 25-MHz design.

Impulse's Performance/040 cards come with 1 Mbyte of RAM and eight SIMM (single in-line memory module) sockets that can accommodate up to 128 more Mbytes of RAM. A RAM disk utility optimized for the card is included, along with a control panel that automatically switches the '040's on-board cache to write-through (68030-compatible) mode, or disables it altogether, when the user launches an application that is not compatible with the new processor's default copy-back mode.

The Performance/040 cards carry a two-year warranty.

Impulse Technology is at 210 Dahlonega St., No. 205, Cumming, Ga. 30130. Phone (404) 889-8294; fax (404) 781-8738. □

# Bugs surface as Tune-Up disk updates printer drivers

By Matthew Rothenberg

Cupertino, Calif. — Users who have run Apple's System 7 Tune-Up disk on their Macs have encountered several glitches in the new printer drivers it installs.

The reported problems — some confirmed, others still under investigation — involve:

▸ **NetWare 3.11.** Novell Inc. of Provo, Utah, said Apple's new LaserWriter 7.1 driver does not work with Version 3.0 or 3.01 of NetWare for Macintosh, Novell's NetWare loadable module (NLM) for its NetWare 3.11 network operating system.

According to Steve Nelson, director of product marketing for Novell's Macintosh division, changes to some comments in the driver's PostScript header caused the glitch.

"It's certainly something that both Apple and Novell are aware of," Nelson said, "and both of us are working to get the printer server and driver back in sync." Until a fix ships, Nelson said, users of NetWare for Mac should replace the 7.1 driver with Version 7.0 or an earlier driver.

▸ **LaserWriter and LaserWriter Plus.** Some users have reported printing errors when using the 7.1 driver with the original LaserWriter models.

Apple spokeswoman Jackie Promes said the company is aware of a problem involving the LaserWriter Plus. It will be addressed in the next version of the driver, she said, but in the meantime the company is recommending that users stick with or reinstall the 7.0 driver.

▸ **StyleWriter.** Some users also reported incompatibilities with Version 7.2.2 of Apple's StyleWriter driver, which also shipped with the System 7 Tune-Up. The new driver does not work with System 6 (see The Help Desk, Page 53), and customers also have reported that it does not work with the Apple IIe Card for the Mac LC. Apple customer-support representatives reportedly have told IIe owners to reinstall the older drivers.

Because the updated drivers are installed automatically as part of the Tune-Up package, many users may be unaware that their original drivers have been replaced.

Separately, Apple sources confirmed that a bug in the ROM of the new LaserWriter IIf and IIg prevents users from printing documents containing TrueType fonts twice in a row. Another glitch, this one in the IIg's Ethernet interface, reportedly prevents users from overriding the default zone setting when the printer is on an Ethernet segment running AppleTalk Phase 2. □

# Shiva finalizing details on dedicated ARA server

By Raines Cohen

Cambridge, Mass. — Shiva Corp. is finalizing the details of a dedicated AppleTalk Remote Access server it is expected to ship in April.

The device, called LanRover/L, will allow remote users to dial in to a network without impairing performance on any desktop Mac.

As previously reported (see MacWEEK, Jan. 20), LanRover/L will come with a management application designed to address security concerns that ARA has raised in the minds of many network managers. With the new software, ARA administrators will be able to set passwords for individual users and restrict access to specified network zones.

LanRover/L reportedly will be priced at less than $200. It will include just one serial port, limiting it to one remote user at a time. The company reportedly is developing a multiport version for release later this year.

Unlike Apple's ARA software, LanRover/L can be centrally managed, and because it is a stand-alone device, local users can't inadvertently change settings or disrupt another user's ARA session. It includes the network dial-out functions of Shiva's NetModem devices.

LanRover/L will work with any 2,400-bps or faster modem with an AppleTalk Remote Access modem script.

The list to date covers more than two dozen common modems, including all Apple data modems and the Hayes Ultra 96, Prometheus 2400M, Supra SupraModem 2400, U.S. Robotics Courier 2400e and Telebit T1600.

In other news, Shiva last month said it had sold the sales and manufacturing rights of its EtherPort line of Ethernet cards for the Mac as well as Hublet, a four-port repeater for 10BASE T networks. Eagle Technology of San Jose, Calif., has acquired the products.

Shiva Corp. is at 1 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, Mass. 02142. Phone (617) 252-6300; fax (617) 252-6852. □

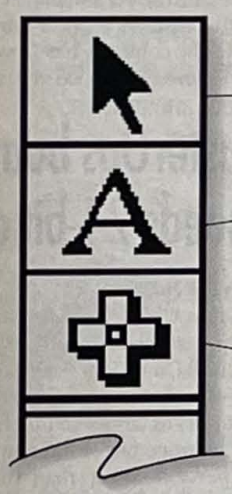
This is exactly the way you wanted Macintosh to be.

The power to effortlessly create documents with words, graphics, spreadsheets, and charts. Without running your mouse through a maze of modules.

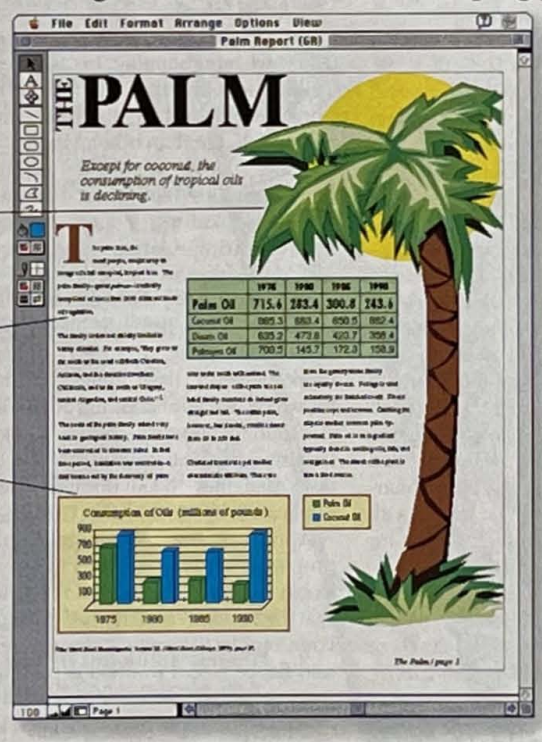
*ClarisWorks pulls out all the stops with a level of integration that's finally seamless.*

Finally, all this functionality is immediately available on the screen in one application. Rather than a bunch of mini-applications, thinly glued together.

A level of integration you could justifiably call a genuine breakthrough.



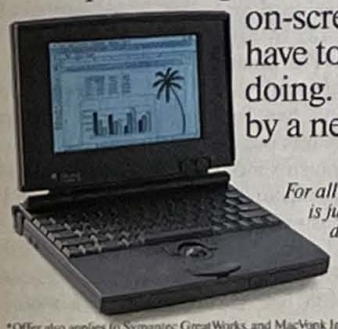
*From within a text document, you can click on the graphics tool and start drawing. Or click on the spreadsheet tool and create a spreadsheet right in the middle of your document. Whatever tool you select, its menu bar appears at the top.*


File Edit Format Arrange Options View
Palm Report (6R)
THE PALM
Except for coconut, the consumption of tropical oils is declining.
Consumption of Oils (millions of pounds)
Palm Oil
Coconut Oil

Though we simply call it ClarisWorks.™

What ClarisWorks software does is combine word processing, graphics, spreadsheet, charting, database, and communications in one convenient package.

But here's the big difference: To add graphics, say, or a spreadsheet or a chart to a word processing document, simply click the on-screen tool. You never have to leave what you're doing. Or get side-tracked by a new window.



*For all its power, ClarisWorks is just 580K. So it never weighs down a PowerBook.*

It's an arrrangement that, unlike anything else, produces more with far fewer moves.

*A truly robust integrated package for fully exercising your options in word processing, graphics, spreadsheets, charting, database, and communications.*

Not only are ClarisWorks tools always within easy reach, they're amazingly easy to grasp and handle. It's like getting our greatest hits—the most popular features of our leading MacWrite,® MacDraw,® FileMaker,® and Resolve™ programs.

ClarisWorks also doesn't hog RAM. Remaining nimble and quick on Classics and LCs and keeping portables, portable.

It's even remarkably simple to share anything you create. With our XTND technology, ClarisWorks can read and write to dozens of popular file formats, like AppleWorks,™ PICT, MacWrite II, and Microsoft Works.

Last, but certainly not least, ClarisWorks is a program you can build on.

The menus and commands in each ClarisWorks environment mirror those in our best-selling specialized programs. Enabling you to move to any one of them without starting over at square one. Which makes ClarisWorks the only integrated program with a true growth path.

So call to trade up from Microsoft Works for just a mere $99.

Or check out ClarisWorks at your authorized Claris dealer. And get the only works that isn't.

*For a cool, crisp $99 you can trade up from Microsoft Works. Call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 58, to cash in.**

CLARIS

Simply powerful software.™

*Offer also applies to Symantec GreatWorks, and MacVonk International Ragtime. Offer good in U.S.A. only. Expires January 31, 1992. Proof of ownership required. © 1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker, MacDraw and MacWrite are registered trademarks and ClarisWorks, Resolve, and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. AppleWorks and Macintosh are registered trademarks of; PowerBook is a trademark of; and Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. (AppleWorks trademark licensed to Claris Corp.) Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. GreatWorks and Symantec are trademarks of Symantec Corporation.

# Alki plug-ins help master Word 5.0

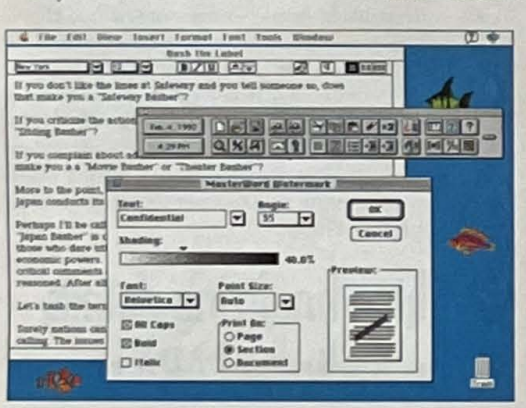
## *Features include custom commands*

By Henry Norr

Seattle — Taking advantage of the open architecture of Microsoft Word 5.0, Alki Software Corp. plans to deliver a new package of plug-in enhancements for the latest version of the market-leading word processor.

Called MasterWord for Word 5.0, the new package is a successor to one introduced last fall for Word 4.0, parts of which Microsoft distributed free to Word owners (see MacWEEK, Oct. 1, 1991).

Key features include:



MasterWord brings a variety of enhancements to 5.0, including a customizable floating icon bar and a simplified way to create watermarks.

▸ **CustomBar.** A customizable floating palette called the CustomBar has room for up to 28 buttons that activate Word commands. Button icons can be selected from a collection of 500 that will ship with the program. The bar can be displayed horizontally or vertically anywhere on screen.

▸ **MasterWord Help.** An extended Help system will offer more detail and better indexing than the one built into Word, according to Alki.

▸ **MasterWord Calc.** In addition to basic arithmetic operations, Alki's calculator module incorporates more than 60 functions drawn from Microsoft Excel into Word. Users can assign eight frequently used functions to buttons on an on-screen keypad.

▸ **MasterWord Seek.** While Word 5.0 has its own fast Find File facility, MasterWord Seek adds further features, such as GREP pattern matching, saving of search filters and plain-English summaries of the criteria specified.

▸ **Gallery of Tables.** Another module simplifies Word's powerful but sometimes confusing table tools. From a single dialog box users can enter the number of rows and columns needed and select among a variety of preconfigured table types; the program then inserts the formatted table.

▸ **Watermarks.** Word itself lets users create PostScript watermarks that print behind the text on a page. But MasterWord eliminates the need for writing PostScript code by providing easy-to-use controls for the gray shade and angle of the watermark.

Several of the Alki add-ons are desk accessories but can be launched from the CustomBar; others drop into Word 5.0's Word Commands folder and show up in the application's own menus.

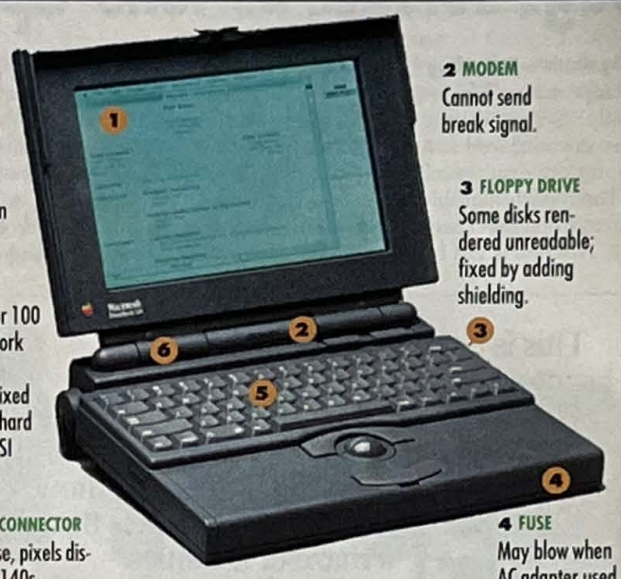
MasterWord for Word 5.0 will retail for $99.95, but a coupon included in the Word 5.0 box lets users get the package, plus a copy of the Fish! screen saver, direct from Alki for $59.95. The company offers a 60-day money-back guarantee.

Two subsets of the full program — one containing the Help files, the other the remaining tools — will also be available separately, direct from Alki, for $39.95 each.

In addition, Alki markets the Microsoft Comprehensive Thesaurus, an add-on that triples the size of Word's thesaurus to 600,000 synonyms, at a retail price of $79.95 and by direct order for $39.95; Microsoft Comprehensive Spelling, a dictionary containing 74,100 medical, legal and business terms, for $79.95 retail and $69.95 direct; and 13 Microsoft Foreign Proofing Tools packages, which include the thesauri and spelling and hyphenation dictionaries that Microsoft packages with international editions of Word, for $99.95 retail or $89.95 direct.

Alki Software Corp. is at 219 First Ave., Suite 410, Seattle, Wash. 98109. Phone (206) 286-2600 or (800) 669-9673; fax (206) 286-2785. □

## Scattered PowerBook glitches


1 SCREEN
170 is vulnerable to cracking when put in briefcase.
2 MODEM
Cannot send break signal.
3 FLOPPY DRIVE
Some disks rendered unreadable; fixed by adding shielding.
4 FUSE
May blow when AC adapter used.
5 SCREEN CONNECTOR
Comes loose, pixels disappear on 140s.
6 SCSI
Docking for 100 does not work with Mac Portable; fixed by adding hard drive to SCSI chain.

# PowerBook glitches anger some; Apple claims situation is normal

By Raines Cohen

San Francisco — While some users are complaining of assorted problems with the Mac PowerBooks, Apple said the notebooks are no less reliable than other Macs.

Users have reported mostly minor glitches (see chart). Some, like loose cables, appear to be manufacturing-related; others are tied to the systems' basic design.

Apple offers a free fix for the machines' floppy drive problems (see MacWEEK, Dec. 10, 1991). Some users, however, have found that the fix, which involves installing additional shielding, doesn't always correct the drives' inability to read 800-Kbyte disks that have been through mass duplication.

Apple said the failures are simply proportional to the volume of PowerBooks shipped. "I think you're seeing that because we've shipped such a large number in such a short time," said Bruce Gee, PowerBook product manager at Apple.

However, Apple has established an internal "hit team" linking its support, engineering and manufacturing departments to analyze types of failure on the systems and correct problems.

Unlike other Macs, the PowerBooks are not dealer- or user-serviceable, but must be returned to Apple for repairs. Some customers object to the inconvenience of going without their notebooks for days.

Some users questioned why Apple doesn't suspend production until the problems are solved. "What kills me is that Apple says they know they have all these problems, but they still ship them," said Sally Rosenthall, manager of microcomputer services for Amgen Inc. in Thousand Oaks, Calif. "That's like a car company saying, 'We know there's a chance of the brakes in your car failing, but don't worry, if they do fail we'll give you a new car.' "

In contrast, other users said they had no complaints. "We've had no specific problems, except minor ones that were immediately addressed by Apple and resolved," said Bill Lesieur, IS consultant at Liberty Mutual Insurance Co. of Portsmouth, N.H. The company has "several hundred" PowerBooks, he said. □

# AlisaMail delivers QuickMail

By Nathalie Welch

Pasadena, Calif. — Alisa Systems Inc.'s AlisaMail will start delivering QuickMail this week.

Version 3.0 of the company's VAX-based mail-integration system adds support for all features in Version 2.5 of CE Software Inc.'s electronic-mail product. Like earlier versions of AlisaMail, it also supports Microsoft Mail 3.0.

Via the Alisa software, users of the two leading Mac mail systems can now exchange messages with each other, as well as with users of Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS-mail and ALL-IN-1.

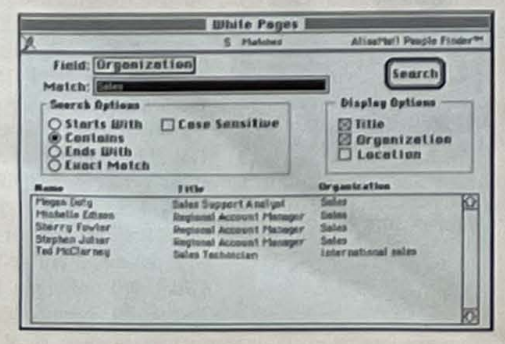
Through gateways supported by DEC's Message Router, Macintosh mail clients also can communicate with colleagues running a variety of other messaging systems, including X.400, PROFS, SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol), SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol), DISOSS (Distributed Office Support System), Pathworks PC-mail, PMDF (Pascal Mail Distribution Facility) and Unix-to-Unix Copy Protocol (UUCP).

To help users keep track of their associates' addresses on various systems, a new Mac application called People Finder lets users look up not only E-mail addresses, but also titles; phone numbers; and other information including (optionally) a scanned photograph in a unified directory on the VAX. The directory can be edited from the Mac and is automatically synchronized, in both directions, with each mail system's own directory.

The new version also provides a batch command mode that lets network administrators automate such functions as backup and address changes for groups of employees.

Prices for AlisaMail 3.0 start at $10,000.

Alisa Systems Inc. is at 221 E. Walnut St., Suite 175, Pasadena, Calif. 91101. Phone (818) 792-9474; fax (818) 792-4068. □




AlisaMail 3.0's People Finder lets users search a directory containing pertinent information on all other AlisaMail users.

## For the Record

A Jan. 27 article on Odesta Corp.'s Double Helix/MultiMedia misstated the program's capabilities. The application itself can play QuickTime movies after it copies them to the user's desktop.

A Jan. 13 article on cross-platform graphics formats inadvertently omitted FGM Inc.'s PICTure This from a list of programs that can translate Computer Graphics Metafile (CGM) format into more-common graphics formats.

The Jan. 13 issue mixed up the publishers of two file-translation packages. The correct publisher of Word for Word/Mac is Mastersoft Inc.; Software Bridge/Mac was originally published by Systems Compatibility Corp. and is now published by Argosy Software Inc.

# RasterOps board speeds 24-bit color

By Neil McManus

Santa Clara, Calif. — RasterOps Corp. last week unveiled the PaintBoard 24, a $1,999 NuBus card that delivers accelerated 24-bit color to monitors as large as 21 inches.

The price tag of the new board is 43 percent lower than the $3,499 price of the RasterOps 24XLi, the company's premium accelerated board for large-screen displays.

The new PaintBoard 24 accelerates QuickDraw commands up to 600 percent by using a custom application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC), RasterOps said. The RasterOps 24XLi promises similar levels of acceleration but adds high-end features, such as support for GWorld (graphics world) display memory and hardware pan and zoom.

The PaintBoard 24 supports a variety of displays, ranging from 13 to 21 inches. On a 21-inch monitor, the card provides a resolution of 1,152 by 870 pixels at 77 dpi.

The new RasterOps board can be adjusted to support bit depths of one, two, four, eight or 16 as well as 24 bits per pixel. The board's block-transfer mode lets it transfer data at speeds up to 20 Mbytes per second, RasterOps said.

RasterOps Corp. is at 2500 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. Phone (408) 562-4200; fax (408) 562-4066. □

# WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME A DRAWING PROGRAM MADE YOUR PALMS SWEAT, YOUR PULSE RACE, AND YOUR HEAD SPIN.

## UNLEASH THE AWESOME POWER OF CANVAS 3.

Fasten your seat belt and get ready to take the incredible new Canvas 3.0 for a spin. Its exceptional performance and nimble handling make Canvas 3.0 the hottest precision drawing program on the market. And its formidable list of major enhancements puts it miles ahead of anything else on the road.

**CRUISE INTO THE FUTURE TODAY.** Canvas 3.0 is System 7 Savvy with all of the features Apple® wants to see in System 7 graphics applications. Publish & Subscribe, Balloon Help™, AppleEvents™, and 32-bit memory are fully supported. What's more, Canvas 3.0's breakthrough Open Architecture technology lets you add new tools, effects and file translators with ease, at any time.

**IT WILL LEAVE YOU SPEECHLESS.** Canvas 3.0 offers a wide range of professional text handling features. Fractional leading and kerning. Tab support within text blocks (left, right, center, decimal). Subscript and superscript text. You can even bind text to any curve. Wrap text around or encrust it within irregular shaped objects. Fully justify and slant text margins. Apply character by character font scaling. And convert TrueType™ and PostScript® Type-1 fonts into their Bézier curve outlines.

**NOTHING HANDLES CURVES BETTER.** While other drawing programs make you draw Bézier curves by "connecting the dots", Canvas 3.0's freehand tool lets you create any curve by simply drawing it. And it gives you unparalleled Bézier curve editing power -- from multi-point selection and editing to automatic object conversions, combinations, and blends. You even get centerline auto tracing of scanned images.

**GO WHEREVER YOU WANT.** With enhanced color capabilities, including a built-in process (CMYK) color separator, PANTONE® color support, and automatic gradient fills and blends, Canvas 3.0 is blowing the doors off the competition. But it doesn't top out there. You'll also find technical features like custom hatching, parallel lines and curves, and dashed lines, curves and borders. Automatic dimension lines. And a Smart Mouse™ drawing aide for precise alignments. What's more, there are new built-in file translators for important multi-platform formats like EPSF, TIFF, CGM, DXF™, IGES, and Illustrator®.

**TAKE THE CHECKERED FLAG.** Why drive some sedate sedan when you can own the road with the new Canvas 3.0.? It's incredibly easy to use -- and the list price of just $399 simply adds to the thrill. So, take a deep breath. Buckle up. Double click. And unleash the awesome power of Canvas 3.0. You're in for the ride of your life.

**TIRED OF YOUR OLD SEDATE SEDAN?**

Well, trade-in any used model of MacDraw®, MacDraft®, Illustrator® or Freehand™ for a brand new Canvas 3.0 dream machine for only $149.00. Mail your original program disk with payment to our main address below. Include your MC, VISA or Amex card number, account name and expiration date, or a check in US dollars drawn on a US bank. Add $10.00 shipping. Offer valid in the United States and Canada. Expires on 3/31/92 Please allow four to six weeks for delivery.

WINNER MacWEEK 1991 TARGET AWARD

# CANVAS™ 3

PRECISION DRAWING POWER FROM Deneba SOFTWARE

For more information or the name of your nearest dealer call (305) 594-6965 or Fax: (305) 477-5794. Deneba Software, 3305 Northwest 74th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33122.

©1991 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ and Smart Mouse™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc., MacDraw© is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. TrueType™, Balloon Help™ and AppleEvents™ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript® and Illustrator© are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. MacDraft® is a registered trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc., Freehand™ is a trademark of Aldus Corporation, PANTONE® is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc., DXF is a trademark of AutoDesk Inc. The F-40 illustration was created and color separated using Canvas 3.0. We welcome environmentally sound ideas on what to do with tens of thousands of pre-owned master disks.

# GCC PLP switches to Type 1 fonts

*Driver lets users share printers*

**By Matthew Rothenberg**

Waltham, Mass. — GCC Technologies Inc. has raised its PLP II series of 300-dpi printers to a new level with a software upgrade that features Adobe Type 1 fonts, background printing and support for System 7 file sharing.

PLP 4.0 is available now as a $69 upgrade to current owners of the $999, 4-page-per-minute PLP II and the $1,499, 8-ppm PLP IIS. GCC is shipping the updated software with new models of both printers.

The new version includes Type 1 as the standard font format, replacing GCC's proprietary Bitstream outline fonts, which could be used only with the PLP II printers. PLP II owners now will receive a set of six Type 1 fonts, and PLP IIS owners will receive an additional eight Type 1 typefaces. Besides the Adobe fonts, GCC is bundling Adobe Type Manager with the new software.

The new driver lets up to three users share a PLP II or IIS. One Mac running System 7 acts as host to the printer; other users can print to it by directing their print jobs to a designated shared folder or alias.

GCC also announced that it has discontinued its $239 Publishers' Choice and Headliners font packages and is offering Type 1 replacements to current owners for $49 each. The company now markets eight Adobe font packages at prices ranging from $69 to $139.

To take advantage of the upgrade's background-printing feature, the PLP II now ships with 1 Mbyte of RAM, already standard on the PLP IIS. Current owners of the PLP II can get the memory upgrade as part of a $99 bundle with the upgraded printer software and Type 1 fonts.

In addition to the printer updates, GCC announced a $100 rebate on all GCC laser printers purchased before March 27; the company also has added a lower paper-tray assembly to its $2,899 BLP IIS PostScript printer without changing its $2,899 price.

GCC Technologies Inc. is at 580 Winter St., Waltham, Mass. 02154. Phone (617) 890-0880; fax (617) 890-0822. □

# Newer slashes fx accelerator price; Fast SCSI boosts Dart throughput

**By Henry Norr**

Wichita, Kan. — Newer Technology last week began shipping a Fast SCSI silicon disk drive and a redesigned version of its 50-MHz Mac IIfx accelerator that lists for less than half the price of the previous model.

**The SCSI-II Dart, Newer's newest silicon disk drive, pushes throughput to record levels.**

- **The fx/Overdrive-II** retails for $850, compared with the $1,995 price of the original fx/Overdrive (see MacWEEK, Oct. 22, 1991). Newer attributed the reduction to a new design that runs the IIfx's original 40-MHz 68030 and math coprocessor at the higher clock speed rather than replacing them with new, higher-speed parts. The dealer-installed upgrade includes heat sinks for the CPU and math chip.
- **The SCSI-II Dart,** a new version of Newer's external silicon disk storage device, supports data transfer rates of up to 12 Mbytes per second when used with Fast SCSI adapters. (No Macs come with Fast SCSI support, but third-party vendors such as ATTO Technology Inc., Storage Dimensions and FWB Inc. have announced adapters that will.)

Tested on a Mac IIfx with FWB's HD BenchTest benchmarking program, the SCSI-II Dart received an overall rating of 97.2; the fastest magnetic drives score less than 5. An Adobe Photoshop rotation that normally takes more than four minutes takes only five seconds when Photoshop's scratch files are written to the Dart, Newer said.

A SCSI-II Dart with 4 Mbytes of RAM is priced at $4,710. The tower-style cabinet has room for up to 512 Mbytes of memory, in the form of 1-, 4- or 16-Mbyte SIMMs (single in-line memory modules), with battery backup built in.

Newer Technology is at 7803 E. Osie, Suite 105, Wichita, Kan. 67207. Phone (316) 685-4904 or (800) 678-3726; fax (316) 685-9368. □

# GDT package putting Mac users in the driver's seat

**By Matthew Rothenberg**

Burnaby, British Columbia — GDT Softworks Inc. is gearing up a cable-and-driver package that will put Mac users behind the wheel of more than 850 third-party printers.

Slated to ship next month for $149, PowerPrint bundles a high-speed serial-to-parallel converter cable with new QuickDraw drivers for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s LaserJet IIsi and IIIP printers, plus the slew of drivers included in two older GDT driver packages, JetLink Express and PrintLink Collection.

Supported printers include HP's DeskJet, LaserJet and ThinkJet lines; Canon U.S.A. Inc.'s Bubble Jets and LaserBeams; Epson America Inc.'s FX and LQ models; NEC Technologies Inc.'s Pinwriters; and Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.'s P series.

The drivers support custom paper sizes; two-sided, front-to-back or back-to-front printing; inversion and flipping of page orientation; cover pages; and reduction and enlargement from 20 percent to 400 percent in 1 percent increments.

PowerPrint users also can access a printer's internal fonts, select among paper trays, take advantage of color-printing options, set printer defaults and print labels three-up without rollback to avoid jamming, GDT said. In addition, the package features gray-scale pattern matching at the printer's highest resolution. The drivers support serial and parallel NuBus cards and the Macintosh Communications Toolbox, so users can add extra ports or other interfaces.

The 57,600-bps converter cable that GDT will bundle with PowerPrint lets Mac users connect to the parallel ports of standard DOS printers. Because it requires no external power adapter, the cable will simplify the task of connecting PowerBooks to portable non-Mac printers, the company said.

Owners of the JetLink Express or PrintLink Collection will be able to upgrade, but pricing has not yet been set.

GDT Softworks Inc. is at 4664 Lougheed Highway, Suite 188, Burnaby, British Columbia V5C 6B7, Canada. Phone (604) 291-9121 or (800) 663-6222; fax (604) 291-9689. GDT's U.S. address is P.O. Box 1865, Point Roberts, Wash. 98281. □

# Chasco cuts cost of lab control

**By Raines Cohen**

Manomet, Mass. — Lab control systems are often too pricey for sites on a tight budget, and high-end solutions, such as National Instrument Corp.'s $1,995 LabVIEW, include many functions not needed in simple data-acquisition applications.

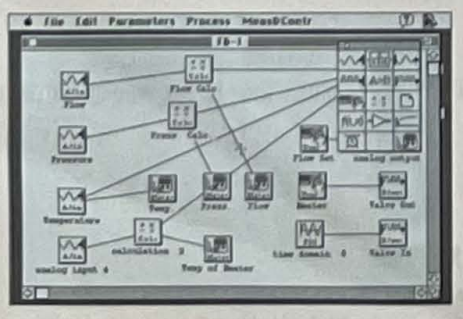
Chasco Control Industries Inc. offered an easier way into data acquisition last month when it shipped Trellis, an object-oriented development system for laboratory and industrial control.

The $198 package is designed for measurement and control of process variables such as temperature, current, voltage and resistance.

Users simply draw lines using a palette of functional relationships to connect inputs and outputs on icons representing devices, calculations and functions. The program lets users simulate and test control systems and then build stand-alone applications with a custom user interface.

Chasco also sells MicroMac 1050, a $995 analog-to-digital converter, to sample and control lab devices. The company said it is developing interfaces to General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB) devices as well.

Chasco Control Industries Inc. is at P.O. Box 896, Manomet, Mass. 02345. Phone (508) 224-2260; fax (202) 333-2052. □



**Trellis users connect icons representing functions, processes and devices to create lab-system models.**

# MacApp goes MADA

Everett, Wash. — The MacApp Developers Association has trimmed down its name and expanded its charter to include object-oriented programming technology on a variety of platforms, including Microsoft Windows.

The board of directors last week announced that it changed the group's name to MADA, approved a new charter and adopted new bylaws. Under the new charter, MADA will encompass such operating systems as Windows, Apple's Common LISP Object System and Taligent's implementation of Pink.

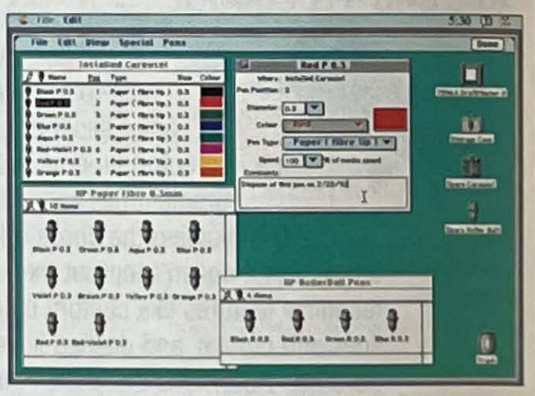
MADA will hold its third annual conference in Orlando, Fla., Feb. 24-28.

MADA is at 4327 Rucker Ave., Everett, Wash. 98203. Phone (206) 252-6946; fax (206) 259-2154. □

# Microspot plots new course

**By Rochelle Garner**

Cupertino, Calif. — Microspot USA Inc. last month announced an easier-to-manage version of its MacPlot Chooser-level plotter drivers.



**Version 4.0 of Microspot's MacPlot plotter drivers now lets users define pen settings directly in the driver software.**

Microspot's MacPlot Pen Plotter Standard driver, which supports A- and B-size plotters, and MacPlot Pen Plotter Professional, which produces A- through D-size plots and supports plot to disk, have been upgraded to Version 4.0.

Both the $199 Standard and $399 Professional now include:

- **Image transformations.** Images can be flipped vertically or horizontally and rotated 180 degrees.
- **Internal parameter settings.** Users now can set pen and plotter parameters from within the drivers rather than from separate utilities.
- **Outline-style fonts.** Both drivers now can vectorize outline-style fonts for smoother and faster output.

Version 4.0 also adds background plotting, new status dialog boxes and context-sensitive and balloon help.

The Professional version is available now; the Standard version is due this month. Users of versions 2.0 to 3.6 of either driver can upgrade for $90; upgrading from Version 3.7 or higher costs $50.

Microspot also offers its new Raster HP-GL/2, a $995 driver for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 7600 series of electrostatic plotters and HP's DesignJet inkjet plotter. The Chooser-level driver supports the HP-GL/2 language's built-in hidden-line removal and compressed data transmission for faster plotting.

Microspot USA Inc. is at 20421 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 240, Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (408) 253-2000 or (800) 622-7568; fax (408) 253-2055. □

# Cut your Ethernet/LocalTalk routing costs by up to 73%.

## *The Ether•Route Family of 3-Port Routers. Starting at $1495.*

**W**hen McDermott Incorporated network managers needed to connect seven LocalTalk networks to their New Orleans Ethernet backbone, they evaluated a number of routers.

Steve Russo, telecom network analyst at McDermott, sums up the results: *"We evaluated all of the major routers on the market and chose Compatible Systems' Ether•Route."*

He goes on to explain one of the reasons Ether•Route was selected: *"It has two LocalTalk ports, so we could purchase fewer routers than we had originally planned."*

**Y**ou'll find that Ether•Route can save you money and increase the reliability of your network.

Richard Smith, research director at Simon Fraser University in Vancouver, selected Ether•Route because of *"the low price, and the fact that Ether•Route supports two LocalTalk ports."*

And, Richard later realized additional benefits: *"Ether•Route has proven to be the most reliable router on our campus network, and we have routers from all three major vendors."*

| Ether•Route $1495 |
|---|
| • Two fully independent LocalTalk ports |
| • Thin/Thick or 10BaseT/Thick Ethernet port |
| • Direct Memory Access on all network ports |
| • Enhanced Network Security™ protection for connected printers & devices |
| • AppleTalk Phase 1 & Phase 2 support |
| • Seed, non-seed & auto-seed operation |
| • Management & software updates from any Macintosh on your AppleTalk internet |
| • Extensive management diagnostic information |
| • 64K Flash EEPROM for configuration & software |
| • 128K RAM for network buffering |
| • Upgradeable to Ether•Route/TCP & Ether•Route/TCP-640 |
| **Ether•Route/TCP $1895** |
| *All of Ether•Route's features, plus:* |
| • TCP/IP, MacTCP & IPTalk support |
| • SNMP & atalkad support |
| • AppleTalk tunneling on IP backbone |
| • Full RIP support |
| • 128K Flash EEPROM for configuration & software |
| • 256K RAM for network buffering |
| • Upgradeable to Ether•Route/TCP-640 |
| **Ether•Route/TCP-640 $2195** |
| *All of Ether•Route/TCP's features, plus:* |
| • 512K RAM for network buffering |

**A**fter just a little over a year, the list of Ether•Route users reads like a who's who of Macintosh networking: *U.S. West, Teledyne, DOD, Cornell University, Ameritech, Orange County, Rockwell International, NCAA, USGS, Kaiser Permanente, University of Texas, Northwestern University, Martin Marietta, DOC, Sony Japan, Fujitsu America, INS, University of Waterloo, Signetics, VA, Seagate, etc.*

Wondering how Ether•Route came so far so fast? It's simple. Ether•Route gives you more LocalTalk ports, more manageability and more security. Ether•Route simply gives you more for your money.

*For free information on how Ether•Route can significantly cut your networking costs, call*

**1 800-356-0283.**

**Ask Us About Ether•Write!**

**Compatible Systems**

P.O. Box 17220 • Boulder, CO 80308 • 303/444-9532 • Fax 303/444-9595

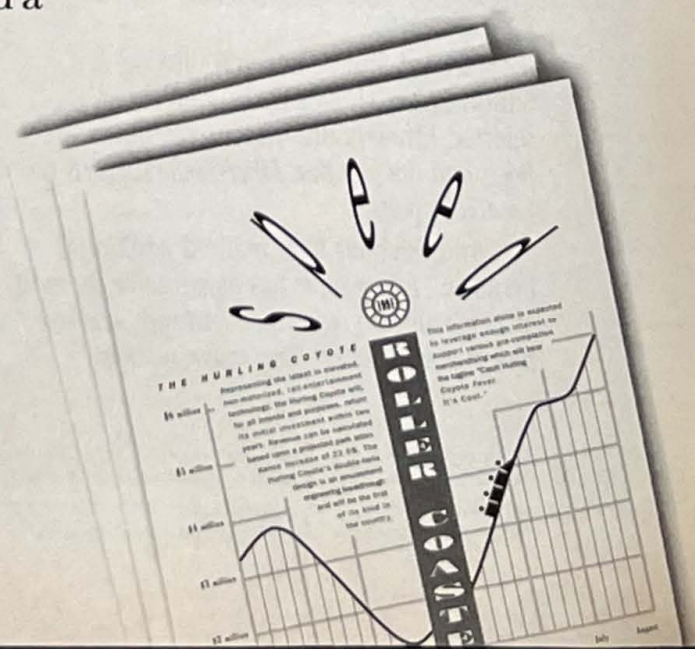
** All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.*

# Some things are clearly built for speed.

Hang on! At 17 pages per minute, the new HP LaserJet IIISi printer for the Macintosh runs full tilt. With a high-speed engine, more standard memory (5MB, expandable up to 17MB), and a RISC-based formatter, this printer can have your work finished faster than you can shout "the HP LaserJet IIISi for the Macintosh."

Designed specifically for high-volume printing, this machine comes with two 500-sheet input trays, a 500-sheet output capacity, and a 50,000-page-per-month duty cycle. In addition to quick turnarounds, you gain paper-handling versatility with job offset and a tray-full sensor. And for even greater flexibility, you have the option of adding two-sided printing and an envelope feeder.

What's more, our printer has true Adobe® PostScript® built in. Which means this machine whips through PostScript printing, while others may keep you waiting. So whether



# Others aren't so obvious. Introducing the LaserJet IIISi for the Macintosh.

Works with LocalTalk and EtherTalk.

your workgroups are networked by LocalTalk, EtherTalk, or sharing files between both, simply plug in and they're ready to roll.

Perhaps the best news of all is the price. The HP LaserJet IIISi for the Macintosh is only $6,995.* So if you're interested in affordable, express printing with the service and reliability you've come to expect from Hewlett-Packard, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2607** for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer.† And discover the printer that will take your breath away.

**LaserJet Printers**

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. in the United States and other countries. †In Canada call **1-800-387-3867, Ext. 2607** © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12122

# Teknosys offers even more Help!

## *Knowledge base now supports new Macs*

By April Streeter

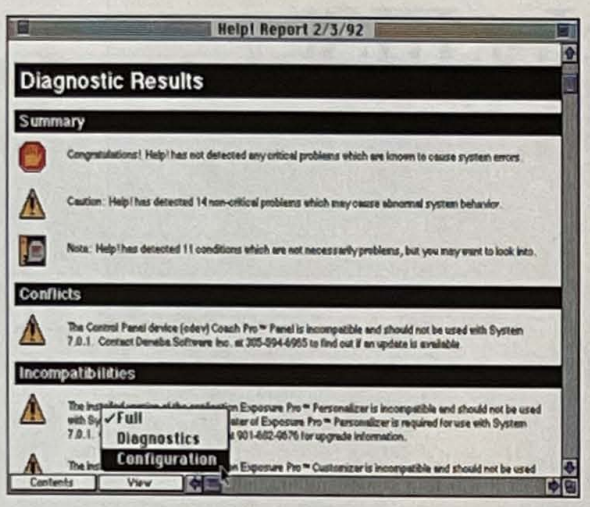
Tampa, Fla. — Teknosys Inc. last month shipped the first of its quarterly updates to Help!, a utility to help users configure their Macs to prevent crashes, freezes, system errors and printing problems.

Like the original Help!, Version 1.0.1, which costs $149, spells out problems and suggests solutions (see MacWEEK, Sept. 17, 1991).

TechWorks Inc. of Austin, Texas, will address the more troublesome network problems in another Teknosys-designed product, GraceLAN Network Help!, due around March for $495 for a 50-user pack (see MacWEEK, Jan. 6).

The new single-user version now supports:

▸ **New Macs.** Help!'s knowledge base has been expanded with 750 rules that include support for Macintosh Quadras, PowerBooks and Classic II machines.


Help! Report 2/3/92
Diagnostic Results
Summary
Congratulations! Help! has not detected any critical problems which are known to cause system errors.
Caution: Help! has detected 14 non-critical problems which may cause abnormal system behavior.
Note: Help! has detected 11 conditions which are not necessarily problems, but you may want to look into.
Conflicts
The Control Panel device (odev) Coach Pro™ Panel is incompatible and should not be used with System 7.0.1. Contact Deneba Software Inc. at 305-594-6965 to find out if an update is available.
Incompatibilities
Full
Diagnostics
Configuration
Contents
View

**Teknosys' Help! scans users' hard disks, creating a report listing likely problems. The updated knowledge base contains more compatibility rules than before.**

▸ **Additional diagnostics.** A new diagnostic section called Current Versions shows the version number of all applications, system extensions and control panels on a user's system, alongside a list of the most-recent versions available.

▸ **Simulated configuration.** The enhanced Simulation feature lets users hypothesize effects of, for example, additional memory, different system settings, system software upgrades and microprocessor add-ons such as a math coprocessor.

Version 1.0.1 is free to current users. Annual subscriptions of at least four updates cost $75. Users without a subscription receive one update free. A 10-user pack is $795.

Teknosys Inc. is at 3923 Coconut Palm Drive, Suite 111, Tampa, Fla. 33619. Phone (813) 620-3494; fax (813) 620-4039. □

# Telecom module for Market Master will link field with home office

By Dartanyan L. Brown

Nevada City, Calif. — Breakthrough Productions last month announced Version 3.5 of its Market Master sales-automation software, an update designed to facilitate greater communications between users in the field and the home office.

Due by next month, Market Master 3.5 will include telecom software and offer improved links between its database and major word processors. The program, based on Odesta Corp.'s Double Helix, remains priced at $395 (see MacWEEK, May 14, 1991).

▸ **Communications software.** Version 3.5 will include Market Master Remote, a separate telecom package that will be able to dial the home office via AppleTalk remote, the company said.

▸ **Improved text export.** Form-letter templates can be exported to Microsoft Word, Paragon Concepts Inc.'s Nisus and other word processors via "Apple event-type links," the company said.

Single-user upgrades from Version 3.0 will be $45. Upgrades from earlier versions will range from $145 to $195.

Versions licensed for use by one operator at a time but capable of managing the activities of four, 10 and 20 sales representatives are $595, $895 and $1,295, respectively. An unlimited-user version costs $1,995.

Breakthrough Productions is at 210 Park Ave., Nevada City, Calif. 95959. Phone (916) 265-0911; fax (916) 265-8036. □

# Compuneering will add QuickTime, import/export to terrain-mapping tool

By Rochelle Garner

Thornhill, Ontario — Compuneering Inc. plans to ship an update to its LANDview terrain-mapping software for landscape architects and civil engineers this month.

LANDview uses the triangulated irregular network (TIN) method to map data points taken from the field or digitized from other applications.

Features added to the new version, 1.1, include:

▸ **Cut and fill.** The program now can generate several TINs showing actual and projected terrain elevations, then calculate the cut and fill volume of the earthwork.

▸ **Data editing.** Single and multiple elevation points can be changed by typing in values.

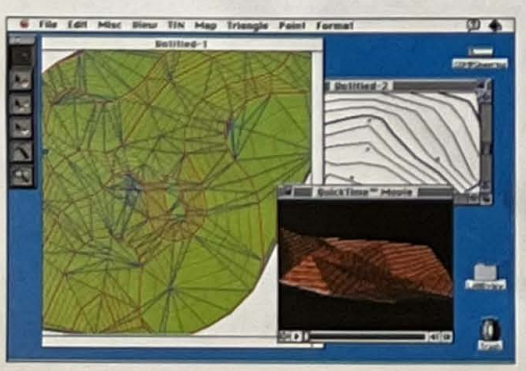
▸ **Breaklines.** Users now can tell the program to make permanent certain contour lines.

▸ **Import/export.** Although LANDview is a 2-D application, it can export TINs as 3-D data in DXF (Drawing Interchange Format) for use in rendering or CAD applications. It also will export files in Architrion format as well as read files saved in DXF. Imported DXF files can be filtered by deflection angle and distance parameters to reduce size.

▸ **QuickTime.** Users can show terrain fly-bys by playing QuickTime movies imported from other applications.

▸ **Layers.** The program now can store data in different layers, which can be edited, hidden and used to generate overlying TINs.

LANDview has a complicated pricing structure that begins with the $195 basic version, which handles up to 30 data points. Additional features cost more. For example, the ability to calculate earthwork volumes and generate multiple TINs costs an extra $300. Support for DXF and Architrion formats adds another $300. The ability to generate 300 points to an unlimited number will cost an additional $100 to $800. Users upgrading should subtract $50 from the total.



**LANDview 1.1 can generate maps containing both triangulated irregular networks and contours, as seen in the largest screen above.**

Compuneering Inc. is at 113 McCabe Crescent, Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6, Canada. Phone (416) 738-4601; fax (416) 738-5207. □

# Zedcor updates 7 Desk modules

By Henry Norr

Tucson, Ariz. — Zedcor Inc. last month refinished its Desk.

Desk Version 3.07 makes the company's $399.95 suite of Apple-menu productivity tools compatible with System 7. Like previous releases, it includes seven modules: DeskPaint and DeskDraw, a pair of well-known graphics tools; DeskWrite, a word processor; DeskCalc, a spreadsheet; DeskCom, a telecommunications program; DeskFile, a database; and DeskSecretary, a reminder program.

But while in previous releases the modules were all desk accessories, they now come in both DA and application form. According to Zedcor, the application versions are not simply converted DAs; they have full menu bars and allow users to set their memory allocations — capabilities lacking in DAs simply dragged out of their suitcases under System 7.

Upgrades are $24.95, or free to owners who bought the package after Sept. 1, 1991. Customers who upgrade within 30 days will receive a two-disk set of 500 clip-art images in TIFF format.

Zedcor Inc. is at 4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22, Tucson, Ariz. 85712. Phone (602) 881-8101 or (800) 482-4567; fax (602) 881-1841. □

# Of mice and mitts: Companies make users more comfortable

By April Streeter

Mountain View, Calif. — Clicking the mouse all day can tire the wrist. Two companies now provide different approaches to make mousing more comfortable, as well as more colorful.

**ErgoPads, spongy strips that stick to the top and sides of the mouse, are designed to relieve mouse-clicking stress.**

▸ **Chappell Computer Systems** provides ErgoPads, spongy strips that stick to the top and sides of the mouse. The $9.95 pads, designed to relieve mouse-clicking stress, come in five colors along with basic black.

▸ **Mouse Mitt International** clothes users' wrists rather than the mouse with its Mouse Mitt, a Lycra wrist covering that resembles a cutback bicyclist's glove. Padded from the palm down to the wrist, the $10.95 Mouse Mitt also is available for lefties. It comes in multiple colors and patterns and can be customized with company logos.

Chappell Computer Systems is at 15 Starr Way, Mountain View, Calif. 94040. Phone (415) 969-7546.

Mouse Mitt International is at 75 Green Valley Road, Scotts Valley, Calif. 95066. Phone (408) 335-9599; fax (408) 335-9598. □

# Personal Training for Lotus 1-2-3 users

By April Streeter

San Jose, Calif. — To guide the uninitiated into the previously unexplored world of Lotus 1-2-3 for the Macintosh, Personal Training Systems Inc. this month announced a self-paced disk and audiocassette training package.

The company will offer three levels of training modules for the newly released Mac version of Lotus Development Corp.'s spreadsheet (see MacWEEK, Dec. 17, 1991).

Available now, the basic module shows such skills as entering labels and formulas, creating formulas and functions, and sharing files across platforms. The intermediate-level course examines, for example, using the numbers formats, creating "if" formulas, and sorting. It is due later this month. A Business Graphs module, due this spring, will show such techniques as creating and embellishing graphs as well as graphing multiple but non-adjacent columns. Each module is $99.95.

Personal Training Systems Inc. is at 828 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, Calif. 95128. Phone (408) 286-1635 or (800) 832-2499; fax (408) 977-1166. □

COLORLINK INTERFACE CARDS INTEGRATE 24-BIT ACCELERATED COLOR, 10BaseT ETHERNET ON ONE CARD.

## JUST RIGHT

OFFICE AUTOMATION

BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN

# 16-INCH COLOR DISPLAY SOLUTIONS WITH CONNECTIONS

Introducing the 1992 advanced and integrated 16-inch color solutions from E-Machines. Our Futura and ColorLink integrated card solutions and next generation ColorPage T16 II display offer the best business systems available, anywhere. And our award winning interface cards drive virtually any Macintosh display. Featuring: 24-bit accelerated color, switch

**THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER!** on-the-fly resolutions, video-out and **now integrated 10BaseT Ethernet networking**... on one card! The perfect combination for limited slot Macintosh systems. Selectable resolutions allow you to switch on-the-fly from full-page to two-page, providing flexibility in one display to fit your job needs. Go ahead, experience high performance color with high speed networking and see how productive 16-inch solutions have become.

- Switch Resolutions on-the-fly **NEW!**
- Integrated 10BaseT Ethernet **NEW!**
- 24-Bit Accelerated Color
- Video-Out
- Upgrade Paths
- Award Winning

ColorPage™ T16

**E-MACHINES**

*E-Magination at work™*

For your nearest dealer, call or write.
9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
Fax: 503-641-0946

**1-800-344-7274**

Copyright © 1992 E-Machines. ColorPage, Futura, ColorLink, are trademarks of E-Machines. Apple, Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Image created in StrataVISION 3d by John Watson, Phoenix, AZ.

# Tracker monitors field sales info from home office

By Rochelle Garner

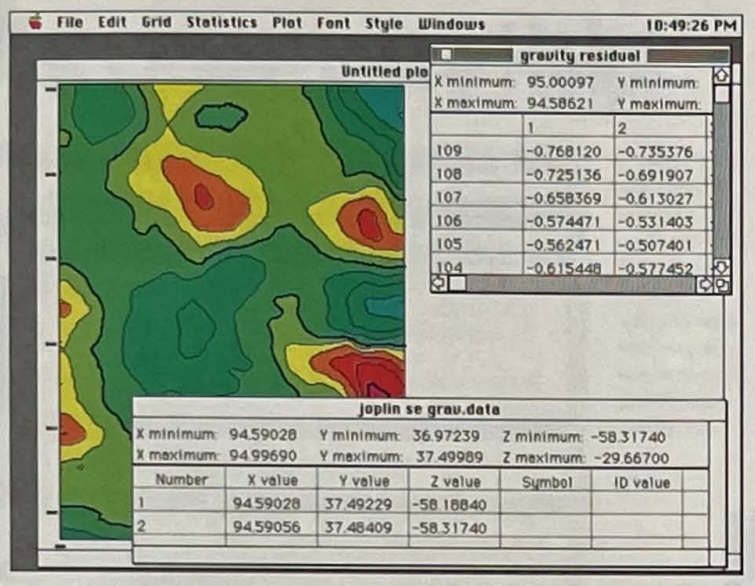
Tahoe City, Calif. — Flexware Corp. this month shipped The Tracker, an application that helps users forecast sales and manage customer contacts.

Priced at $795, The Tracker lets sales staff in the field manage customer information by such factors as company, ZIP code and areas of interest. Entries can be traced by the system's automatic date- and time-stamping function; a follow-up button creates an automatic reminder associated with each entry.

In the office, managers can use the software to help forecast when a sale will close. After users describe the current phase of their sales calls, such as "first call," "approved by management," or purchase order under way, the system will examine the sales representative's average time to close a deal, look at the sales potential in dollars, and then forecast the quarter based on all those factors.

The Tracker can work with Flexshare, $695 network software for remote access, and with Flexware's Accounts Receivable, Order Processing and Inventory applications.

Flexware Corp. is at P.O. Box 68, Tahoe City, Calif. 96145. Phone (916) 581-6999 or (800) 527-6587; fax (916) 581-6993. □




Surface III can model any data distributed over a two-dimensional area, such as this model of gravity potentials. Applications range from locating natural resources to determining snow thickness.

# Interactive Concepts maps new features into Surface III

*Geographical data can be incorporated*

By Raines Cohen

Lawrence, Kan. — Interactive Concepts Inc. last month shipped Version 1.3 of Surface III, its gridding, contouring and mapping application.

Still priced at $249, Surface III was originally developed to model geostatistics and geophysical data. It also can be used to model data randomly distributed over a 2-D area, such as snow thickness, chemical concentrations, gravity fields and heart wall thicknesses, the company said.

The program can create contour maps, 3-D perspective block diagrams (transects), data histograms and data-point postings. It features gridding algorithms, weighting functions and search procedures that let users adjust the modeling process for each data set. It also includes a polynomial trend surface function and grid-to-grid mathematics.

Version 1.3 of the Mac program now includes a Universal Transverse Mercator translation from longitude-latitude, allowing users to incorporate geographical data from mapping applications. It also features new options for contour hatching and contour label size.

"We're using it to develop salinity regimes for estuaries," said Thomas F. La Pointe, operations analyst for the Strategic Environmental Assessments division of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration in Rockville, Md. "We'll be incorporating it into several of our own mapping applications, to develop a more robust GIS (Geographic Information Systems) capability than any individual application has."

An enhanced release, called Surface III+ and priced at $399, is due this week. It additionally supports gridding with faults, making it more useful for oil, gas, mining and other geoscience applications.

Users who purchased Surface III within the past six months can upgrade to Version 1.3 for free; others pay $35. Upgrading to the Plus version costs $100. The company offers a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Interactive Concepts Inc. is at 600 Lawrence Ave., Suite 2D, Lawrence, Kan. 66049. Phone (913) 749-4844; fax (913) 841-7268. □

# Contact! lets users control, share addresses, names over network

By Dartanyan L. Brown

Charleston, W.Va. — Psybron Systems Inc. last week entered the already-crowded field of companies offering desk accessories and applications that help users keep track of names, addresses and related notes.

Contact!, a DA available now for $98, lets workgroups share data files across an AppleTalk network.

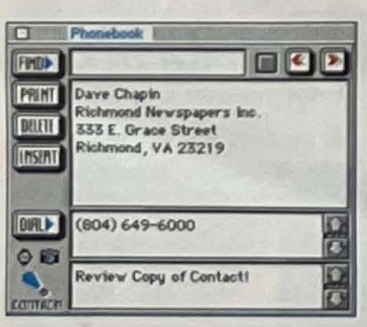
Other features include:

- **Database.** Contact! stores multiple phone numbers. A scrollable notes field holds an unlimited amount of text per record. The program exports and imports tab-delimited text files.
- **Voice annotation.** Contact! supports System 7's Sound Manager, allowing users to add voice notes to individual records. System 6 users can use MacroMind-Paracomp Inc.'s MacRecorder to input sound.
- **Printing.** Contact! can print envelopes, sheet labels or roll labels of any size. Users can place graphics, return addresses and comments on envelopes.

The DA also provides dialing via PowerBook and other modems.

Contact! costs $265 for a three-user pack, $500 for six users, $950 for a 12-user pack, $3,400 for a 50-user license and $5,900 for 100 users.

Psybron Systems Inc. is at 1116 Smith St., Suite 206, Charleston, W.Va. 25301-1305. Phone (304) 340-4260 or (800) 866-4260; fax (304) 340-4275. □




Psybron Systems' new Contact! DA lets users organize their name and address files as well as annotate those files with voice and text notes.

## News BRIEFS

### Seagull picks up DriveWare for Jasmine drives

Cupertino, Calif. — Seagull Software is picking up at least some of the debris left by the demise of Jasmine Technologies Inc.

The new company, staffed in part by former Jasmine executives, is now marketing DriveWare 2.0, the System 7-compatible version of the now-defunct Jasmine's disk-formatting and driver software.

In addition to compatibility with the new operating system and its virtual-memory capability, DriveWare 2.0 provides partitioning, password protection, support for A/UX 2.0 and a new error-correction technique.

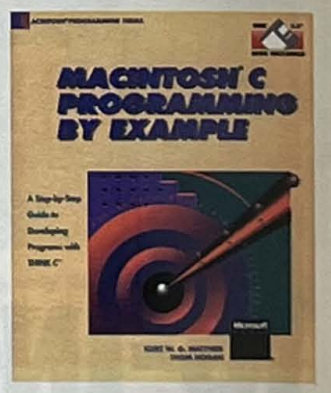
System 7 will not work on drives formatted with DriveWare releases prior to Version 1.79; other pre-2.0 versions of DriveWare work with the new OS but not with virtual memory, according to a Seagull spokesman.

DriveWare 2.0 is priced at $39.95, including shipping and handling.

Seagull Software, a division of MacFeatures Inc., is at 21317 Glenplace, Suite 2, Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (415) 361-0928; fax (408) 446-4992.

### Microsoft Press book teaches ABCs of C programming

Redmond, Wash. — Lessons often are more effective when they have accompanying exercises that students can follow. Users wanting to learn C now can try that approach with "Macintosh C Programming by Example," a new book from Microsoft Press.




Issued last month, the $34.95 book by Kurt W.G. Matthies and Thom Hogan discusses Symantec Corp.'s THINK C environment and C language, and gives an overview of Mac memory management and application fundamentals. A disk included with the book contains a Generic App Shell for generating a variety of applications.

Other on-disk files include samples of C source, header and resource files for layered software design, event and window handling, and use of the Macintosh Toolbox.

Microsoft Press is at 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, Wash. 98052-6399. Phone (206) 882-8080.

### DesignCAD slashes 2D/3D price almost 60 percent

Pryor, Okla. — Contrary to expectation, high-end CAD does not have to be expensive. Proving that point, DesignCAD Inc. last month took $400 off the price of its 2-D and 3-D CAD software.

Now $299, DesignCAD 2D/3D supports surface modeling, solid modeling and rendering capabilities (see MacWEEK, June 11, 1991).

Along with the new price, the company announced a new version, 3.0.1, which features an enhanced Importer/Xporter utility. The software, included with the CAD application, now can export complex structures in RIB (RenderMan Interface Bytestream) format as separate surfaces.

Upgrades are $50.

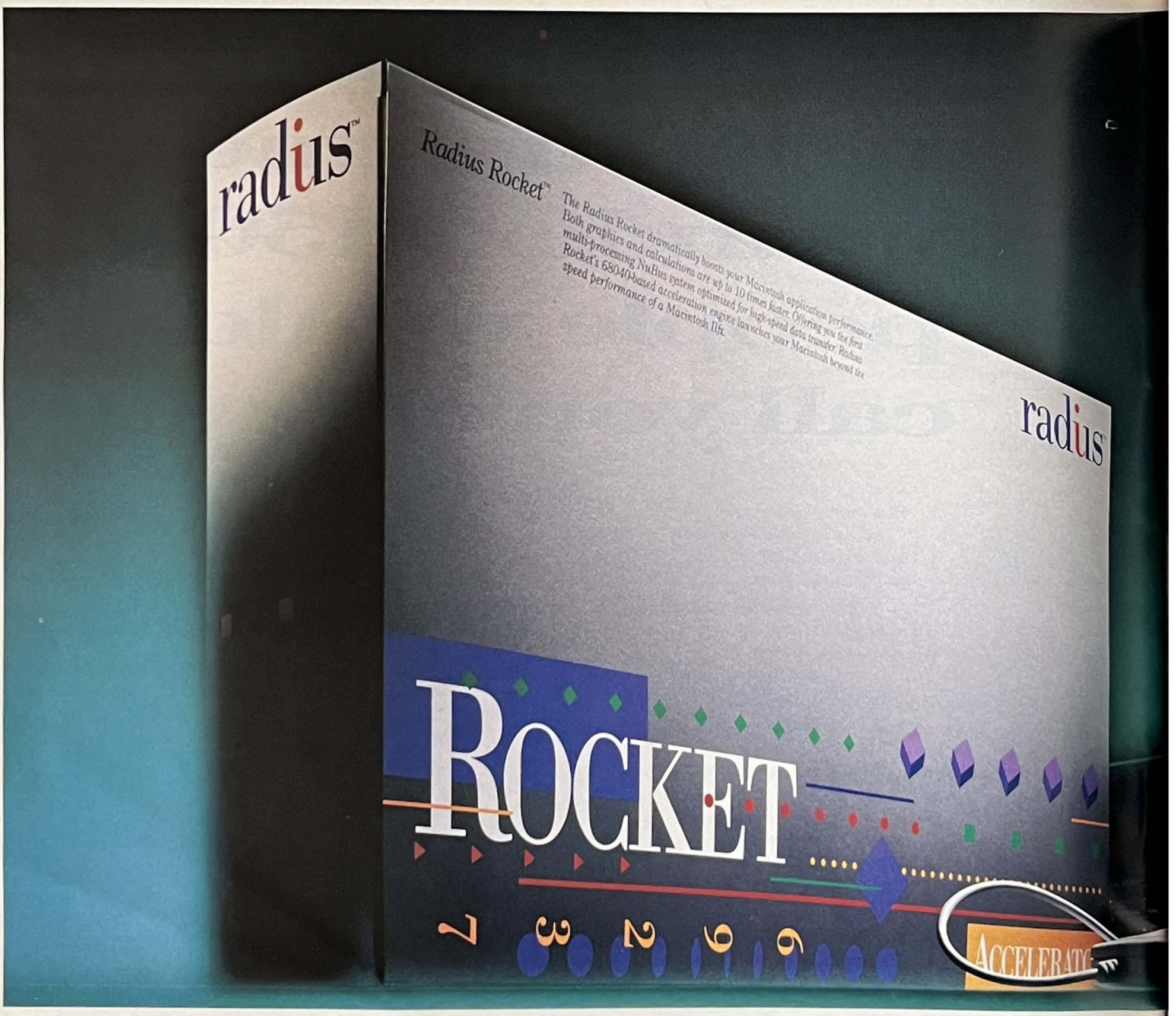
DesignCAD Inc. is at 1 American Way, Pryor, Okla. 74361. Phone (918) 825-4848; fax (918) 825-6359.

# If you said you could buy an 040 upgrade for under $1500, people would call you crazy.

# Padde
# not inc

You would not be considered overly cautious, money conscious or extremely skeptical not to consider buying a Radius Rocket 25i.

Just basically insane. Because our ingenious new 040 accelerator

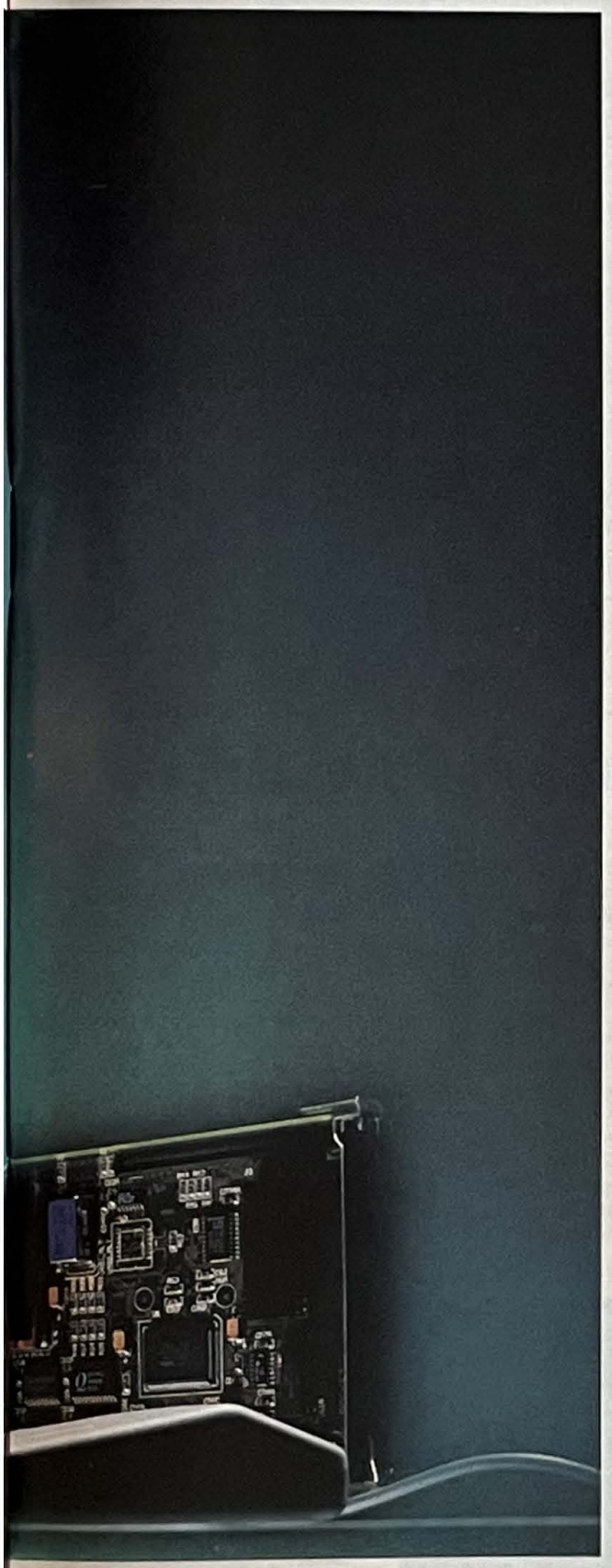

radius™
Radius Rocket™
The Radius Rocket dramatically boosts your Macintosh application performance. Both graphics and calculations are up to 10 times faster. Offering you the first multi-processing NuBus system optimized for high-speed data transfer, Radius Rocket's 68040-based acceleration engine launches your Macintosh beyond the speed performance of a Macintosh IIfx.
radius
ROCKET
ACCELERATO

©1992 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.For your local Radius International dealer call 408-434-1010. *Compatible with the Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx and IIci. **Tested under System 6 Finder with RAM cache off. Tests performed in black and

W E M A K E O R D I N A R Y C O M P U T E R S

# d cell luded.

board will instantly turn your Mac II* into one bad apple.



$1499
ROCKET 25i

The Rocket easily plugs into your NuBus slot and protects your current investment by utilizing your Mac, not replacing it. Our unique architecture supports up to 128 MB of RAM and enables your existing motherboard to handle I/O commands while the Rocket's 040 races up to 6 times faster than your Mac II.

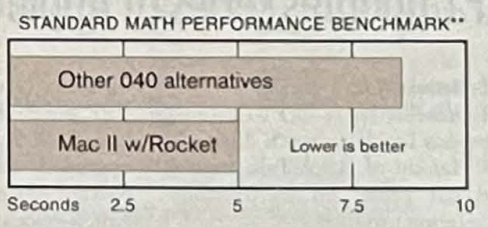
Recent tests conducted by *MacWEEK* showed the Rocket beating the pants off other 040 based alternatives in graphics performance. Speed of response. Requests for processing time. And integer-math tests (see performance chart below).

And when you consider the Rocket's compatibility features like the ability to simulate the 030's cache mode or the ability to run either System 6 or System 7, you have to really wonder why it's practical to choose any alternative to the Rocket 25i.

If you're not sure your system is ready for the power and the speed of a Rocket just give us a call and we'll send you a free Rocket Lift-Off disk to slip into your Mac. The disk will detail compatibility with your computer's system software, motherboard, peripherals and network.

So, what are you waiting for?

So, if you're interested in an incredibly easy upgrade with the $1499 Rocket 25i. Or the $1999 Rocket with the integrated math coprocessor, simply call us at 1-800-227-2795. Or call 1-800-966-7360 and we'll fax you everything you need to know about either of these accelerator boards.




If you agree this is a fantastic offer, we'd love to reserve you a brand new Rocket.

If not, we'd love to reserve you a suite at Happy Acres.

white on 12- or 13-inch monitors, with AppleTalk off, minimum disk cache and extensions turned off. MacWeek 10/22-9)

DO EXTRAORDINARY THINGS

radius™

# Gateways

- Networking
- Communications

## Voilà! Macs can manage Pathworks

*Path•Manager puts control on desktop*

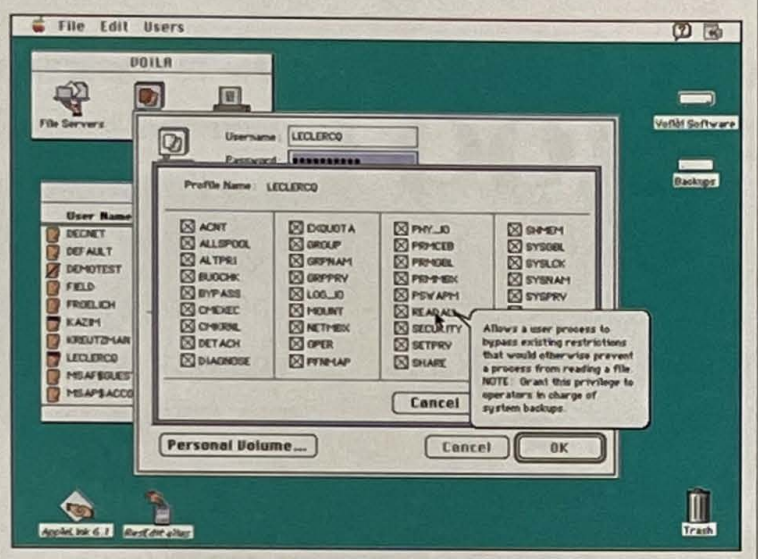
**By Mitch Ratcliffe**

San Francisco — Macs have tapped into Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX computers through the Apple/DEC-developed Pathworks network software since 1989, but until now they have been unable to manage Pathworks installations.

Path•Manager 1.0, available now from Voilà! Software, is the first package that lets Mac clients manage servers and print queues on a Pathworks network. It provides a graphical front end to the Pathworks 1.0 or 1.1 environments, with extensive balloon help explanations of cryptic VAX privileges. Pricing for the Path•Manager Mac application and a VAX responder application begins at $995 for MicroVAX 2000 or 3100 servers.

To run Path•Manager, users will need to have the $495 Pathworks for Macintosh client software installed and have either LocalTalk or Ethernet connectivity to a VAX running the Pathworks server. The Macintosh Communications Toolbox and DECnet connection or AppleTalk-to-DECnet gateway tools must be installed on the Mac.

Path•Manager provides the ability to manage multiple VAX servers simultaneously. A Voilà! responder must be installed on each VAX. It works with a component in Pathworks, the Remote Management Interface, to provide full access to VAX management commands on the client Macintosh.




**Voilà! Software's Path•Manager will allow Mac users to create and set privileges for user accounts on a VAX server. An extensive on-line manual is provided through balloon help.**

Users can create new file servers, print servers or server volumes by selecting the location on a VAX where they wish to install it. Path•Manager then presents a dialog box in which the user can select from the appropriate preferences and privileges for each type of server. Users also can see detailed descriptions of each VAX privilege when using balloon help.

"Path•Manager gave us the ability to see what we're doing on the VAX rather than having to imagine what we're doing through the command line," said beta-tester Scott Joy, project manager for information services research and development at Liberty Mutual Insurance Co. of Portsmouth, N.H. "There are privileges that our VAX administrators didn't understand before," Joy said.

Users are represented by icons that appear with a police officer's cap when they have been given system administrator's privileges. Similarly, volumes appear with a lock icon when users have read-only access. "Now we can check privileges at a glance," Joy said.

Pathworks' print queues can be controlled by Path•Manager users, who can view, cancel and redirect between print queues jobs sent to Apple LaserWriters and DEC PostScript printers.

Path•Manager is available for VAX 3300-3900, 11/570 and 11/780 servers at $1,450. VAX 6000, 8000 and 9000 servers require a $1,950 license.

Voilà Software is at 1166 Pine St., Suite 5, San Francisco, Calif. 94109. Phone (415) 776-1068; fax (415) 776-9792. □

## MultiPort Extender adds serial ports

Los Gatos, Calif — Silicon Valley Bus Co. last month made switching serial and Apple Desktop Bus ports on the Mac a no-hands proposition with MultiPort Expander.

Available now, the $169 expander is an external device that plugs into the printer and modem ports to provide six serial ports.

Although only two serial ports can be selected for use at one time, changing to different serial devices or network serial connections is possible without having to switch cables. A desk accessory provided by the company lets users reconfigure individual Expander ports on the fly.

The Expander also provides five full-time ADB ports with their own power supplies.

Silicon Valley Bus Co. is at 25546 Summit Road, Los Gatos, Calif. 95030. Phone (408) 353-6600; fax (408) 353-1007. □

## APT updates series of AppleTalk routers

**By Nathalie Welch**

Ijamsville, Md. — APT Communications Inc. last month shipped a new family of AppleTalk routers and cut prices on its previous-generation products.

Called the ComTalk HX series, the new routers can be configured to handle traffic between LocalTalk, EtherTalk, TCP/IP and wide-area protocols. LAN router models start at $3,000 for one Ethernet and two LocalTalk ports; additional ports, up to six, are $1,000. The high-end configuration, which includes one Ethernet and six wide-area network ports, is $9,000.

APT said it enhanced router performance by using dedicated LocalTalk hardware adapters for each LocalTalk port. The company also upgraded the router's Motorola 68000 CPU to 16 MHz and added switch-selectable backbone connectivity through 10BASE T or AUI (attachment unit interface) ports.

Customers can upgrade to the HX for $1,500 when they trade in their current model. A 19-inch rack-mount kit is available for $70.

APT also said it will reduce the price of its other LAN routers by 20 percent to 40 percent.

APT is at 9607 Dr. Perry Road, Ijamsville, Md. 21754. Phone (301) 831-1182; fax (301) 874-5255. □

## Novell supports AppleTalk SNMP in NetWare for the Macintosh

**By Mitch Ratcliffe**

Provo, Utah — Novell Inc. last week introduced an upgrade to NetWare for the Macintosh 3.0 that adds SNMP support for information about AppleTalk devices.

Available now, a $2,995 200-user version of the program's NetWare loaded module (NLM) for the Mac will ship with the ability to return SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) responses for the AppleTalk MIB (Management Information Base) I to a network-management application. The Mac NLM runs on a NetWare server and implements the AFP (AppleTalk Filing Protocol), which allows Macs to access files stored there.

Previously, NetWare's SNMP capabilities did not directly support the AppleTalk MIB. Users could, however, collect Mac SNMP data to a NetWare-based management application by using the FastPath 4 and FastPath 5 routers from Shiva Corp. of Cambridge, Mass., which have the ability to translate AppleTalk SNMP data into the TCP/IP packet format for transmission to a NetWare server.

Novell said it is working with several developers to create Mac-based applications for managing NetWare networks.

The company this week also announced a broad coalition of companies that will develop a common DOS-based management standard to be called the NetWare Management System. Under the new standard SNMP information will be used to inventory, map and troubleshoot heterogeneous networks.

Some Mac-based packet analyzer applications, such as the $595 NetMinder 2.0 from Neon Software Inc. of Lafayette, Calif., can capture and decode SNMP packets on mixed NetWare and AppleTalk networks. But NetMinder does not provide management capabilities, only the ability to troubleshoot by examining the packet contents.

In March, Novell will distribute a free copy of the AppleTalk protocol stack with SNMP support to current owners of NetWare for the Macintosh. The company said support for AppleTalk MIB II will be added when that specification is finalized.

Novell Inc. is at 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84606. Phone (801) 429-7000. □

## Simware puts GUI on IBM mail

**By Nathalie Welch**

Ottawa — Simware Inc. has released an icon-based Macintosh client to the PROFS/OfficeVision electronic-mail system, which the company said users will find more appealing than IBM Corp.'s menu-based front end.

At $275 per Mac, SimVision provides users the ability to create, read and store E-mail on their Macs while off-line; those tasks previously had to be performed when connected to an IBM 3270 host mainframe. The interface provides Mac-like graphics and features such as buttons, pop-up menus, and copy and paste commands.

IBM's OfficeVision, which includes the PROFS mail system, has the largest user base of any host-based office automation system, with more than 2 million mailboxes installed worldwide. Simware developed SimVision after Mac users complained about the sterile IBM interface, according to the company.

SimVision needs to connect to the host only when uploading or downloading E-mail. Once connected, however, users can take advantage of SimVision's graphical user interface to use other OfficeVision functions such as group scheduling, according to the company.

*See SimVision, Page 20*

**Simware's SimVision front end for IBM's OfficeVision E-mail system for 3270 mainframes lets users send or receive mail and provides access to a calendaring feature that allows scheduling of meetings.**

© 1992 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1992 AMCAL

# With Asanté, it's a much more compatible world out there.

## The new Asanté MacRing family lets you connect Macs to Token Ring without worry.

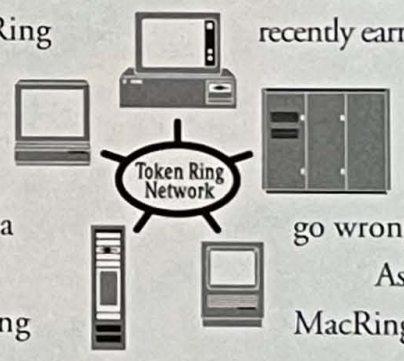
Whenever you need to connect Macs® to a network, it just makes good sense to come to Asanté™ - the leader in Macintosh® networking. And when it comes to Token Ring,® Asanté offers you a wide range of solutions.

We have more experience connecting Macs than anyone else in our business. So you can be sure that our Token Ring family will provide maximum performance and true compatibility.

Our MacRing™ NuBus and SE cards connect your Mac to IBM® industry-standard Token Ring networks and support all popular network operating systems. Plus the MacRing NuBus card transmits data at 4 and 16 Mbps.

What's more, MacRing cards are 100% tested before shipping and backed by a 5-year hassle-free warranty and free telephone technical support.

And our MacCon+™ Ethernet® card recently earned the coveted 5-Mice Rating from MacUser® Magazine, along with the opinion that, "You can't go wrong choosing...Asanté."




*[ With Asanté MacRing cards, you can connect your Macintosh computers directly to IBM's industry-standard Token Ring network. ]*

Ask your reseller about the new MacRing family from Asanté. The way to make certain that the Macs you connect to Token Ring will get along with your other computers very nicely.

We'd like to remind resellers that Asanté products are available from Merisel, IngramMicro, and Tech Data.

ASANTÉ
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

# Logicode modems sleek, speedy

By Nathalie Welch

Newbury Park, Calif. — Logicode Technology Inc. last month released a new Quicktel modem and fax modem, both housed in the wedge-shaped Xeba enclosure that sports a ring of lighted status icons to monitor call progress.

▸ **Quicktel 9696 Send and Receive Fax/Modem,** priced at $599, provides 9,600-bps send-and-receive fax capabilities combined with a 9,600-bps data transmissions. To boost modem throughput, the Quicktel 9696 offers V.42bis and MNP Level 5 data compression.

The device is bundled with Quick Link II communications software from Smith Micro Software Inc., which provides terminal emulation, a pop-up dialer, scripting and a session capture mode, and with FAXstf fax software from STF Technologies Inc., which supports such features as background operations, scheduling and broadcasting fax transmissions, as well as automatic cover-page generation based on information about the addresses stored in the program's phone book.

Fax features include support for Adobe Type Manager, text rotation, font substitution, scheduled transmissions and group sends. A QuickFax desk accessory enables users to fax a short note without having to quit an application.

▸ **Quicktel V.32bis Modem,** priced at $699, is a 14.4-Kbps V.32bis modem that supports V.42bis and MNP levels 2 through 5 error correction and data compression for higher throughput.

The Quicktel V.32bis Modem also is bundled with Quick Link II communications software.

Logicode offers a lifetime warranty on its entire product line.

Logicode Technology Inc. is at 1817 De-Havilland Drive, Newbury Park, Calif. 91320. Phone (805) 499-4443; fax (805) 499-8588. □

New FROM NIKON

When we introduced our first desktop scanner, we set a standard by which all others are judged. Now, with the new Nikon LS-3510AF, we've managed to set an even higher standard by bringing you a better, faster 35mm scanner. For less.

**Better control.** First we improved color scanning capability. The new LS-3510AF offers you the option of either standard 8-bit or true 12-bit scanning for even greater color resolution.

Next, we added Autofocus which automatically provides the sharpest image for each scan regardless of the type of mount used. The scanner also adapts to a wider range of film processing variables and "learns" about each manufacturer's film as it's first scanned. Then it automatically corrects for gamma and color balance and stores all that information in its memory. A feature available only from Nikon.

**Faster scans.** With the LS-3510AF, you can complete an 8.3MB (2048 x 1365 pixels) scan suitable for full page, 133 line screen reproduction including Autofocus and other corrections in under 110 seconds.

**New SCSI Interface.** A SCSI interface is now available for direct connection to a variety of desktop computers and workstations.

**Automatic Operation.** For high volume scanning requiring unattended operation, an optional Auto-feeder will be available. It can scan up to 300 slides unattended.

**Lower price.** Faster scanning. Optional 12-bit operation. Your choice of GPIB or SCSI interfaces. A complete selection of film holders including ones for free-rotation and strip film. At a new, lower price. Nikon. Our standards are hard to beat.

For more information, write or call: Nikon Electronic Imaging, Dept. B2, 101 Cleveland Avenue, Bayshore, NY 11706, (516) 547-4355. Or call 1-800-52-NIKON for the nearest dealer.

Bundled with PhotoStyler for Windows 3.0 applications; Photoshop or ColorStudio for MAC applications.

THE LS-3510AF SCANNER.
A HIGHER STANDARD OF QUALITY, SPEED AND ECONOMY.

Nikon®
ELECTRONIC IMAGING
r e c r e a t i v i t y

PhotoStyler, Windows, Photoshop, ColorStudio, Macintosh are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 Nikon, Inc.

# Vitalink ships family of RISC-based routers

By Nathalie Welch

Fremont, Calif. — Vitalink Communications Corp. last month shipped a family of RISC-based multiprotocol bridge routers.

▸ **The 6600,** priced from $6,950, is a single-board device capable of bridging and routing AppleTalk Phase 2, Novell Inc.'s IPX (Internetwork Packet Exchange) and TCP/IP protocols. Vitalink said it plans to add support for Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) to the router this year.

▸ **The 6400,** starting at $17,500, provides a six-slot chassis and a 400-Mbps backplane that supports routing for multiple Ethernet LANs, T1 and T3 connections, and up to two FDDI rings. Additionally, it provides DECnet routing capabilities.

▸ **The 6800,** starting at $24,500, includes a 16-slot chassis and an 800-Mbps backplane and provides support for up to five FDDI rings, in addition to routing the protocols routed by the 6400 model.

The 6400 and 6800 models will allow users to expand the number and types of network cabling supported as their network grows. Each slot in these routers will support a board with independent RISC (reduced instruction set computing) processors.

Vitalink Series 6000 routers also provide a Packet Control Facility, which administrators can use to detect network security violations and end-station problems on TCP/IP networks. The PCF also allows managers to customize access to zones and devices, as well as monitor use on a per-user basis.

Vitalink plans to add support for token ring to the 6000 Series in the future.

Vitalink Communications Corp. is at 6607 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, Calif. 94555. Phone (510) 794-1100; fax (510) 797-8934. □

## SimVision

From Page 18

The application lets users create mail distribution lists by individual user and groups. OfficeVision includes a calendaring feature that provides meeting scheduling between multiple users.

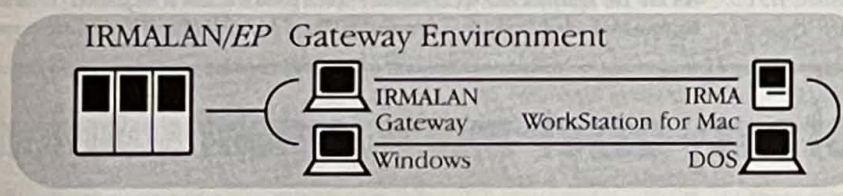
SimVision's Mac-to-mainframe connection must be configured by the user, after which it performs host log-ons automatically. The application supports a variety of connectivity options, including IBM's Systems Network Architecture; modems; TCP/IP; MacMainframe and NetWay gateways from Avatar Corp. of Hopkinton, Mass.; and MacIrma coaxial boards from Digital Communications Associates Inc. of Alpharetta, Ga.

SimVision is not fully compatible with the Mac Classic or SE models, Simware said.

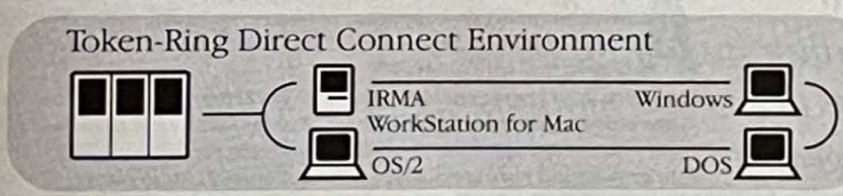
Simware Inc. is at 20 Colonnade Road, Ottawa, Ontario K2E 7M6, Canada. Phone (613) 727-1779; fax (613) 727-8797. □

# Until now, there was only one place to get a Mac to go with everything.

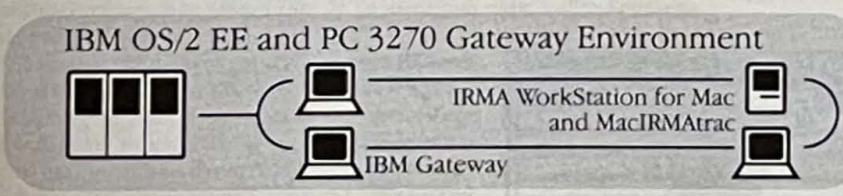
Pull on up and order yourself a piping hot IRMA® WorkStation for Macintosh®, the software that supports more IBM® SNA connectivity options than any other. This award-winning software works



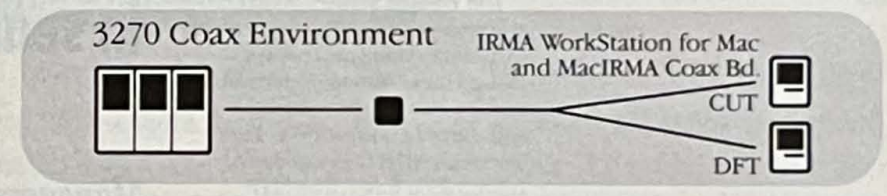

with DCA®'s IRMALAN™/*EP* gateway, which supports Mac®, DOS and Windows™ workstations over Ethernet, LocalTalk™ and token-ring.



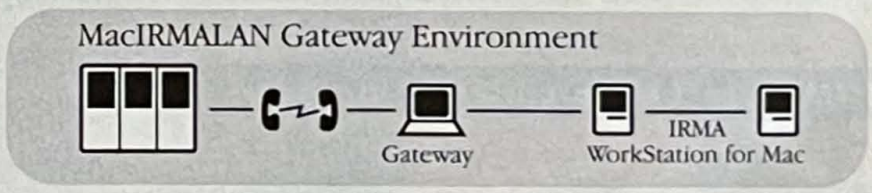

With MacIRMAtrac™ 4/16 token-ring hardware, it can communicate directly with a mainframe on a token-ring network, and is the only




Mac SNA software that can talk directly to IBM OS/2® EE and IBM PC 3270 gateways on a token-ring network. Combined with MacIRMA® coax hardware, you can get single (CUT) and multiple (DFT) session connections. IRMA WorkStation for Mac works with cost-effective MacIRMALAN™ SDLC, DFT and 802.2 gateways for Mac-only LANs. It supports Macintosh System 7.0 and APA Graphics. And there's a consistent user interface across all of these environments, which reduces installation, training and support costs. To learn more about




how IRMA WorkStation for Mac makes it easier than ever for the Mac to be integrated into an enterprise SNA network, including DOS,




Windows and OS/2 workstations, call 1-800-348-DCA-1*, extension 80H, for information or a free demo diskette. Now, if you'd like to move forward, your order is ready.

**IRMA WorkStation for Macintosh**

Another Communications Solution From

DCA

* Or call (404) 475-8380 for calls outside the U.S © 1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and MacIRMA are registered trademarks and IRMA, IRMALAN, MacIRMAtrac, and MacIRMALAN are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

# Taking a good look at SNMP

*Now that Apple is committed to SNMP on AppleTalk, and compliant products are starting to ship, it's time to examine the details of this emerging standard.*

By Joe Dallatore

Even if your interest in networks is limited strictly to AppleTalk, you've almost certainly read about SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol). But like many Mac managers, you may not have paid much attention because you don't want to add TCP/IP to your network just to manage your AppleTalk routers. While it is true that most current SNMP implementations presume a TCP/IP network, SNMP is designed to operate independently of any network protocol.

The transport protocol that moves messages between a network-management station and the managed entity (a network node to most of us) is IP. It serves the same purpose as the Datagram Delivery Protocol in AppleTalk, so AppleTalk is capable of carrying SNMP information. A proposed specification for this purpose was written by Greg Minshall of Novell Inc. and Mike Ritter of Apple. (The descriptive document "SNMP Over AppleTalk v2.2," can be found in the developers bulletin board on AppleLink.)

Network managers should expect to see AppleTalk-based SNMP products soon, now that developers have a proposed standard to follow. So what can an AppleTalk network manager actually manage using SNMP?

**The role of SNMP.** SNMP relies on a simple scheme, in which software running on a network-management station performs Get and Set commands to monitor and control information in a networkwide MIB (Management Information Base). The MIB defines the structure of the information available about devices throughout the network.

The MIB describes a sort of distributed database, but there is no database in the conventional sense. Information that appears within the MIB is actually stored on the relevant node. In effect, Set and Get commands act like reads and writes to an object-oriented database.

A device that supports SNMP stores MIB data elements called objects. Management stations read these objects from various network nodes to collect performance or status information. Some MIB objects are writeable, and by changing these a management station can affect the operation of a remote device.

Get operations on MIB objects pose no serious risk to network stability, so every vendor supports them. But SNMP has only a primitive and easily subverted authentication mechanism, so most vendors wisely have delayed or limited support for Set commands. As a result, SNMP in the real world provides a way to monitor devices but not control them. Even when SNMP is available, most routers still can be configured only by the vendors' own management utilities.

**The structure of SNMP.** The AppleTalk-IP working group of the Internet Engineering Task Force in July 1991 published RFC

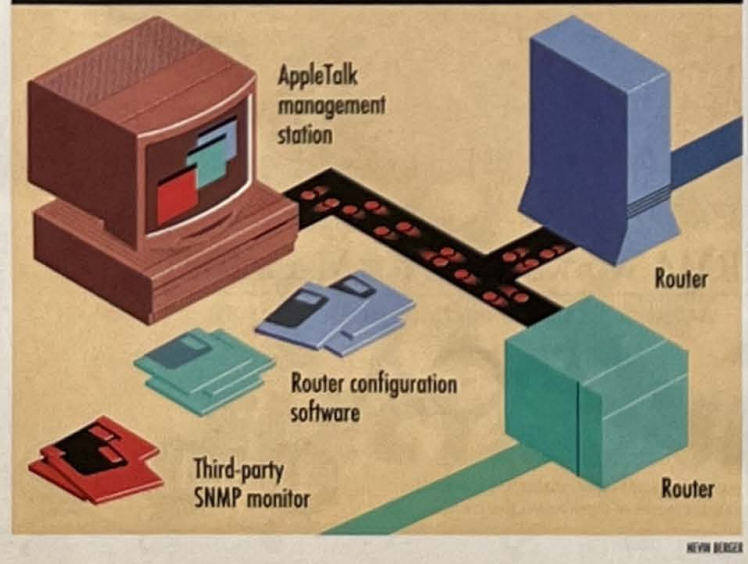
*See SNMP, Page 24*

## AppleTalk MIB group definition for AARP

```
(1)   aarpTable OBJECT-TYPE
      SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF AarpEntry
      ACCESS not-accessible
      STATUS mandatory
      DESCRIPTION
          "The AppleTalk Address Translation Table contains an
          equivalence of AppleTalk Network Addresses to the link
          layer physical address."
      ::= { aarp 1 }

      aarpEntry OBJECT-TYPE
      SYNTAX AarpEntry
      ACCESS not-accessible
      STATUS mandatory
      DESCRIPTION
          "Each entry contains one AppleTalk Network Address to
          physical address equivalence."
      INDEX { aarpIfIndex, aarpNetAddress }
      ::= { aarpTable 1 }

      AarpEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
      aarpIfIndex     INTEGER,
      aarpPhysAddress OCTET STRING,
      aarpNetAddress  DdpAddress
      }

(2)   aarpIfIndex OBJECT-TYPE
      SYNTAX INTEGER
      ACCESS read-only
      STATUS mandatory
      DESCRIPTION
          "The interface on which this entry's equivalence is
          effective.  The interface identified by a particular
          value of this index is the same interface as identified
          by the same value of ifIndex."
      ::= { aarpEntry 1 }

(3)   aarpPhysAddress OBJECT-TYPE
      SYNTAX OCTET STRING
      ACCESS read-only
      STATUS mandatory
      DESCRIPTION
          "The media-dependent physical address"
      ::= { aarpEntry 2 }

(4)   aarpNetAddress OBJECT-TYPE
      SYNTAX DdpAddress
      ACCESS read-only
      STATUS mandatory
      DESCRIPTION
          "The AppleTalk Network Address corresponding to the
          media-dependent physical address."
      ::= { aarpEntry 3 }
```

**The Management Information Base for SNMP over AppleTalk is made up of definitions such as this one. This AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol group is a table of aarpEntries (1) containing three read-only data objects: a port number (2) and AppleTalk (3) and physical addresses (4).**

## SNMP won't kill proprietary managers




KEVIN BERGER

# In search of easy asset-management solutions

*Managers turn to everything from their own spreadsheets to inventory management databases to track equipment.*

By Cliff Lehman

As if keeping the network and users humming isn't enough, many network managers also have to deal with a certain amount of asset management. Several inventory packages for AppleTalk networks give managers the capability to retrieve and store certain types of information about equipment and software on the network (Mac model, amount of memory, system version and so on). But these packages can't collect other information, such as age, worth and maintenance history, and many don't offer places to store that data if you have it.

**GraceLAN Asset Manager is one of a few commercial products aimed at tracking the hardware and support costs of your Mac installed base.**

**Inventory: More than a list.** Just knowing what hardware and software you have under the roof is not enough. Who's using it, what vendor you bought it from, when its warranty ends and where it is now are crucial to managing the ebb and flow of purchases, equipment movement and repairs. Tracking this information can be a headache, even for small organizations.

"Usually a day at my old job (MIS at Infotron Systems Corp.) would include, for instance, going through files in purchasing to find out where and when equipment was purchased, only to find no date was included," said Chris Maloney, developer programs manager at Dow Jones and Co. Inc. of Princeton, N.J., and beta tester of GraceLAN Asset Manager from TechWorks Inc. of Austin, Texas.

"We kept some information on spreadsheets, but it was impossible

*See Costs, Page 25*

We might as well tell you right now. The new GatorBox® CS doesn't just compete with other AppleTalk-Ethernet gateways.

It eats them for breakfast.

Especially now that GatorBox CS supports DECnet™ for Mac-to-VAX/VMS networking and PATHWORKS services like terminal emulation, file sharing, printing and X windows.

## How we attack reliability.

The new GatorBox CS is more reliable than even we thought possible.

And as network managers of some of the country's largest networks can attest, we've been known to make some *very* reliable gateways.

For one thing, there's a very generous 2 MB of memory, making GatorBox CS particularly well-suited to high-traffic networks. And because the GatorBox CS has built-in flash EPROM, it can recover from power outages or network failures quickly and without intervention.

Even the housing is designed to take the heat off network managers. Thanks to its vertical air flow construction, GatorBox CS runs at substantially cooler operating temperatures.

# ANY OTHER GATEWAY WOULD NEVER MAKE IT OUT OF THIS AD ALIVE.

**GatorBox CS vs FastPath 5**

| Feature | GatorBox CS | FastPath 5 |
|---|---|---|
| AppleTalk-Ethernet gateway | ■ | ■ |
| TCP/IP, MacTCP and IPTalk support | ■ | ■ |
| DECnet Phase IV support | ■ | ■ |
| AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2 support | ■ | ■ |
| Thin, thick or 10BaseT Ethernet | ■ | ■ |
| Configuration, monitoring and upgrades from anywhere on network | ■ | ■ |
| SNMP and atalkad support | ■ | ■ |
| Seed, non-seed and soft-seed routing | ■ | |
| AppleTalk tunneling over IP backbone | ■ | |
| Remote gateway status via *telnet* | ■ | |
| Out-of-band hardware diagnostics | ■ | |
| Diagnostics written to UNIX *syslog* file | ■ | |
| 2 MB memory | ■ | |
| Optional AppleShare-NFS file sharing | ■ | |
| Optional UNIX-AppleTalk printing | ■ | |
| Overnight replacement policy | ■ | |
| Hardware warranty | 2 years | 1 year |
| Suggested retail price | $2,795 | $2,799 |

## A killer support program.

With GatorBox CS, there's a 2-year warranty on the hardware. Not to mention guaranteed overnight replacement.

Plus, you automatically get the most experienced, most responsive service and support team in the business. Quite frankly, no one knows more about connecting AppleTalk, TCP/IP and DECnet environments.

## Taming the wiring beast.

Now, with GatorBox CS/Rack for 19-inch rack mount environments and GatorMIM™ CS, for Cabletron's Multi Media Access Center™, it's simple to integrate AppleTalk into structured wiring environments.

You want to talk versatility? How about GatorBox application software. Like GatorShare™ and GatorPrint™ so you can take advantage of Mac-to-Unix file sharing and printing regardless of which GatorBox you're using.

GatorBox CS. You'll wonder how your network ever survived without it. Call **1-800-473-4776**, 617-494-1999 or fax, 617-494-9270. Or write Cayman Systems, 26 Landsdowne St., Cambridge, MA 02139.

1991 BYTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

CAYMAN SYSTEMS

NOW WITH DECNET™.

GatorBox and Cayman Systems are registered trademarks of Cayman Systems. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

## SNMP

*From Page 22*

1243, which describes the proposed MIB for AppleTalk networks. RFC 1243 is expected to become an Internet Advisory Board Official Protocol Standard. The AppleTalk MIB defines groups of management information objects (mostly counters and data tables) for the AppleTalk network protocols. Although intended primarily for the Internet community, RFC 1243 has been implemented already by several AppleTalk router vendors and certainly will be the basis for future AppleTalk and SNMP products.

If a device includes support for a particular protocol group defined in the AppleTalk MIB, it must implement every object in the group. A synopsis of the objects in each AppleTalk MIB group follows.

Counters constitute a large portion of the AppleTalk MIB. For every port and most protocols, if something can be counted, it probably is; tables of information maintained within a node constitute most of the rest.

**LocalTalk Link Access Protocol.** This group contains counters for the low-level interface to a LocalTalk network, including every kind of good and bad packet detected on each LocalTalk port in the device being monitored. Similar objects are defined elsewhere in the MIB for other physical interfaces (Ethernet, token ring, etc.), but because LocalTalk is a physical-layer implementation unique to AppleTalk networks, the MIB objects to monitor it are defined here.

**AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol.** This group provides access to a node's AARP table, which is used to map AppleTalk addresses to physical addresses for AppleTalk networks other than LocalTalk.

**ATPort.** This group defines a table that contains configuration information for each port on a router. The table includes the network number (or range of numbers), zone lists, default zone, network address and status (operational, unconfigured, off or invalid) for each port. Whether a port used an explicit, garnered or guessed configuration when it started most recently is also available.

**Datagram Delivery Protocol.** This group maintains read-only counters on the handling of datagrams: the number in, out, forwarded or dropped, and why. (Each possible reason has a counter, of course).

**Routing Table Maintenance Protocol.** This group is designed primarily for monitoring and diagnosing AppleTalk routers, and it allows for some dangerous fiddling. Read-write access is permitted for each entry in the routing table, so someone at an SNMP management station can change the routing information in a running router. While this prospect will raise hairs on the necks of many managers, it might allow them to perform some currently impossible tasks, such as adding a new zone or changing a network range on a running network without having to reboot every router on their networks.

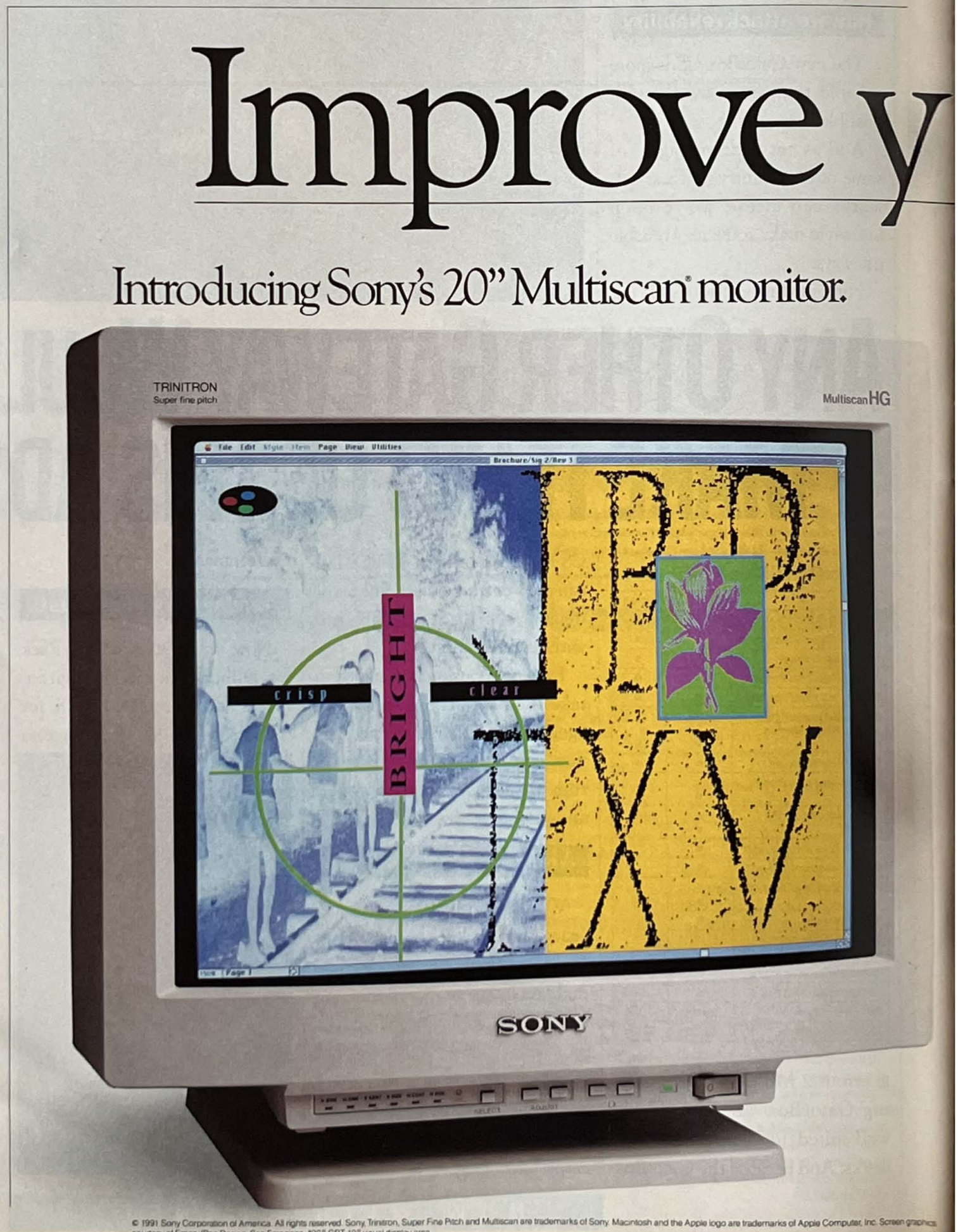
**Kinetics Internet Protocol.** This group provides configuration, status and routing information in a tunneling router using KIP. Information stored here includes hop count, KIP broadcast address, AppleTalk network information for each routing entry, and whether the data is shared with other routers or kept private.

**Zone Information Protocol.** This group provides access to a node's ZIP Table, which includes the numbers and names for each network known to the node being monitored. This information could be useful in diagnosing ZoneList problems. Individual ZIP Table entries can be changed from valid to invalid, forcing the node to deactivate the bad entry.

**Future groups.** Earlier proposed versions of the AppleTalk MIB included groups for higher-level protocols, such as AppleTalk Transaction Protocol, AppleTalk Session Protocol, Printer Access Protocol and ADSP (AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol), but these were dropped from RFC 1243. Routers and bridges don't care about or track these protocols, but database, file and print servers sometimes do. Without standard groups for these protocols, however, you are not likely to see SNMP management or monitoring of printers or servers, except through private or experimental MIBs created by vendors.

**Traps.** One SNMP facility, called trapping, allows a device to notify a management station whenever a significant event occurs. There are five basic traps that indicate when a network interface or device comes up or shuts down. A mechanism for sending or receiving traps is included in the "SNMP Over AppleTalk v2.2" document.

At first, traps sound like a great feature, but


Improve y
Introducing Sony's 20" Multiscan® monitor.
TRINITRON
Super fine pitch
Multiscan HG
crisp
BRIGHT
clear
SONY
© 1991 Sony Corporation of America. All rights reserved. Sony, Trinitron, Super Fine Pitch and Multiscan are trademarks of Sony. Macintosh and the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Screen graphics courtesy of Emery/Poe Design, San Francisco. *20" CRT. 19" visual display area

there are many practical problems in implementing them. For a router to notice significant events, it would have to spend valuable CPU time and memory constantly evaluating what it is doing, instead of just moving data as quickly as possible. Few customers, given the choice, are willing to pay more or accept reduced performance for increased self-awareness in a router. Also, there is no guarantee that a trap, if sent, is going to be heard. If the device or the network is having a problem that triggers a trap, it might encounter the same problem getting the trap message delivered.

**Private MIBs.** Third-party vendors are encouraged to define their own extensions to the AppleTalk MIB, so network-management stations can access the special features of their products. Among sellers of popular AppleTalk routers, both Compatible Systems Corp. and Cayman Systems Inc. support the current proposed AppleTalk MIB.

Shiva Corp., Wellfleet Communications Inc. and Cisco Systems Inc. have published private or temporary MIBs specific to their products, in some cases because their SNMP support preceded the publication of an AppleTalk MIB. Vendors are likely to deprecate private MIB objects that have matching objects in the standard AppleTalk MIB.

If you want to examine the details, a vendor's MIB will reveal the secrets of your favorite router box; just ask for the vendor's Open Systems Interconnection Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1) MIB definition. □

## Costs

*From Page 22*

to manage," Maloney said. "We kept written lists; we kept bar codes on machines and accompanying lists. But we still had to go around and do inventory, go back and see when we bought an item, then try to remember how much we paid for it and then figure the depreciation. It was a nightmare."

Even an inventory-management application does not make the task more pleasant. "We punched in fixed asset numbers and serial numbers into GraceLAN, and that's been working fine for the moment," said Dan Collins, MIS technician at Pleasant Co., a mail-order company in Middleton, Wis. "But as machines move around, it becomes a headache to keep track of everything." Like many other managers, Collins would like a database geared to his needs and dreams of developing one in-house.

**Accounting, depreciation, justification.** In most companies, capital purchases are tracked by an accountant or accounting arm rather than information services. But network managers and department heads often still need information regarding prices, and some may be required to report on costs to the accounting department. At smaller sites, the same person who manages the network also may have to manage the assets.

"It's handy to do my own estimates of depreciation," said Gary Fairbairn, editor at Western Producer Publications, a regional newspaper in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan. Fairbairn's parent company, Saskatchewan Wheat Pool, does most of the real accounting and depreciation figuring. But that can leave him and his 30-Mac site in the dark.

"I will do a report to keep track of current value and use that to make decisions on buying," Fairbairn said. "I don't have an indication from the accounting department of what is depreciating for what."

**It can be done by computer.** Although tracking equipment costs and related data is a common task, Mac tools for it have become available only recently. Managers have resorted to home-brewed databases or spreadsheets for tracking computer assets. This method often requires (at least) one extra step of exporting data gathered by inventory-management applications.

Some are plugging their own databases into hooks provided by Pittsburgh-based CSG Technologies Inc. for its Network SuperVisor, which costs $495 or more depending on the number of users. The company's $395 SuperVisor Developer Kit has routines that can be added to asset-management systems based on ACIUS Inc.'s 4th Dimension. This capability allows managers to integrate information gathered by SuperVisor with their existing databases.

Aperture Technologies Inc. of Stamford, Conn., sells Aperture Network & Resource Manager, a $1,495 database built on the company's Visual Information Manager. Using floor plans as a base, managers can add information about specific pieces of equipment based on their locations.

MacVONK•USA of Narberth, Pa., which sells the $645 netOctopus inventory and updating program, is adding asset-management functions to Version 1.1 of the program.

At the end of last year, TechWorks released its $895 GraceLAN Asset Manager, a standalone database written in 4D that imports information gathered via TechWorks' GraceLAN Network Manager and lets managers enter and manipulate most of the additional asset information they need without programming. GraceLAN Network Manager costs $495 to $1,195 depending on the number of users. □


# our image.

This new GDM-1936 high-resolution Multiscan monitor is the best way we can think of to make your work look better.

First, because it gives you the crisp, clear, bright images you expect from a Sony monitor.

Second, it automatically displays standard Macintosh® II and Macintosh Two-Page applications, along with the current major graphics applications from the DOS world.

And third, it lets you customize your display screens to suit your style.

If you're buying a monitor for yourself, it means your desktop publishing, graphics, animation and design programs will look great.

If you're buying 100 for your department, it means you can standardize on one monitor that will work for most everyone.

*A front-mounted control panel puts 15 user-definable display standards at your fingertips.*

## What You See Is What You Want.

The Sony Display Memory System (SDMS) makes this monitor ideal for both Mac-only and mixed platform offices.

Nine built-in settings automatically optimize the display to the Macintosh II and Macintosh Two-Page video display standards, plus MCGA, VGA graphics, VGA text, 8514/A, 1024x768 and 1280x1024 standards (both interlaced and non-interlaced).

To customize your display images, our unique front-mounted control panel lets you store up to 15 user-definable settings.

Each time you change cards or shift resolution, you can adjust picture size and position, horizontal and vertical shift, and center the display on screen. Store the adjustment in memory and the next time you use that video standard, your customized screen comes up automatically.

## What's In A Name?

Of course, our new monitor has all the features you expect from Sony.

The Trinitron® one-gun picture tube for extraordinarily sharp pictures.

The Super Fine Pitch™ Aperture Grille that delivers more electrons to the screen for brighter, richer color.

A high-contrast screen for a crisper, clearer display.

And a coated, vertically flat screen that helps reduce eye strain by decreasing glare and distortion.

So if you're really serious about improving your image, look at the monitor that gives you more ways to do it.

The new 20"* Sony GDM-1936 Multiscan monitor. The latest in a long line of Sony computer products.

Call 1-800-352-7669 for more information.

SONY

SONY COMPUTER PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS COMPANY

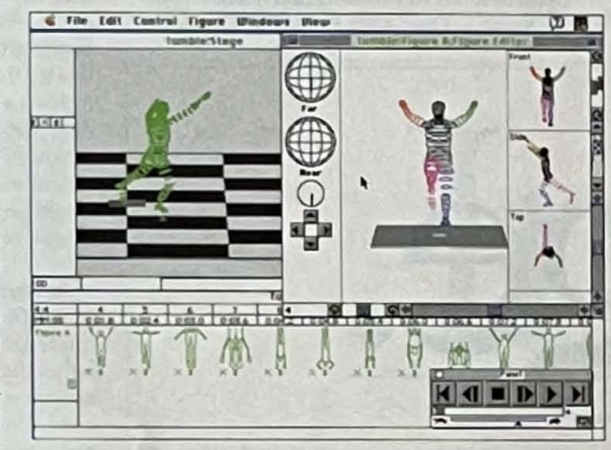
# LifeForms puts moves on 3-D figures

By Michael Murie

Creating realistic animations of human figures is one of the most difficult and complex tasks that animators face. It is slow and tedious work, particularly if you are working with 2-D animation programs.

Three-dimensional programs such as MacroMind-Paracomp Inc.'s Swivel 3D and Specular International Ltd.'s Infini-D make it a lot easier because you can create a 3-D model of the human body and animate that. Even so, it is still a daunting task. That's why we are so intrigued by LifeForms, a $495 program scheduled to ship in March from MacroMind-Paracomp. This program, developed by Seattle-based Kinetic Effects Inc., is designed to create animated human forms with great ease and speed.

How does it do this? LifeForms is optimized to animate one form — the human body — and provides tools for easily changing the relation of elements of the form into natural-looking positions.



MacroMind-Paracomp's LifeForms uses the Stage, Figure Editor and Time Line windows (clockwise from top left) to create figure animation. This figure is being viewed in Contour mode.

Multiple figures can be animated on the Stage. Users change the orientation of a figure to the Stage — its altitude (height above stage) or orientation (direction the character faces) — by clicking and dragging. It also is possible to change the view of the Stage to see the animation from different angles.

LifeForms draws figures in one of two ways. In Outline mode, a line represents the shape of the figure. While this is more detailed than a simple stick figure, it is still a very stylized representation of the human body. In Contour mode, the figure is represented by numerous cross sections. These provide more-realistic shapes that also convey the mass of the figure but require more processing to draw. LifeForms does not animate small body parts such as mouths or individual fingers.

While a figure is placed and oriented on the Stage, users actually move parts of the body in the Fig-

See LifeForms, Page 28

# Specular's BackBurner gets Infini-D cooking with distributed rendering

By Neil McManus

Amherst, Mass. — Specular International Ltd. this April will release BackBurner, an application that soups up Infini-D rendering speeds by tapping into the processors of multiple Macs on a network.

BackBurner will be priced at less than $895. Infini-D 1.1.2, Specular's 3-D modeling and animation package, is available now for $895.

On a network of 10 identical Macs, BackBurner will speed up complex Infini-D rendering tasks by up to 9.5 times, Specular said.

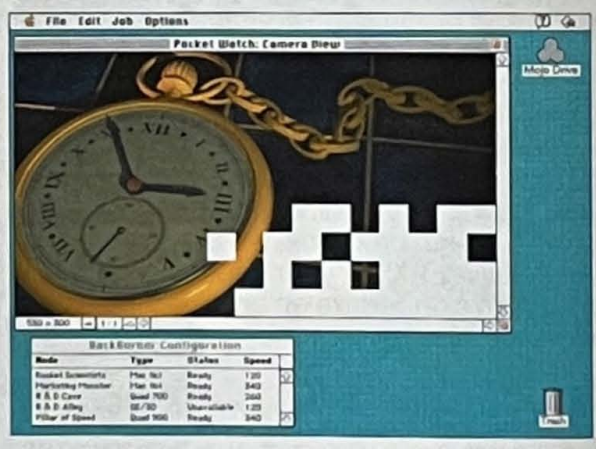
Peter Allen, an illustrator and animator from Santa Barbara, Calif., said he is looking forward to the speed improvements BackBurner promises. "A complex animation with ray-tracing and transparency effects can take a couple hours for each frame to render in Infini-D. If your animation is 30 frames per second, rendering time really adds up," Allen said.

BackBurner consists of a main application and several rendering "engines" that reside on remote Macs. The application offers a batch-processing mode, allowing users to queue up multiple jobs to be rendered on the network unassisted. The application polls the network and automatically takes advantage of all active remote engines.

The BackBurner rendering engines can be turned on or off through a control panel that resides on each of the remote Macs. The rendering workload is balanced among the remote Macs and is automatically redistributed if individual engines crash or are disabled during a job. Users on remote Macs can work on other applications while BackBurner is tapping their CPUs in the background.

BackBurner will compete with distributed-processing systems from Ray Dream Inc. and Strata Inc. (see MacWEEK, Aug. 6, 1991).

Specular International Ltd. is at 233 N. Pleasant St., P.O. Box 888, Amherst, Mass. 01004-0888. Phone (413) 549-7600; fax (413) 549-1531. □



This clock illustration took 26 minutes to render using Specular's BackBurner and six remote Macs. The same job took two hours on a single Mac IIfx.

# Low-cost Danish drum scanner hits U.S. shores

By Matthew Rothenberg

Larkspur, Calif. — A new drum scanner from Denmark has rolled into the American market, and three U.S. companies are offering it for less than $30,000.

The ScanView ScanMate captures 12 bits of RGB (red, green, blue) color information in three passes or 12-bit gray-scale images in a single pass at resolutions of up to 2,000 dpi. It can scan images ranging from 35mm slides to 220mm-by-300mm prints or transparencies; it scans a 24-bit-color 35mm image at 2,000 dpi in about six minutes.

Unlike other drum scanners, which use photomultiplier tubes (PMTs), the ScanMate's sensors are based on proprietary photodiode technology.

The ScanMate saves scanned images in TIFF, and it ships with a SCSI interface and plug-ins for Adobe Photoshop and Letraset's ColorStudio image-editing applications.

The scanner is manufactured by ScanView A/S of Skovlunde, Denmark. Distributors Goldleaf Publishing Inc. of Larkspur, Calif., and AGS Inc. of Manchester, N.H., are selling the ScanView ScanMate for $29,995. In addition to ScanView's own one-year warranty, AGS said it is offering a maintenance program for 10 percent of the cost of the scanner, and Goldleaf said it provides a service contract with costs based on the number of units and their location.

In addition, Danagraf North America Inc. of St. Louis is offering the device under its own Danagraf ScanMate label for $29,995, with a 90-day service contract.

Although the ScanMate's price sets a new low for drum scanners, Sanjay Sakhuja, owner of San Francisco-based Digital Pre-Press International Inc., said, "Whether they're $30,000 or $100,000, drum scanners require a higher level of skill than meets the eye. Not everybody could have one on their desktop." □

# MediaLink taps into multimedia LANs

By Dartanyan L. Brown

Redondo Beach, Calif. — Timing is everything, at least in the world of multimedia production.

Lone Wolf Inc. this month shipped MIDITap and Virtual Studio, which let multimedia production facilities move MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface), SMPTE (Society of Motion Picture Television Engineers), digital audio and video information from point to point in real time.

The system includes MIDITap, priced at $2,295, and Virtual Studio software for the Macintosh, priced at $149. Additional MIDITap modules are $1,595 each; and FiberLink, a bidirectional fiber optic-to-MIDI interface system, is $295.

Lone Wolf's new products tap into MediaLink, the company's proprietary fiber-optic networking protocol (see MacWEEK, Sept. 25, 1990).

In contrast to Ethernet and token ring, MediaLink allows real-time bidirectional transmission of multimedia data at speeds of up to 20 Mbps. "It's sort of like Federal Express; MediaLink doesn't care what's in the packets, it just delivers them," said Mark Lacas, president of Lone Wolf.

"MediaLink is the most exciting development of technology that I've seen," said Herbie Hancock, international jazz star and president of Los Angeles-based Herbie Hancock Music. "If you want to network a large [multimedia] facility, it's the only way to go. Using fiber-optic cable, you can have up to a mile and a half between MIDITaps, which is

See MIDITap, Page 28

# Color separators in draw programs: Useful or one feature too many?

By Connie Guglielmo

Developers are adding more features to new versions of their programs in an attempt to outdo their competitors. In the process, they increase the number of checklist items users come to expect in those applications.

In the graphics arena, the combination of technological advancements and "featuritis" has led to the evolution of the draw program from a simple application for drawing rectangles and circles to an intricate program with such features as pressure-sensitive drawing tools, type kerning and even spell checking.

Now developers are adding color separations to the feature list. As the Mac community's understanding of color has advanced in the past few years, color separations have become the latest art form, with some developers making a business out of reliable, predictable color separation and pre-press applications, such as SpectreSeps from Pre-Press Technologies Inc. of Carlsbad, Calif.

Do these developers and graphic artists actually use the color-separator

See Color separators, Page 30

# SuperMac Announces More Bang For Less Bucks.

**For the past year,** SuperMac™ cards and displays have been blasting the reviewers out of their seats—with record-setting performance and quality. But there's been one last barrier to shatter: *price*. Get set for the explosion! We've just lowered our prices by as much as 40%, so you can put SuperMac's award-winning products to work—now—in color publishing, digital video, and business productivity. More than ever before, SuperMac is the industry's price/performance leader; the *one* name that stands for **color ... speed ... power ... and affordability!** For the location of your nearest SuperMac reseller, call: **1-800-334-3005** or **408-773-4498** (outside U.S.).

## Acclaim From Industry Experts

**"SuperMac's Thunder™ board is consistently the fastest we've seen...the undisputed champ...overall rating is excellent."**
MacWEEK Review

**"The editor's choice: 21" SuperMatch™ display with a Spectrum/24™ PDQ board or, better yet, the super-fast Thunder/24™."**
Macworld Magazine

**"Best Products of 1991 Award: Thunder/24 from SuperMac."**
Byte Magazine

| SuperMac | Old Price | *New Price* | Competition | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Graphics Cards** | | | | |
| SuperMac Thunder/24 | $4,999 | $3,499 | — | *No Competition* |
| Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus | $3,999 | $2,399 | $3,499 | RasterOps 24XLi |
| Spectrum/24 Series III | $2,499 | $1,699 | $1,999 | Radius PrecisionColor 24X |
| Spectrum/24 | New | $1,199 | — | *No Competition* |
| Spectrum/8•24™ PDQ | $1,399 | $ 999 | $1,499 | RasterOps 8XLi |
| **Color Displays** | | | | |
| SuperMatch 21" Two-Page | $4,400 | $3,649 | $4,499 | RasterOps 21" Color Monitor |
| SuperMatch 20" Trinitron® | $4,200 | $2,999 | $4,299 | RasterOps 19" Color Trinitron® |
| SuperMatch 20" | $2,800 | $1,999 | $2,499 | Radius PrecisionColor Display/19 |
| SuperMatch 17" | New | $1,199 | $1,549 | Radius Color Pivot |

SUPERMAC™
The SuperSource for Color

©1992 SuperMac Technology. All rights reserved. SuperMac, SuperMac Technology, SuperMac Thunder, SuperMac Thunder/24, SuperMatch, Spectrum/8•24, and Spectrum/24 are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. All other brand or product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. All prices are U.S. suggested. *Published prices as of January 15, 1992.

# FreeHand provides mettle for AP in Olympic graphics

## *News service produces art for winter games*

**By Anita Malnig**

New York — The Winter Olympics are just now under way but the graphics department at The Associated Press has been thinking snow for more than a month since it decided to produce over a dozen Mac-based infographics detailing the games in Albertville, France.

"It took a lot of work and planning," said Karl Gude, AP art director. Part of that work was learning Aldus FreeHand 3.0 on the job; this was the first major project with FreeHand since the department switched from MacDraw II last year.

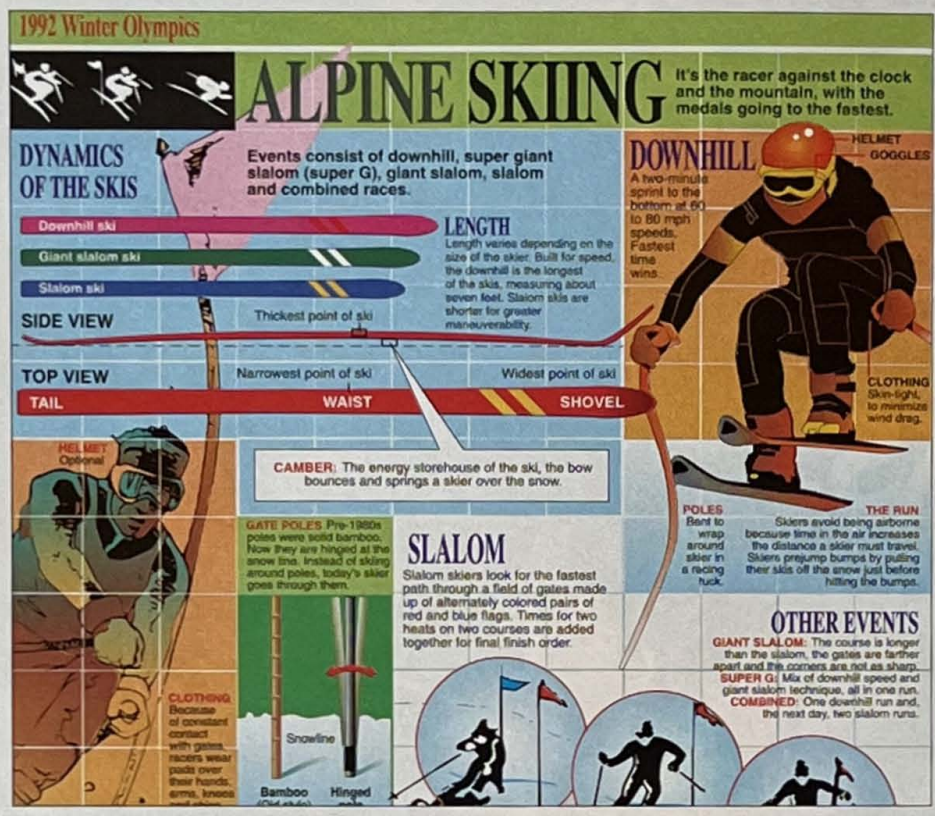
"The artists needed a change," said John Monahan, director of graphics. "FreeHand has wonderful color tools. The team at Aldus is clearly committed to making it work in our [newspaper] environment. We can export back to old PICT, to MacDraw II if we need to."

Monahan also said the Olympics infographics are far more complex than the ones they did in 1988, both because of FreeHand's fluidity, as well as the department's increased knowledge of Macintosh graphics.

Other reasons for the switch, a major decision considering that AP has more than 1,000 members worldwide, is that FreeHand is a favorite in newspaper art departments and relatively easy for a MacDraw user to learn, Monahan said.

However, Gude said he was "nervous about using FreeHand at first," and he commented that MacDraw had "revolutionized our industry." But after using FreeHand, he praised its type handling, color blending and easy-to-use drawing tools.

Gude's team of four artists produced the infographics from research to final color on most Olympic events such as bobsledding, biathlon, luge and figure skating.


1992 Winter Olympics
ALPINE SKINGS
It's the racer against the clock and the mountain, with the medals going to the fastest.
DYNAMICS OF THE SKIS
Events consist of downhill, super giant slalom (super G), giant slalom, slalom and combined races.
Downhill ski
Giant slalom ski
Slalom ski
SIDE VIEW
Thickest point of ski
LENGTH
Length varies depending on the size of the skier. Built for speed, the downhill is the longest of the skis, measuring about seven feet. Slalom skis are shorter for greater maneuverability.
TOP VIEW
Narrowest point of ski
Widest point of ski
TAIL
WAIST
SHOVEL
CAMBER: The energy storehouse of the ski, the bow bounces and springs a skier over the snow.
DOWNHILL
A two-minute sprint to the bottom at 60 to 80 mph speeds. Fastest time wins.
HELMET
GOGGLES
CLOTHING
Skin-tight, to minimize wind drag.
HELMET
Optional
CLOTHING
Because of constant contact with gates, racers wear pads over their hands, arms, knees
GATE POLES Pre-1980s poles were solid bamboo. Now they are hinged at the snow line. Instead of skiing around poles, today's skier goes through them.
Snowline
Bamboo
Hinged
SLALOM
Slalom skiers look for the fastest path through a field of gates made up of alternately colored pairs of red and blue flags. Times for two heats on two courses are added together for final finish order.
POLES
Bent to wrap around skier in a racing tuck.
THE RUN
Skiers avoid being airborne because time in the air increases the distance a skier must travel. Skiers prejump bumps by pulling their skis off the snow just before hitting the bumps.
OTHER EVENTS
GIANT SLALOM: The course is longer than the slalom, the gates are farther apart and the corners are not as sharp.
SUPER G: Mix of downhill speed and giant slalom technique, all in one run.
COMBINED: One downhill run and, the next day, two slalom runs.

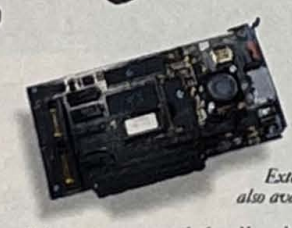
**AP Art Director Karl Gude, designers Cynthia Greer and Jeff Magress and illustrator Ross Toro teamed up to produce text- and image-laden infographics for the Albertville, France, games. The team composed the pictures in Aldus FreeHand 3.0.**

Designer Jeff Magress said he liked the natural look of some of the figures in the infographics, which artist Ross Toro drew by hand. These figures were scanned, converted into outlines with Adobe Streamline and imported into FreeHand.

Drawing directly in FreeHand was also a pleasure, said Magress, who praised its Bezier curve control, blending ability and the fact that one works on the actual image instead of its underlying linear structure.

Dave Tinney, graphics editor at the Columbian in Vancouver, Wash., said the Olympic infographics "are so beautiful you just don't want to pass them up. We're just figuring out a way to output them." □

DoveFax™ LAN saves you time every step of the way.



External version also available.

Fax machines were originally designed to save time. Not waste it. That's why Dove created the DoveFax LAN. It allows multiple users to fax worldwide over a network server. No standing in line. Documents are converted to fax format at your Mac®. The network picks up the file and sends it in the background at 9,600 bps via an undedicated server. Users benefit from powerful software features such as scheduling, distribution lists, auto retry, and group send. Plus each user can customize cover pages, personalize phone books, and monitor an individual activity log. The DoveFax LAN includes a lifetime limited hardware warranty.

1200 N. 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405
919/763-7918, Sales 800/788-DOVE,
Int'l 919/343-5600, Fax 919/251-9441

DOVE COMPUTER® CORPORATION

All product names referenced are the servicemark, trademark, or registered trademark of their respective holders. ©1991 Dove Computer Corporation.

## LifeForms

*From Page 26*

ure Editor. Here any part of the figure can be grabbed and dragged into another position or manipulated using one of two sets of orientation tools. The Rotation Control pivots the part about its linking point, while the Position Control moves the part left and right or back and forth. Alternatively, the two hemisphere tools are circles within which you can drag to show the new position of the part. Figure shapes can be saved in figure palettes, then copied and pasted into other LifeForms documents.

Animations are assembled in the Time Line using keyframes. For example, a figure is placed in Frame 1. At Frame 4 in the Time Line, the figure is selected, and the leg is raised in the Figure Editor. When the animation is played back, LifeForms will create the in-between frames (2 and 3) so that the figure smoothly raises its leg. Frames can be copied and pasted from other frames, other animations or figure palettes.

Any part of the body can be selected either by clicking the part or selecting the name of the part from a menu. If you click and hold down the mouse, the menu list of body parts will appear, and the part can be selected. LifeForms offers other unusual menu functions. Menus or single menu items can be torn off and dragged about the screen, and users can create new menus that save lists of animations or figure shapes.

Once an animation is created it can be exported to Swivel 3D or 3DGF (3-D Geometry File) format for rendering as a final animation. The animation also can be exported as a QuickTime movie or PICS file for importing into other programs. Finally, an external command (XCMD) is included for playing back LifeForms animations from within HyperCard, Director or any other program that supports XCMDs. These routines allow you to play back the animation, as well as altering parameters such as the orientation of the screen and its color.

LifeForms looks to be a promising way of creating figure animations, particularly if you have to create many of them. Alone it may be suitable for choreographers or others interested in modeling human movement. But most users will use the outlines as a basis for final animation in 2-D programs or export the animation to a 3-D program for final rendering.

MacroMind-Paracomp Inc. is at 1725 Montgomery St., Second Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94111. Phone (415) 956-4091; fax (415) 956-9525. □

## MIDITap

*From Page 26*

plenty of room. It's already in the wall in our new studio in L.A.

"With MediaLink, before long, I'll be able to be in Los Angeles and sit in on a recording session in New York — in real time," Hancock said.

Bryan Bell, a Portland, Ore.-based computer consultant, praised MediaLink's ability to handle MIDI and audio data simultaneously. During the world tour of Atlantic Records recording artists INXS, Bell's company connected the whole band to one MediaLink system. "It's a beautiful thing," he said.

Later this year, Lone Wolf plans to release products that handle SCSI information across MediaLink. This will let users instantly access hard drives across the network.

Lone Wolf Inc. is at 1509 Aviation Blvd., Redondo Beach, Calif. 90278. Phone (213) 379-2036; fax (213) 374-2496. □

# New Montage ups film recording pace

**By Matthew Rothenberg**

Sunnyvale, Calif. — Presentation Technologies Inc. is ready to roll with a new high-speed 24-bit-color film recorder.

Slated to ship by the end of the month for $6,995, the Montage FR2 promises to generate a 35mm slide at a resolution of 4,096 vertical lines in as little as one minute, including rasterization.

The new PostScript-compatible model is about 300 percent faster than its predecessor, the Montage FR1, according to Presentation Technologies.

The Montage FR2 captures 12 bits of RGB (red, green, blue) data per pixel and uses the additional color information to smooth the 24-bit images and eliminate banding. The device includes a 20-MHz AMD 29000 graphics processor and 2 Mbytes of video RAM as a memory buffer that ensures an even transfer of data to maintain constant imaging speeds.

The Montage FR2 comes with a software rasterizer that supports PICT format as well as PostScript via Professional Output Manager, an emulator from Visual Business Systems Inc. of Atlanta.

The device also ships with a SCSI interface and a 36-exposure 35mm camera back. In addition, Presentation Technologies offers an $895 camera back designed for Polaroid prints and overhead transparencies, and it will offer a bulk-loading back and a 4-by-5-inch attachment later this year.

Current owners of the Montage FR1 will be able to upgrade to the Montage FR2, although pricing has not been set.

Presentation Technologies Inc. is at 779 Palomar Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. Phone (408) 730-3700 or (800) 782-2543; fax (408) 749-0746. □

# Publish It! Easy 2.5 takes to networks

**By Carolyn Said**

Northbrook, Ill. — Timeworks Inc. is now offering a new multilaunch version of Publish It! Easy designed to make life easier for network administrators.

With Version 2.5 of the entry-level desktop publishing program, administrators need to keep just one copy on the server. The network version permits multiple concurrent launches.

Publish It! Easy combines word processing, drawing and painting tools, as well as mail merge, database and page-layout features.

Timeworks said corporate users had requested the capability to easily update multiple users. In addition, large-volume sites get a price break with the network version, the company said.

The network version sells for $349.95 for the server and one user. Additional licenses can be added in increments of one or five. LANPacks are $225 for one user or $975 for five additional users. Until March 31, Timeworks is offering the network version and two LANPacks for $399.95.

Timeworks continues to sell Publish It! Easy 2.19, the non-network version, for $249.95.

Timeworks Inc. is at 625 Academy Drive, Northbrook, Ill. 60062. Phone (708) 559-1300; fax (708) 559-1399. □

# Santos preps hi-res, low-cost slide scanner

**By Matthew Rothenberg**

Torrance, Calif. — Santos Technology Inc. is readying a new 24-bit-color slide scanner that promises to combine high resolution and fast performance at a price well below competitors'.

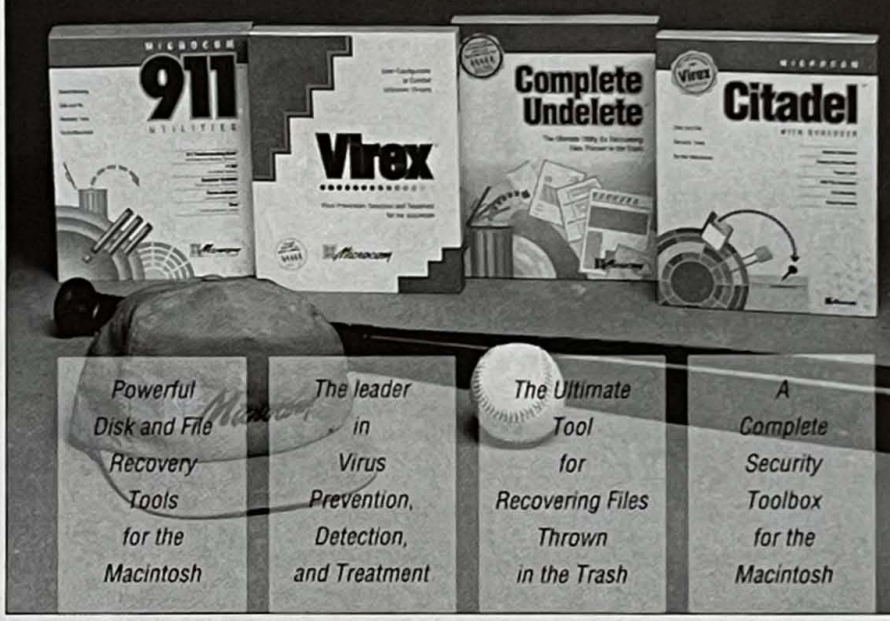
Scheduled to ship in April for $2,695, the Mira•35 uses proprietary single-pass CCD (charge-coupled device) technology to capture 35mm slides in 24-bit color at resolutions of up to 2,700 dpi. It scans 10 bits per pixel and automatically optimizes the RGB (red, green, blue) data to 24 bits, according to Santos.

The scanner also features automatic calibration of an image's dynamic range using a combination of hardware and firmware. The Mira•35 can capture a 2,700-dpi image in less than three minutes, the company said.

The Mira•35 will ship with a SCSI interface and software that controls gray-scale, color, positive or negative scans; resolution; scaling; scan area and orientation; brightness; and contrast. The scanner will come bundled with an as-yet-undetermined third-party image-editing software package, Santos said.

Santos Technology Inc. is at 383 Van Ness Ave., Suite 1604, Torrance, Calif. 90501. Phone (310) 320-8888; fax (310) 212-6688. □

Cover All Your Bases
with Utility Software from Microcom




When working on a computer today, there are a lot of data problems that can foul up your game plan. To avoid the disabled list, Microcom offers an all-star team of data recovery and security utilities for the Macintosh. Utility software from Microcom can prevent aggravating and costly disruptions of your work. From recovery of damaged disks and files or files you've accidently deleted to ongoing protection against unauthorized access and computer virus infection, we can solve your problems. See your favorite software dealer today for the grand slam lineup of Microcom utility products or call us about our site licensing program. You'll hit a home run every time with utility software from Microcom.

Powerful Disk and File Recovery Tools for the Macintosh

The leader in Virus Prevention, Detection, and Treatment

The Ultimate Tool for Recovering Files Thrown in the Trash

A Complete Security Toolbox for the Macintosh

Microcom®
Microcom, Inc.
P.O. Box 51489
Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277 ext. 111

© 1991 Microcom Systems Inc. Microcom and Virex are registered trademarks and Microcom 911 Utilities, Complete Undelete, and Citadel with Shredder are trademarks of Microcom, Inc.

A BREAK FOR INDEX FINGERS EVERYWHERE.

CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.
CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.
CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.
CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.
CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.
CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.
CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.
CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.
CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.
CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.

Even while running System 7, working with files and applications gives your forefinger a real workout.

New OnCueII™ lets you manage the work you do on a Macintosh® running System 6 or 7 the way you want to rather than the way you've had to.

You'll click less and do more.

Find, duplicate, delete, and search for files without returning to the Finder. Launch groups of applications and files with a single click or keystroke. Open files created by applications not installed on your system. Track and launch up to 100 recently opened files. Group and order all your system extensions. Retrieve, display, and launch files from any drive by name, type, date, size, creator, or any set of search criteria.

7.0
Yes. All the way.

We call OnCueII the personal file and application manager for the Macintosh.

You'll think of it as a major jolt of productivity to help you get things done better quicker.

Don't wait to get your cursor on it. Call us now at 1-800-877-4266.

OnCueII
THE SEQUEL WITHOUT EQUAL.

CLICK.

With OnCueII helping to manage your files and applications, your finger gets a rest and your productivity gets a boost.

ICOM SIMULATIONS, INC.

Requirements: Any Macintosh, 1MB RAM minimum, running System 6.0.2 or above. Fully System 7 compatible. Site Licenses are available. ©1991 ICOM Simulations. 648 South Wheeling Road, Wheeling, IL 60090. Software ©1991 by IMI Software and Scott Searle. All Rights Reserved. OnCue and OnCueII are trademarks of IMI Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

## Color separators *From Page 26*

utilities in the popular draw programs, including Adobe Illustrator, Aldus FreeHand and Deneba Software's Canvas?

The answer among users is yes, even when they are not using the program's separation utility as the last step before printing.

"I use the internal separator in FreeHand mostly for quick tests on my LaserWriter to make sure I haven't done anything horribly wrong," said graphic designer Tim Celeski of Seattle-based Tim Celeski Studios, who works both with FreeHand and Illustrator.

Creating a color separation is as easy as selecting the Save As Separation option in a simple dialog box. Programs such as FreeHand, Illustrator and Canvas generate four separate files for the CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) color data in the image.

Lee Sylvester, graphic designer and principal of Lee Sylvester Art Direction in Seattle, also does quick tests using Adobe Separator after creating an image with Illustrator. A FreeHand user as well, Sylvester said he uses FreeHand's separator all the time "except when the FreeHand file has a color scan within it because I need more control over the separation, such as undercolor removal."

Both Sylvester and Celeski said that, generally, after their test separations, they save their FreeHand and Illustrator files in Encapsulated PostScript format and export them to Aldus PrePrint, a separation and pre-press program, to create the separation.

"I like the interface, as well as the level of control, better in PrePrint," said Sylvester, adding that PrePrint can handle CMYK images, the color model used by printers, as well as converting RGB (red, green, blue) images, such as scanned photographs, into CMYK.

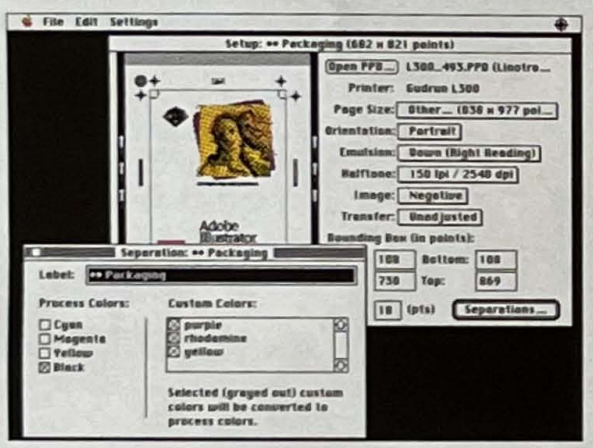
"The separator in Photoshop is really a utility to convert RGB to CMYK. That's a non-trivial exercise," said Steve Guttman, Adobe product marketing manager. "In Illustrator, Adobe Separator takes object-oriented artwork, in which color value for art is specified in CMYK, and sorts the color out to separate planes. PrePrint tries to do both."

Adobe, which Guttman said was the first to include a separation utility with its draw program when it released Adobe Separator with Illustrator 88, believes that a separation utility is a necessary feature, not something users should have to turn to a separate application to get. "There's no way of producing color separations without a separator utility, and we know that most people are buying and using our drawing program for print and not for screen," Guttman said.

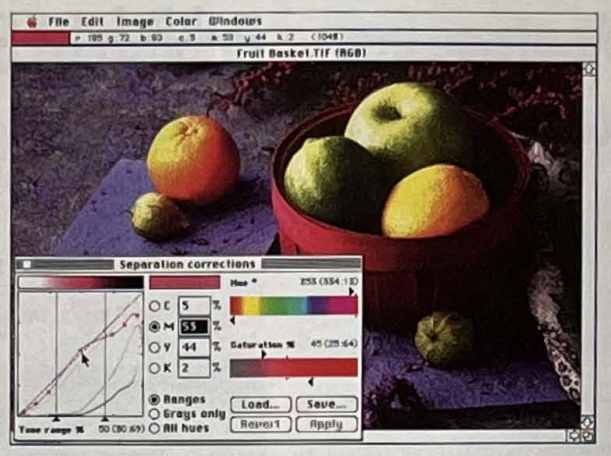
One holdout in the color-separation race is Claris Corp.'s MacDraw Pro, the latest descendant of the grandfather of draw programs. MacDraw Pro users must save their files in EPS and export them to a color-separation application.

"It seemed there was a high cross-ownership between MacDraw Pro and either QuarkXPress or PageMaker," said Steve Pollock, MacDraw Pro product manager. "This isn't to say that we wouldn't do a simple separator. We may respond to requests."

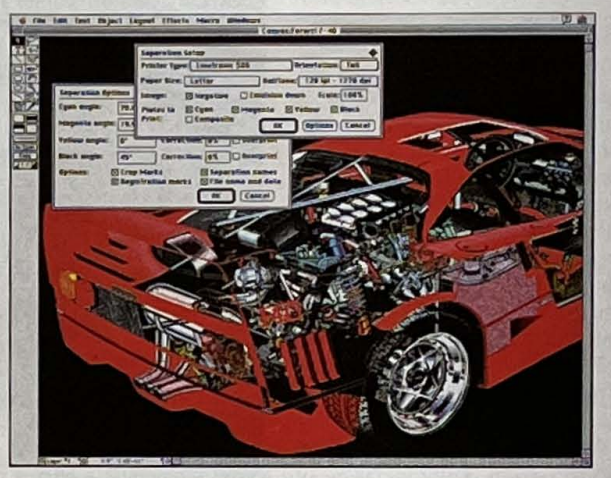
Graphic artist Dave Rumfelt of Deneba said he considers Canvas' built-in separation utility an important feature of the draw program. "As a graphic artist, I want an integrated package, one that lets me do everything or most things from within the program, Rumfelt said. "Even if I'm running MultiFinder, I don't want to have to quit the application and then find the file with another application to separate it. It just saves time to be able to create a separation from within Canvas." □




**Adobe graphic artist Dean Dapkus brought an Illustrator file into Separator. In the background is Separator's standard dialog box. In the foreground is the Separations option dialog box where users can choose either custom or process color separations.**




**Aldus' separation and pre-press program, PrePrint, handles CMYK images found in FreeHand, Illustrator and Canvas, as well as converts RGB images into CMYK.**



**Deneba graphic artist Dave Rumfelt says Canvas' built-in separation utility saves time; he doesn't have to quit the draw application because he can create the separation from within Canvas.**

SCREEN TEST

# Mac shaders shed new light on multimedia promo

Point Richmond, Calif. — When Boston-based ad agency The Selig Group commissioned software developers Mitch Prater and Bill Kolomyjec to create an ad with a carnival theme for an upcoming multimedia conference, the pair took their Mac shader library for a ride, creating a host of amusement-park shapes and sights.

"We used Swivel [3D from MacroMind-Paracomp Inc.] and some propriety modelers to design the shapes. We kept the geometry simple and let the shaders do most of the work," Kolomyjec said of the ad for Media '92, a multimedia conference to be held Feb. 26-28 in Los Angeles.

Kolomyjec and Prater had the benefit of inside knowledge about the software they used; they had developed the shader packages for their current company, The Valis Group, based here, for use with software from their former company, Richmond, Calif.-based Pixar.

Working on a Mac IIfx with a 24-bit-color SuperMac Technology card and a 19-inch monitor, Prater and Kolomyjec imported the multimedia-inspired "rides" into Pixar's Showplace scene-setting software. Next, they attached The Valis Group's VG Looks shaders — in Showplace Look format — to the objects, applying Translucent Plastic to the balloons, Wallpaper to the circus tent and Polished Metal to the microphones in the merry-go-round. Prater and Kolomyjec also created custom shaders for other objects, such as the CD-ROM Ferris wheel, in C code, as well as using some of Showplace's own shaders. Still in Showplace, the pair set up the camera position and arranged the lights to mimic daylight.

To save time rendering the high-resolution image, Prater and Kolomyjec exported the Showplace file in RIB (RenderMan Interface Bytestream) to an Intel 486-based machine running Render Pak, a Truevision Horizon 860 card and a version of

**Pixar's RenderMan. Rendering the image at 3,048 by 2,286 pixels took nine hours; Prater and Kolomyjec created the entire piece in five days, including writing the code for the custom shaders. — By Allison de Laveaga**

# Mac multimedia simulator takes weight off airport security system

**By Erik Holsinger**

San Francisco — Haukom Associates, a developer of interactive media, recently completed work on a new multimedia Mac-based simulator of the CTX 5000, a state-of-the-art explosives detector made by Imatron Industrial Products Inc. of Foster City, Calif.

Haukom was commissioned to create the simulator after Imatron Industrial experienced the pain of shipping the 5,000-pound prototype unit to the Paris Air show.

The Mac simulator shows how the Unix-based CTX 5000 system examines luggage for explosive devices. The simulator demonstrates how, using CAT scan technology, the CTX system converts the luggage contents into 3-D images in which metal objects and explosive materials are displayed on the Mac screen.

Unlike a regular luggage scanner, which requires a human operator to guess at what the contents are inside a piece of luggage, the CTX system can "electronically unpack" a piece of luggage by comparing the CAT scan data with standard molecular density models of the different kinds of explosives — everything from dynamite to plastic explosives.

"The beauty of the system is that it is completely automatic," said Haukom. "If the system detects anything, it automatically sounds an alarm while it is still in the machine."

The development and presentation platform includes a Mac IIfx with 32 Mbytes of RAM and a 1.2-Gbyte La Cie hard disk. The video is played on a Sony 1451 laser-disc player, and it is shown in a window on a 13-inch Apple monitor using a RasterOps 24STV card. A Video F/X editing system was used to edit together the Betacam SP video footage prior to mastering on the laser disc.

During the presentation, an nView Spectra Plus active-matrix LCD panel with a high-intensity 3M overhead projects the Mac images onto a screen. While the current version uses laser-disc video within the simulation, Haukom plans to use RasterOps Corp.'s QuickPac technology to compress the 10 minutes of full-motion video into a QuickTime movie.

The project was completed on a whirlwind schedule; it took eight weeks from initial consultation to completed project. Haukom estimated the total development budget at about $50,000. □

# ILLUSTRATORS, THE PRESSURE IS ON.

Using Aldus FreeHand and the pressure-sensitive Wacom stylus, you can create natural-looking pen and brush strokes, like the ones on the lead horse.

With the winning team of Aldus FreeHand® 3.1 for the Macintosh and Wacom's pressure-sensitive tablet, your illustrations will pull ahead of the pack. Aldus FreeHand, linked to the Wacom stylus, works and feels just like a pen or brush. Now you can easily create those graceful thick and thin strokes that you used to have to make tediously, click by click.

Aldus FreeHand is a productivity tool, too. It's also available for Windows 3.0, so you can freely exchange designs with PC users. You can take full advantage of Apple's System 7 features. And a new hotlink from Aldus PageMaker® lets you work on Aldus FreeHand graphics from within the page layout.

Aldus FreeHand is one of a suite of graphic-arts products we've designed to work together as intuitively–and creatively–as you do. For a free self-running demo or working model, call 1-800-685-3542.

ALDUS®

This ad was produced using Aldus FreeHand 3.1 and Aldus PageMaker 4.2. Aldus, the Aldus logo, Aldus FreeHand and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1992 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

**New Media** STEVE ROSENTHAL

# The power to read a good book

Keeping old metaphors may be more important than we thought for new media publishing, if the early success of The Voyager Company's Expanded Books series is any indication. Although widely hailed as a breakthrough product line, this new set of books on floppy disks looks to me more like a carefully crafted retreat to familiar virtues.

Admittedly, some of the impetus for these products may come from the association between the Expanded Books and the popular new PowerBook portables. And The Voyager Company had previously earned a sterling reputation in the electronic publishing business.

However, compare for a moment the enthusiastic reception given to the Voyager products with the near-silence accorded to the rollout of more innovative electronic books for the Macintosh from companies such as Eastgate Systems Inc. — or even Apple's own training CDs and electronic reference documents. Maybe Voyager has the right idea.

Maybe when it comes to electronic literature at this stage in history, both the early adopter community and ordinary end users are more comfortable with familiar products than ones on the cutting edge. Rather than a deep interface with hyperlinks, automatic document chaining and a host of navigational choices, it appears most readers want a package they can recognize and use without a great investment in time or mental energy.

And if that's true, the Expanded Books, which use HyperCard to present a simple but attractive on-screen page image with a few extra searching and text-formatting features that can find occurrences of specific words, are a better fit for the times.

Paradoxically, Voyager's willingness to put technology and the company in a secondary role to content may also be a major factor in catapulting the Expanded Books to the front ranks of new media projects. The company has not only picked works from authors of high repute, but they've kept the focus on the work rather than on the delivery vehicle. For example, the box in front of me says "Jurassic Park" in the biggest letters, author "Michael Crichton" next and Voyager Expanded Book a distant third.

*Perhaps at this stage of electronic literature, early adopters and users are more comfortable with familiar products than ones on the cutting edge.*

While Voyager's designers and marketers define their role as secondary to authorship, that doesn't mean they merely sit back and see whether famous names will ring up sales. In new media publishing as well as old, contacts are as important as content in generating the initial commotion that brings the work to the attention of the buying public. I don't think I've been to a relevant show or conference in the past few years at which Voyager's folks weren't speaking or exhibiting.

While companies such as Discis are using a model based on the software industry and pricing their stories at $89.95, Voyager is using a book model at prices less than $20.

Forgetting the importance of price is an occupational hazard for reviewers, early adopters and members of the industry who consider a look at a new product part of the cost of doing business. But in the real world, price matters.

Since Voyager seems to have hit the popular mark, it may seem petty to say that I'm personally ready for a deeper product. If I'm going to use the computer instead of a book, I want something like a full menus option with Boolean and proximity searches. I want to be able to set the book for constant marginal display of notes, just the way they're shown in the printed "Annotated Alice." And the series has plenty of other limitations, as Ric Ford pointed out in MacInTouch (see MacWEEK, Jan. 27).

But in the end, maybe what we need most right now is not a cutting-edge product with all sorts of special features. What we have here is an attractive and fairly priced product that people are willing to buy and use. In my book, that's quite a respectable achievement. □

*Send tips and comments to Steve Rosenthal, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; AppleLink: Steve.R; MCI: 114-8611.*

The first & last words on PowerBook modems:

Think fast.
Think PowerPort/V.32.

**Throughput to 38,400 bps**
On the road, speed is essential. That's why PowerBook deserves the ultimate in modem performance. PowerPort's 9600 bps V.32 data pump, with V.42bis onboard data compression and error correction, boosts throughput up to 38,400 bps.

**Fits inside any PowerBook**
PowerPort/V.32™ weighs less than four ounces and plugs into PowerBook's internal modem slot. Forget batteries and power adapters. The external telephone interface lets you keep your telephone on-line, yet has only the footprint of a business card.

**Powerful, friendly GlobalFax software**
Add fax to your menus, with GlobalFax™, the elegant fax software included with PowerPort. Fax to groups and to multiple destinations, create custom cover sheets, share address books, envelope multiple documents into one fax transmission. It's the easiest, most powerful way to fax from the Macintosh.

**Ultimate connectivity**
With AppleTalk Remote Access, you're able to connect to the office network from anywhere. 9600 bps speed makes remote access practical, shaving minutes off document access times.

**Welcome to the Global Village**
We brought you TelePort, MacUser's "Best Communications Product of the Year". For the name of your local PowerPort dealer call **1-800-736-4821** today between 9-5 PST.

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

# Charting the Course of Publishing at Seybold 92

## Hynes Center, Boston, MA
## February 19-21,1992

SEYBOLD 92 SEMINARS

The Seybold Seminars 92 New Products Showcase is your opportunity to see the largest gathering of new publishing solutions offered anywhere in 1992.

The Seybold Showcase is not like any other trade show. Unique because attendees can visit exhibits from more than 100 companies in a relaxed environment condusive to one-on-one demonstrations. Each Showcase product has been specially qualified on the basis that it be new, a prototype or a significant enhancement — many products are shown at Seybold for the first time anywhere.

The Showcase's focus is on quality, exhibitors are the major players in the publishing industry. Seybold is where ground-breaking ideas, critical issues, landmark deals, strategy announcements and product launches that profoundly affect the entire publishing application are brought to the forefront. All this provides the most complete pulse of the computer publishing market available under one roof.

If you want first-hand experience with the latest publishing products and applications, don't miss Seybold Seminars 92 at Boston's Hynes Center, February 19-21.

3M Printing & Publishing
ABDEX Inc
Adobe Systems Inc
Advanced Micro Devices
Aldus Corporation
Apple Computer Inc
ArborText
Archetype Inc
Ares Software Corp
Atex Inc
Atto Technology Inc
Autographix Inc
Barneyscan Corporation
Bidco Manufacturing Corp
Birmy Graphics Corporation
Bitstream Inc
Calcomp Inc
Chelgraph Ltd
Compatible Systems Engineering
Composition Commodities
Compumation Inc
CoOperative Printing Solutions Inc
Corel Systems Corporation
Custom Applications Inc
CYMAK Technologies
Dataproducts Corporation
Dataware Technologies Inc
David King & Associates
Destiny Technology Corporation
Diadem Inc
Digital Technology International
DP-Tek Inc
DuPont
DynaLab Inc
Eastman Kodak Company
ECRM
Electronics For Imaging
Exoterica Corporation
Frame Technology
Goldleaf Publishing Inc
Graphic Edge Inc
Graphics Enterprises Inc
Harlequin Limited
Hyphen Inc
IBM Corp
Image Technology Inc
Image-In Inc
Intergraph Corp
Interleaf Inc
ISGI
JVC Information Products
KyTek Inc
Light Source
Linotype-Hell
Magna Computer Systems
Managing Editor Software
Matrox Elextronic Systems
Micrografx Inc
Micronet Technology
Monotype Inc
Next Inc
North Atlantic Publishing Systems
Number Nine Computer Corp
Odesta Corporation
Open Text Corporation
Optronics An Intergraph Division
Pacific Data Products
Paragon Publishing System
Phoenix Technologies Ltd
P INK America Corporation
Pipeline Associates Inc
Polychrome Americas
PRE-PRESS Technologies
Protec Print Aps
Quantel
Quark Inc
Quarterdeck Office Systems
Radius
RasterOps
Santos Technology Inc
Scitex America Corporation
Screaming Technology
Screen (USA)
Sequel Imaging
Seybold Publications
Silicon Graphics
Sixty Eight Thousand Inc
Stonehand Inc
Sun Pics
SuperMac Technology
Tektronix Inc
Trumatch Inc
TypeSolutions Inc
Varityper Inc
Verity Inc
WordPerfect Corporation
Wright Technologies Inc
Xchange
X-Rite Incorporated
Xerox Imaging Systems
XLI Corporation
Xyvision Inc

## Free VIP Admission ($30 value) for MacWeek Readers!

Just clip this coupon and present it at Hynes Center in Boston, MA to receive **FREE ADMISSION** February 19-21 to the Seybold Seminars 92 New Products Showcase. More than 100 companies will be launching their latest electronic publishing products and applications (see exhibitor list above). No one under 18 will be admitted.

**Show Hours: February 19–20, 10 am – 6 pm, February 21, 10 am – 5 pm. Registration opens at 9 am.**
**Hynes Center, Second Floor, 900 Boylston Street, Boston, MA (three miles from Logan International Airport).**

EDITORIAL

# Mac power to the people

Last week's landmark Mac price cuts were brought to you, in part, by the continuing allegiance of Mac power users.

Manufacturing economies resulting from Apple's growing ship rates helped make the price reductions possible. But they also were underwritten by margins that didn't decline as much as feared in the past fiscal quarter.

The windfall came from unexpectedly strong sales of Apple's new high-end products. Sales of the PowerBook 170 and the Quadra 700 and 900 reportedly were as much as double what Apple's market analysts had predicted.

In fact, while the company is selling all the 170s and Quadras it can build, some resellers report that the latest low-end Macs, the Classic II and PowerBook 100, are beginning to gather dust on the loading docks.

Considering that the economy remains mired in recession, that the Christmas selling season usually means big sales of cheaper products and that Apple has invested much of its marketing muscle on its low-cost models, a high-end sales landslide can mean only one thing: The power user is alive and well and still buying Macintosh.

Historically, Apple has always underestimated the Mac's appeal to power users. Because ease of use is central to the Mac's design, the assumption — among some Apple officials, apparently, as well as many DOS-oriented pundits — has been that the Mac should appeal to novices more than to experts.

Yet Mac users have always gravitated toward more powerful systems, perhaps because the platform has spawned innovative software that has always pushed Apple's hardware to its limits.

Apple should keep this in mind as it courts the low-end computer and consumer-products markets. It's innovation at the high end that ultimately "trickles down" into winning low-end products.

No user is going to complain about getting more Mac for the money, but good deals should not come at the expense of pushing the envelope on performance.

As last quarter's sales indicate, more horsepower is what many Mac customers still want. □

## 4 years ago in MacWEEK

**Feb. 9, 1988:** Industry giant Ashton-Tate Corp. is preparing to jump into the Mac market with the FullWrite Professional word processor and the Full Impact spreadsheet.

**In retrospect:** Since its outright acquisition of Ashton-Tate last year, Borland International Inc. has been remarkably quiet about the future of these two products.

# Letters

## Air Force Desktop IV procurement pondered

I had to chuckle when I read Jim Kerrigan's comments about the U.S. Air Force's award for the Desktop IV procurement (MacWEEK, Jan. 13). Something must be wrong when the Air Force awards the contract to the companies who met the performance criteria. Yeah, right. It makes me wonder about the entire process.

*Mark Rippy, network manager*
*Lathrop High*
*Fairbanks, Alaska*

## Consultants must stay in constant contact

The Acacia Group (MacWEEK, Jan. 13) misses the important issue of the problems of communication and change within our industry.

The central issue is one of communication. In the face of constant technological advances, change in the face of consumer demand and an extremely dynamic marketplace, better communication benefits all of us. Apple and most other computer companies make herculean efforts to communicate with consultants and consumers, but there remains significant room for improvement. Continuing requests for improvement in the dissemination of accurate prepurchase product information are reasonable and responsible.

It concerns me that anyone in our industry would proclaim that a preview to a group so large that "you could count the number of attendees on one hand" is a success. It alarms me that professional consultants make "recommendations to some rather large companies" after less than a day of shared access to some rather pricey hardware.

Just as the Macintosh Consultants Network does not speak for all consultants, neither do Kozuch and Bisaha.

By making the statement that Barcot's concerns "don't represent us or most of our associates," do the members of the Acacia group really mean to imply that they do speak for "most" consultants? By going from the specific objection to a letter from Larry Barcot to the generalization that all MCN members don't pay "attention to their mail from Apple" or "do their own diligent research" is a vituperative statement that needs no further comment.

I hope that consultants (both MCN members and non-members) continue to work with Apple and other hardware and software vendors to improve communication. I'm certain that a cooperative effort will benefit everyone in the industry and allow us to provide better solutions to our clients.

*Gary Connor, executive director*
*Macintosh Consultants Network*
*Modesto, Calif.*

*Send letters to MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. MCI 323-1203; fax (415) 243-3650. Include your name, address and phone number. Letters should not exceed 300 words. We reserve the right to edit for clarity and length.*

## Wingz is neither gone nor forgotten in this lab

I appreciated the depth of the review of Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh (MacWEEK, Jan. 13) and the fair comparison to its competitors.

However, one very important competitor, Informix Software Inc.'s Wingz for the Macintosh, was omitted.

Even though advertising recently has been non-existent for this product, it has a group of very dedicated followers.

Let me explain why. Compared with all other spreadsheets, Wingz has the largest number of built-in mathematical and scientific functions, and by far the best charting capabilities.

Add to that the powerful scripting language and above-average speed

GORDON STUBER

performance, and you end up with the best spreadsheet for the serious power user who prefers a spreadsheet that can fulfill even the most difficult task to one that boasts in-cell editing and 3-D spreadsheets but misses important functions.

The decision to sell/license its engine to Claris Corp., which used the technology to make a spreadsheet "for the rest of us" out of a product so well-suited for the scientific world was a blow to the power user. I cannot count the programming hours I've saved by using Wingz and Mathematica. Wingz is considered suitable for even the most difficult research tasks here at the university.

*Robert Ziegler, Leoben Mining University Mac Services, Austria*

MacWEEK

**Publisher** David J. Ezequelle
**Editor in Chief** Daniel Farber

EDITORIAL
**Editor** Henry Norr
**Executive Editor/Reviews** Rick LePage
**Executive Editor/Features** Anita Malnig
**Managing Editor** Brenda Benner

**Senior News Editors** Andrew Gore, Carolyn Said
**News Editors** Rochelle Garner (Products), Margie Wylie (Networking)
**Senior Editor** Erik Holsinger (ProductWatch)
**Technical Editor** Stephen Howard
**Editor at Large** Dale Coleman
**Associate News Editors** Neil McManus (GA), Jon Swartz (BusinessWatch)
**Associate Editor** Sean Wagstaff (Reviews)
**Assistant Managing Editor** Anne Matera
**Technical Analyst** Raines Cohen
**Staff Writers** Dartanyan L. Brown, Mitch Ratcliffe, Matthew Rothenberg, Nathalie Welch
**Senior Copy Editor** Mariann Hansen
**Copy Editors** Allison de Laveaga, Ken Torisky, Kathy White
**Editorial Assistant** Jennifer Ambrulevich
**Editorial Intern** Stacy Frederick
**Contributing Editors** Clay Andres, John Battelle, Don Crabb, Ric Ford, Bruce Fraser, Connie Guglielmo, Steve Hannaford, Vernon Keenan, Steve Michel, Jonathan Oski, David Ramsey, Steve Rosenthal, Ezra Shapiro, Shawn Tomlinson

ART AND PRODUCTION
**Managing Director/Production and Technology** Barri Klingaman
**Art Director** Eleanor Leishman
**Infographic Specialist** Nevin Berger
**Graphics Associate** Anise Morrow
**Production Manager** Steve Spingola
**Pre-press Manager** Jonathan Hornstein
**Pre-press Technician** Dave Janusko
**Assistant Production Manager** Tamara Gargus
**Ad Production Supervisor** Christina Vyhnalek
**Ad Coordinator** Michele Kellogg

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
**Chairman and CEO** Eric Hippeau; **President** J. Scott Briggs; **Executive Vice President** Ronni Sonnenberg; **Group Vice President** J. Samuel Huey; **Group Vice President, Worldwide Direct Publications** Jim Stafford; **Senior Vice President, Marketing** Paul H. Chook; **Senior Vice President** Rachel Greenfield; **Vice President Operations** Baird Davis; **Vice President Controller** Howard Sckolnik; **Vice President Creative Services** Herbert Stern; **Vice President Research** Marian O. White; **Vice President Circulation** Bert Lacy; **Vice President Circulation Services** James F. Ramaley; **Vice President Marketing Services** Ann Pollak Adelman; **Vice President Production** Roger Herrmann; **Vice President Europe** Frank Kelcz; **Vice President Asia-Pacific** Alan Power; **Vice President Technology** William B. Machrone; **Vice President Classified Advertising** Paul Stafford; **Vice President** William L. Phillips; **Vice President** Claude P. Sheer; **Executive Director/Information Systems** John Hellwell; **Executive Director/Ziff-Davis Networks** Tony Uphoff; **Director of Business Development** Steven Rosenfield; **Director of Corporate Development** Jeff Weiner; **Licensing Director** Jean Lamensdorf; **Director of Planning** Gary A. Gustafson; **Production Director** Walter J. Terlecki; **Director of Sales Training** Dan Lesonetti; **Director of Corporate Marketing** Susan Delman; **Editorial Director** Lewis D'Vorkin; **Director of Ziff-Davis Labs** Beth Springer; **BDirector of Public Relations** Gregory M. Jarboe; **Business Manager/Publishing Operations** Tom McGrade

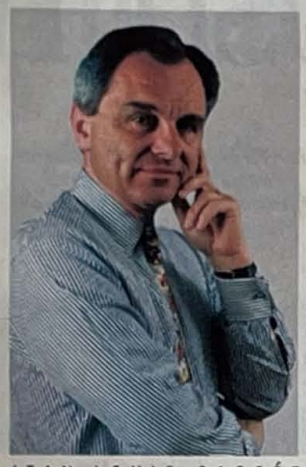
ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
**Chairman** William B. Ziff, Jr.; **Vice Chairman** Philip B. Korsant; **President** Kenneth H. Koppel; **Executive Vice President** Philip Sine; **Sr. Vice President** Hugh Tietjen; **Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary** J. Malcolm Morris; **Vice President, Controller and Treasurer** Patrick J. Burke, Jr.; **Vice President Human Resources** Frederick K. Staudmyer; **Vice President** Steven C. Feinman; **Vice President** Seth Alpert; **Vice President, Business Manager** T.L. Thompson; **Vice President, Chief Information Officer** Thor Olson; **Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director** Michael Kolowich; **Vice President, Worldwide Network of Direct Publications** Jeff Ballowe

**Editorial and advertising offices:** 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; (415) 243-3500.

BPA

**Commentary**

# Getting the Word on Microsoft's intentions



JEAN-LOUIS GASSÉE

Microsoft Word is a good tool to write with. It also is a prism that sheds light on some interesting aspects of our industry.

Take the recent upgrades to Word 5 on the Macintosh and to Word 2.0 for Windows, for instance. They reveal a great deal about Microsoft Corp. and its intentions.

**Upgrade insights.** Let's start with obtaining the upgrades.

The automated attendant who answers the 800 number directs me to press 4 for direct sales. After the first ring, a human answers. I state my business: upgrading to Word 5 for my Mac. Do I have the cover page from my manual or a program disk? Well, no, my 4.0 disks and manuals are buried in cardboard boxes, but I happen to have a vintage 1.05 disk handy. Would that work? Sure. The computer already knows me as a Visual Basic user, my name is spelled correctly — almost. And the address is right.

One credit card authorization later, I have a sales-order number. Five business days later, as promised, the package arrived. Great service.

As I also use machines of the other persuasion, I wanted to upgrade my Word 1.1 for Windows, too. Instant gratification this time. The friendly next-door retailer sells the Windows upgrade (and "sidegrade," from the likes of WordPerfect) for the same $129 (not discounted) as the Mac version.

For the Mac market, Microsoft has decided, no competitive sidegrade is necessary. Nor is the upgrade available in the retail channel.

**Moving in on WordPerfect.** Obviously, Microsoft believes there is a need to be more aggressive on the Windows side. I should say on the WordPerfect side. For newly converted ex-WordPerfect users, a special on-line tutorial gives live demos of the WinWord equivalent of each WordPerfect function. This is not the first time: Excel 3.0 also offers live help for Lotus 1-2-3 users who have seen the writing on the windows.

WordPerfect used to be the king of DOS word processing, and Microsoft clearly intends to do unto WordPerfect Corp. what it is presently doing to Lotus Development Corp. In both cases, Microsoft gets help from the victim: unimpressive Windows versions of the aging DOS champions.

But dethroning WordPerfect is not Word 2.0's only goal. There is meaning in it for the Mac as well.

**Word 2.0 better than 5.0.?** In the good old days, DOS/Windows products sometimes claimed more robust features than their Mac counterparts but not the better user interface — that was for the Mac version. With Word 2.0, the Windows version is better on both counts: better feature set *and* easier to use. Just compare the "ribbons" — the Windows one is better-looking and offers more tools. And the Windows product has better direct manipulation (printing, spelling, creating tables, etc.).

Not that Word 5.0 is a bad product. On the contrary. While it brings few radically new features, access to many functions has been smoothed out, and for users coming from the previous release, the new one is generally pleasant to use. The Print Merge now comes with a nice step-by-step Helper, for instance. Keystrokes are more consistent with official or de facto Mac standards. And like Excel 3.0, Word 5.0 uses System 7 well.

But there's no WordBasic scripting, yet. And it's slow: It takes longer to boot on a IIci than the Windows version does on the 386 portable I'm using right this minute.

So, you can see the pitch coming: "Look, we offer interoperability at the data and user level. With DOS Mounter software on your Mac, you can double-click on your Windows documents. Even the documentation is organized in exactly the same order. Red for the Mac, Blue for Windows. And you can see where the two versions differ.

"Yes, for the moment Windows does not have a Finder. Putting things together might require a little extra effort, initially. But once you are inside the application, decide for yourself."

You can see the strategy. The Mac *used to* have the nicer applications.

And why not, in Windows 3.x, a live Mac On-Line Help mimicking the installation of system extensions? □

**The Mac Manager**

# The office melting pot: IS and the corporate culture

DON CRABB

This month Time magazine ran an intriguing essay by Robert Hughes, called "The Fraying of America." In his essay, Hughes argued that many American social problems can be traced to the big lie of the American Melting Pot.

Hughes maintains that our nation's problems largely stem from the "idea of America" (that race, color and creed really don't matter) and its socioeconomic consequences. This fraying, he said, has led to the falling out of groups that never were all that close to begin with. Hughes' argument goes much further than my reduction. But its core premise poses some interesting issues for IS managers.

**IS' melted pot.** Most IS shops are pretty big affairs that employ lots of folks. And despite the stereotype of the IS professional as a WASP male engineer wearing a shiny suit and pocket protector, the ethnic and gender diversity within IS departments has increased dramatically over the past 10 years. (I personally attribute this phenomenon to the evolution of many IS functions away from the temples of ISdom — mainframes — onto the desktop.)

Now try to extrapolate Hughes' contentions about *Society* down to our own IS societies. Naturally, we would expect to see the same fraying of interactions and relationships, pretty much along gender, ethnic or cultural lines.

But for the most part we don't. The rancor and dissent that Hughes finds in American society are largely absent from our own IS shops. Why is this? Are our IS shops so multicultural the pot is completely melted? Or perhaps it's the other way around — that IS is still the domain of the ubiquitous WASP male.

**IS and multiculturalism.** Yet, I can't help but feel that something more basic is at work here: the fundamental cultural leveling that computing technology provides. And I think much of this democratization stems from IS' broader use of the Mac, with its emphasis on tools and solutions instead of on methods and arcana.

The Mac, if anything, is a pretty egalitarian computer system. You don't have to be an old-style IS high priest to use it, yet it's no toy pretending to be a real computer.

The best IS managers I know figured this out some years back. In fact, they have made the Mac the focal point in their efforts to foster the appreciation of multiculturalism among their staff.

In effect, these managers have been using the technology that defines the IS workplace to help break down individual biases, prejudices and silliness. I think it's a brilliant strategy.

**Corporate culture.** Don't get me wrong here. I'm not saying that everything in IS shops (or even in local Mac installations) is peachy keen. As with any organization with very smart people, IS departments contain their share of internal politics and jockeying for position.

But I do find that IS folks of all technical stripes — be it Mac, mainframe or DOS — are a lot more tolerant of the individual biases of their colleagues as long as those individuals follow the corporate culture. Probably more than any other department, IS and its related groups live and die by the corporate culture.

Indeed, the very mission of IS — to provide timely and accurate data and the right tools to analyze them — practically defines a company's existence.

This coherence, I think, is another reason IS ranks subjectively lower on the "fraying" scale than most other corporate departments.

That doesn't mean we can become complacent. Many women and minorities are still at a disadvantage on the corporate ladder. But at least IS shops have a head start in eliminating such glass ceilings. We can be proud of our achievements as we recognize the work still ahead. □

**MacTOON**

*"The first network Goldilocks tried was too slow, the second was down, but the third one was just right."*

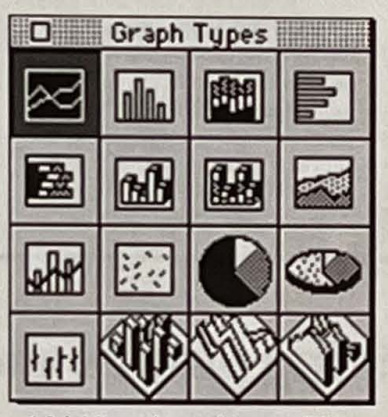
# Only one spread and all Macintosh. Ri

One look and Apple Chairman and CEO John Sculley called it "a spectacular product."* And that's just for starters.

This isn't just another version of Lotus® 1-2-3®, it's a spreadsheet that really grabs hold of the full computing power of Macintosh®. So, everything you've come to love about Mac® computing is now available in 1-2-3.

## A full-fledged, no-holds-barred Mac spreadsheet

Because it was designed and built just for Macintosh, Mac users will feel right at home with the menus, tools and the entire working environment of 1-2-3 for Macintosh. It includes features that push the capabilities of System 7 and everything that comes with it to the limit. Like Publish and Subscribe, Apple Events and Data Access Manager, to name a few.




*1-2-3 delivers the graphing capability Macintosh was made for. Select from hundreds of variations with a palette full of 3-D, pie, bar, area and scatter graphs.*

Its innovative "user interface" makes working with data, text and graphics not only fast and easy, but fun. Like In-Cell Editing, which lets you double click on a cell and then type and edit directly in it. Or the Unified Work Environment, which allows you to manipulate data,

aaaaa

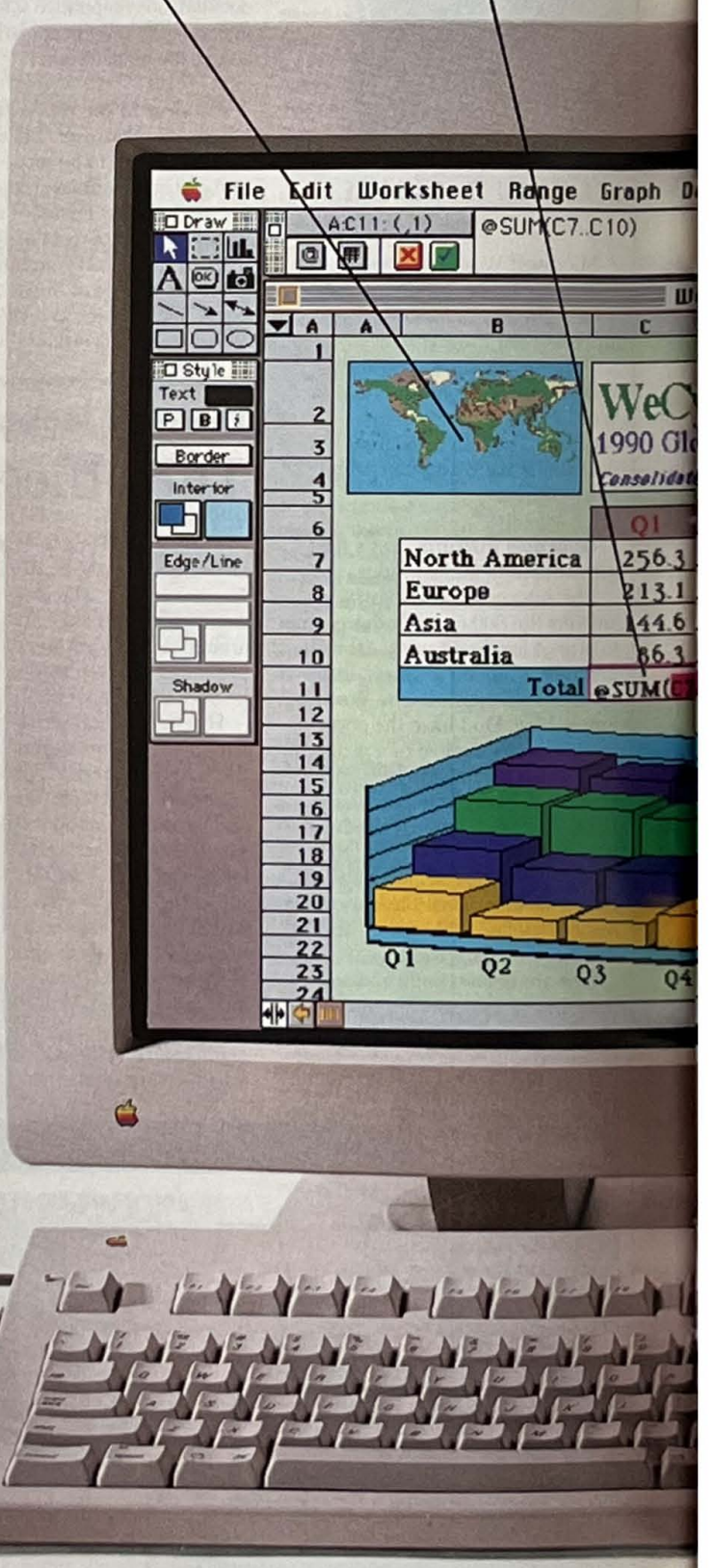
***Output That Stands Out***—*Bring your presentations and reports to life with an array of colors, borders, Adobe® type styles, and images.* ATM

text and graphics all in the same file with one set of menus. Change the color of your data the same way you change the color of your graphics. And directly manipulate data, graphs, drawn objects and scanned images.

1-2-3 for Macintosh delivers the graphing capabilities Macintosh was made for in a way that's incredibly flexible. You get superior publishing and graphing functions including a rich variety of

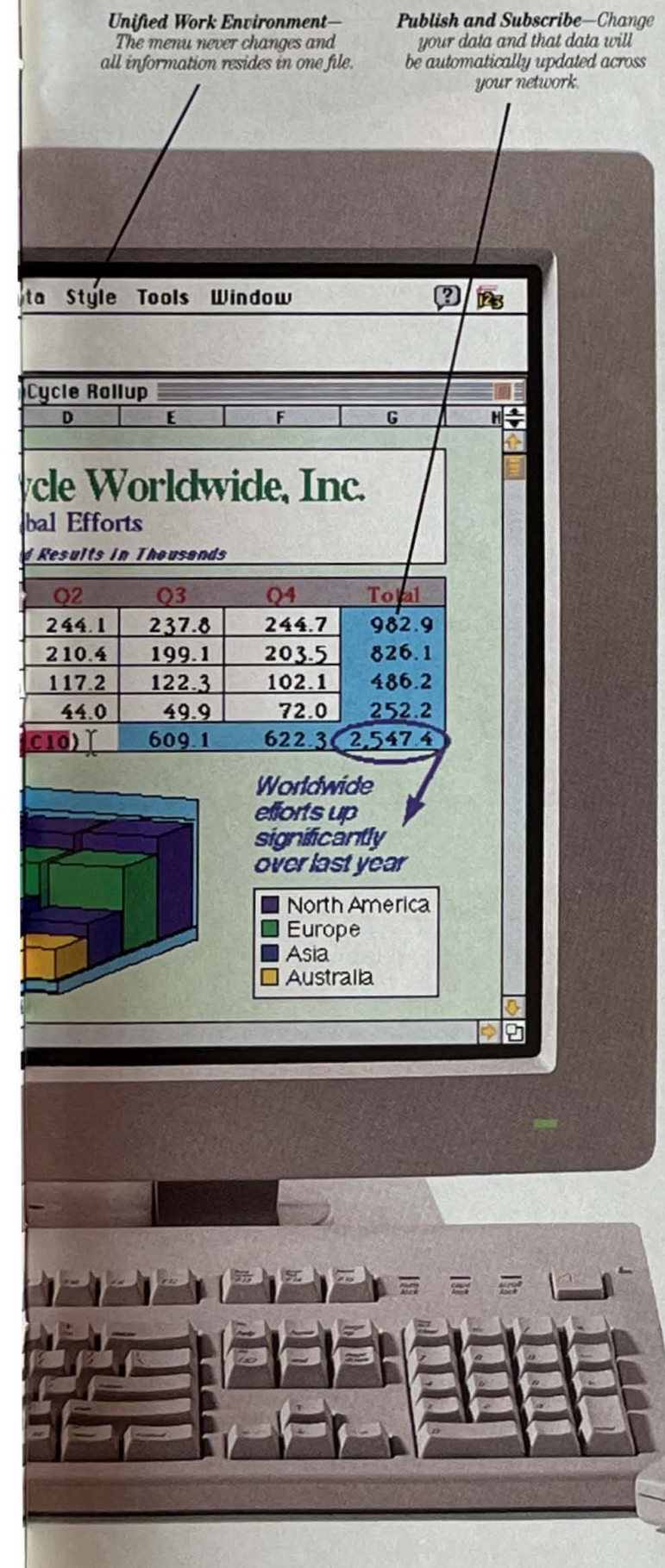
***Be manipulative***—*Command your worksheet with direct manipulation and formatting of all data, graphs and drawn objects.*

***In-cell vs. Excel***—*Enter data or formulas directly into a cell, bypassing the console if you choose. Sounds simple because it is.*




© Copyright 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks and Balloon Help is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe and the ATM logo are registered trademarks in the United States of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. The Apple logo is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license. *The Boston Globe, 6/4/91.

# sheet is all 1-2-3 ght down to the core.


Unified Work Environment—
The menu never changes and all information resides in one file.
Publish and Subscribe—Change your data and that data will be automatically updated across your network.
ta Style Tools Window
Cycle Rollup
D E F G H
cle Worldwide, Inc.
bal Efforts
Results in Thousands
Q2 Q3 Q4 Total
244.1 237.8 244.7 982.9
210.4 199.1 203.5 826.1
117.2 122.3 102.1 486.2
44.0 49.9 72.0 252.2
C10) 609.1 622.3 2,547.4
Worldwide efforts up significantly over last year
North America
Europe
Asia
Australia

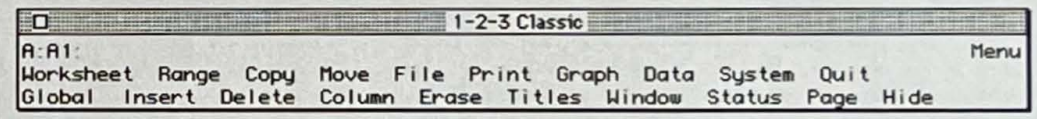
fonts and color choices. And with print preview, you see exactly what your output will look like, instantly, so you avoid surprises at the printer.

## True 1-2-3 Compatibility

1-2-3 for Macintosh is compatible with other versions of 1-2-3, giving you direct access to the spreadsheet used by over 15 million people. It even reads and writes Microsoft® Excel files. So you can make the switch to 1-2-3 and never look back. And never look better.

It's one of your favorite System 7 features, so why shouldn't Balloon Help™ be part of 1-2-3? No matter where you are on the screen or what function you're in, detailed instructions are just a click away.

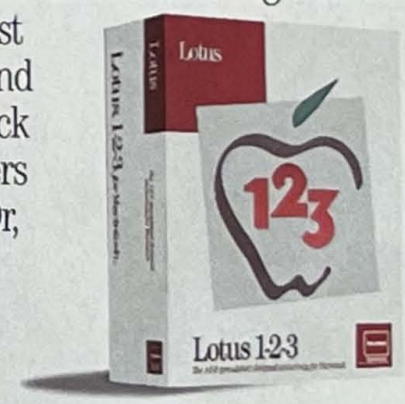
Nothing delivers on the capabilities of Macintosh like 1-2-3. Maybe that's why the world's best selling spreadsheet is the world's best choice for Macintosh.


1-2-3 Classic
A:A1:
Menu
Worksheet Range Copy Move File Print Graph Data System Quit
Global Insert Delete Column Erase Titles Window Status Page Hide

*Press the slash key and the 1-2-3 Classic® menu appears on your screen. If you're coming from the DOS environment, this will make it easier for you to access familiar Lotus commands and run macros already written for 1-2-3.*

## So what are you waiting for?

See 1-2-3 for Macintosh for yourself. Lotus is offering a no-risk proposition for 1-2-3 for Macintosh. Just buy a copy from your favorite dealer and try it for 60 days with a full money-back guarantee direct from Lotus (Excel users can even upgrade at a special price). Or, call us today for a free demo video at **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6432.**




# Introducing 1-2-3 for Macintosh

Lotus

LIFETIME®

# THE BEST JUST GOT SMALLER

*INTRODUCING LIFETIME 3.5 REWRITABLE OPTICAL DISKS*

## 5.25" Features

- 597/650 MB preformatted
- Either 512 or 1024 bytes per sector
- Compatible with all 100% ISO compliant continuous composite format MO optical drives
- Tested in jukeboxes manufactured by Hewlett Packard, D.I.S.C., and Kodak. Recommended by IDE and NKK for use in their jukeboxes.

## Features of Both Sizes

- 5 year warranty[1]
- Precise, rugged cartridge Construction-jukebox tough[2]
- Special anti-static coating[3]
- Special hard coating[4]
- ANSI/ISO standard

## 3.5" Features

- 128 MB preformatted
- Compatible with all 3.5" ISO compliant MO optical drives
- Same rugged, reliable construction as our original 5.25" MO optical disks.

For dealer information within North America, please call

**Russell Industries**

*"Distributors and Manufacturer's Representatives for Kuraray Co., Ltd."*

2373 Teller Road, Unit 103
Newbury Park, CA 91320

**Tel (805) 499-6789 Fax (805) 499-6799**

For dealer information outside North Amercia, please contact

KURARAY CO., LTD.

MO Disk Business Development Department
Shuwa Higashi-Yaesu Bldg.
9-1, 2 Chome, Hatchobori
Chuo-ku, Tokyo, 104, Japan

**Tel 81-3-3206-2432 Fax 81-3-3206-2438**

Lifetime is a registered trademark of Kuraray Co., Ltd., Japan.

**"Kuraray is the second largest producer of video disks in the world."**

Names of the companies mentioned above are their registered trademarks. 1. 5 year replacement warranty, details available upon request. 2. Specially designed for smooth jukebox operation. 3. Resists dust attraction. 4. Resists scratches.

# Reviews

▸ Comparison of backup software: DiskFit Pro, Redux, Total Recall, SurfGuard, FastBack Plus, Retrospect Remote and NetStream. See Page 44.

## Bringing presentations to life on Mac

*Two new programs are aimed at simplifying the process of animation: Vividus' Cinemation and Magic from MacroMind-Paracomp.*

**By Phillip Robinson**

Animation is one of the most obvious places where multimedia can add zip and spirit to presentations and help move messages.

Existing animation packages for the Mac, such as MacroMind-Paracomp Inc.'s Director and FilmMaker, however, aren't suitable for creating quick and easy presentations. They require too much learning time and offer a bewildering array of features. What is needed instead is the computer equivalent of one smart artist with an understanding of business.

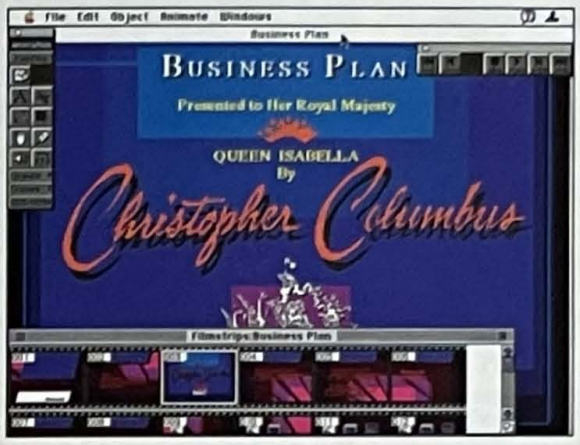
Two new programs are aimed at simplifying animation: Cinemation, a $495 application from Vividus Corp. (a new company formed by a former Apple multimedia and presentations marketing manager), and Magic, a $395 application from the multimedia agglomeration MacroMind-Paracomp. Both applications offer painting and drawing tools; basic VCR-style animation controls; templates to automate the creation of simple presentations; options for adding interactivity to presentations; and a collection of clip media — graphics, animations and sounds.

Both programs succeed at making business animations practical, even for the artistically impaired. With just a bit of work you can build multimedia presentations from scratch or add animation to a Macintosh presentation from a program such as Microsoft PowerPoint or Aldus Persuasion. After seeing what a bit of motion and sound can do for any presentation you'll have a hard time living without them.

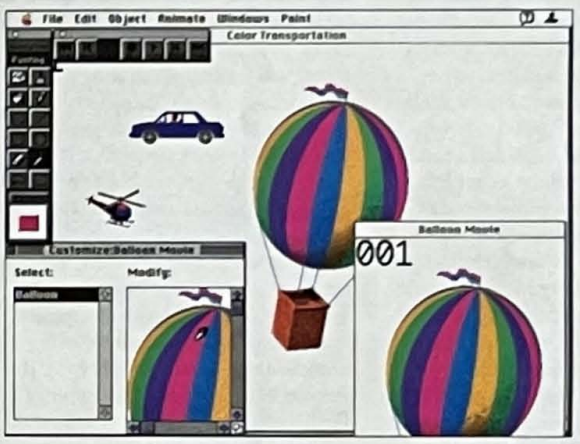
While both claim to require a Mac Classic or greater and 2 Mbytes or more of RAM, realistically plan on 4 Mbytes or more for developing color presentations, and expect painfully slow performance until you reach the Mac IIci level. However, both applications offer schemes for compressing and accelerating finished presentations, so a simple black-and-white presentation with few scenes and objects and little or no sound can be expected to play reasonably well even on a Classic.

Neither program is a general-purpose multimedia control center. While both can animate graphics, neither can do anything more with video or sound clips than play them, and MacroMind-Paracomp has yet

*See Animation, next page*




Cinemation can import presentations from PowerPoint or Persuasion and automatically select and move elements within the presentation's slides.




Cinemation features a full 24-bit paint program and the capability of nesting movies within movies, such as animating the balloon on its own, and then making it part of a larger animation.

**SCORE CARD**

**Animation presentation software**

MacWEEK

| Categories | Cinemation | Magic |
|---|---|---|
| Overall value | ● | ● |
| Performance | ● | ● |
| Features | ● | ● |
| Ease of use | ● | ● |
| Documentation/support | ● | ● |
| List price | $495 | $395 |

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good
● Average ○ Below average

**ON BALANCE**

**Animation presentation software**

MacWEEK

Two new programs attempt to achieve simplicity in the creation of animated interactive presentations with sound and video. While they both run on low-end Macs, a 68030 Mac and 4 Mbytes of RAM are realistic minimums for creating presentations.

▸ **Cinemation** from Vividus Corp. can animate Microsoft PowerPoint and Aldus Persuasion files. It simplifies the creation of complex animations and interactive presentations and offers a well-paved road to more dynamic presentations. It has a vague policy for commercial distribution of movies, though non-commercial distribution is free. Cinemation is a logical choice for more serious animators.

▸ **Magic** from MacroMind-Paracomp Inc. lacks a number of features found in Cinemation, but it offers a simple approach to animation and interactivity; a QuickPICS player and royalty-free distribution of animations; and a batch of animated templates for business tasks. It is a good choice for casual users.

## FreeHand upgrade is sensitive to pressure

*System 7 support and setting TrueType on a path lead improvements to illustration application.*

**By Bruce Fraser**

Aldus FreeHand 3.1, part of Aldus Corp.'s current upgrade blitzkrieg, is a modest but worthwhile upgrade to the popular PostScript illustration program.

Still priced at $595, Version 3.1 is fully System 7-savvy, with balloon help, complete TrueType support (including converting TrueType text to editable paths) and support for publish and subscribe. It also contains some significant printing enhancements, particularly in illustrations that have TIFF images.

But the most radical new feature is a pressure-sensitive Freehand tool that brings a new level of spontaneity and freedom to PostScript illustration when used with a pressure-sensitive stylus on a digitizer tablet from Wacom Inc. or CalComp Inc.

**The pressure's on.** Using the pressure-sensitive Freehand tool is straightforward: A dialog box lets you set the maximum and minimum stroke width that the tool can produce. Then, if you have a pressure-sensitive stylus, you can simply draw freehand — the screen update is fast enough to give good feedback as to how much pressure is needed to produce a particular stroke width.

You also can use the tool with the mouse, using the arrow keys to vary the pressure, but you don't get the same fluidity of motion as with a stylus. When you finish drawing, FreeHand creates an editable PostScript path that looks for all the world like a hand-drawn line.

Of course, you also can tweak the control points or change the fill and line settings to further refine the path, but the freedom of drawing with the stylus is what makes this feature special, particularly to those for whom drawing with a mouse is like drawing with a bar of soap.

FreeHand 3.1 can both publish in

*See FreeHand, next page*

**SCORE CARD**

**FreeHand 3.1**

MacWEEK

| | |
|---|---|
| Overall value | ● |
| Performance | ● |
| Features | ● |
| Ease of use | ● |
| Documentation/support | ● |
| List price | $595* |

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good
● Average ○ Below average

*Upgrades $50 for owners of Version 3.0; $150 for users of versions previous to 3.0

**ON BALANCE**

**FreeHand 3.1**
Aldus Corp.

MacWEEK

FreeHand 3.1 is a modest upgrade that adds full support for System 7, including Apple events and publish and subscribe. It also offers several performance enhancements, such as faster printing and improved control over substitution of missing fonts. The one truly outstanding new feature is a pressure-sensitive drawing tool that brings an entirely new level of spontaneity and freedom to PostScript illustration, especially when used with a pressure-sensitive stylus and digitizing tablet.

## Animation

*From previous page*

to ship Magic with QuickTime support, though it promises to in an upcoming release.

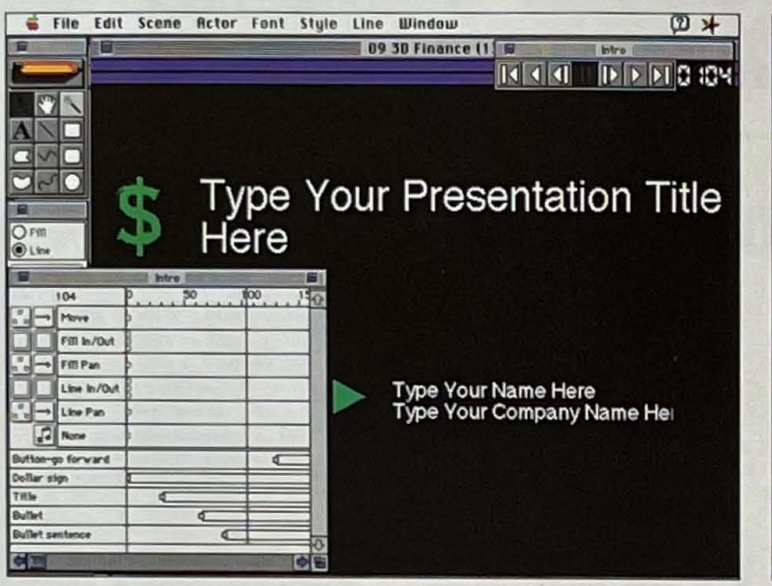
**Template animation.** The fastest way to get started with either program is to use templates. Cinemation can import into its templates either PowerPoint or Persuasion image sequences saved as Scrapbook files. Its AutoMotion feature automatically applies movements to those images, such as sweeping the bullet points in from the side or dissolving from one image to the next. These templates also include sound clips, synchronized to the beginning of each transition. We found the promise of AutoMotion seductive but had some difficulty breaking example images down into the independent elements necessary for animation.

Magic offers templates, too, although they do not automatically work with PowerPoint or Persuasion files. Instead, templates are prebuilt presentations, complete with moving titles, bullets, paragraphs and graphics, ready for substitution of your own words and pictures. Magic has very little support for existing files from other applications. In fact, it imports only PICT and PICS files as backgrounds, Actors and fills. Most simple presentations, however, do not require a large number of slides, and we had no trouble typing our own information over the place holders in the templates and playing the result. In some cases, this was actually faster than using Cinemation's Import and AutoMotion functions.

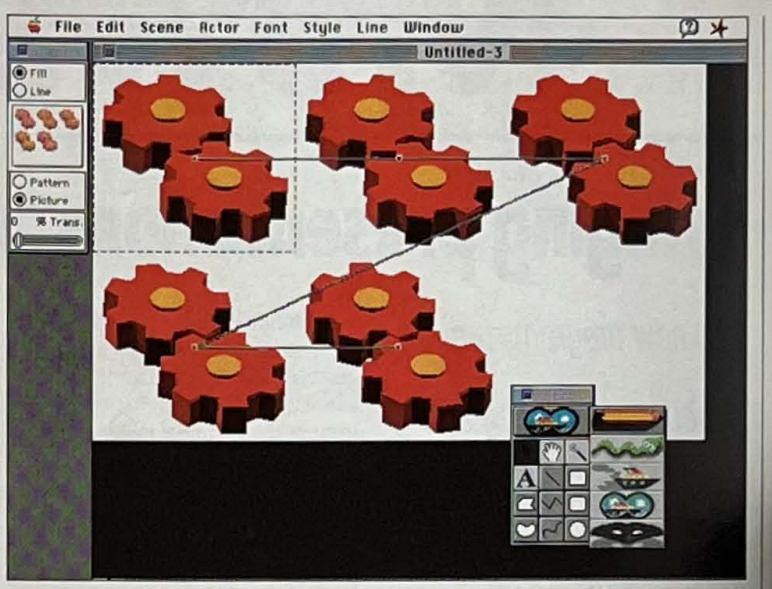
**Cinemation basics.** Cinemation contains a 24-bit paint program, with snapping for alignment, zooming and automatic color optimization of imported files. This is more than adequate for the sorts of charts you'll build in business presentations, and it even offers features that will aid in artistic animation. For example, Cinemation includes a Ghosting option that lets you copy, move and edit an object while viewing the previous version (also called onion-skinning). And because you'll often put the same object in a series of images for animation, a Customize window can change an object every place it appears in a movie, with just a single edit, saving you from locating and editing it in each successive frame.

Cinemation also has a very simple Record command for creating the successive frames of an animation. Draw an object, click on Record, then draw some more or drag drawn objects to new positions, record another frame and so on. The VCR-style control window lets you step through frames or play them back.

If you don't want to draw every frame, you can set the start and end points for moving, scaling, cropping (seeing only a certain portion of an object) and rotating any object. Cinemation's Fill-In-Motion command will figure out all the in-between shapes and positions (called tweening) and put them into successive frames.




**Magic offers many animated templates such as this one. Users fill in their own text and graphics. The Cue palette at lower left gives users direct control of transitions and Actors within an animation.**




**Here Magic's Pan mode displays the successive states of an animated object. Each frame can be modified individually, allowing users to customize an object's motion.**

Many animation packages, including Magic, can tween motion and scaling. But few offer Cinemation's cropping and rotation tweens. You can draw a path for an object to follow. Inertia control lets you simulate gravity and acceleration for moving objects. Between the simplicity of the Record command and the power of the Tweening command, Cinemation is hard to beat for animation tools.

**Making Magic.** MacroMind-Paracomp likens Magic to Claris Corp.'s MacDraw with animation — a simple drawing package that also can animate objects and attach sounds and interactivity to them. The program offers six modes: Draw, Shape, Move, Pan, Mask and Run.

Draw lets you create Actors (objects that you'll animate), Backgrounds and Costumes (color and pattern fills for Actors). The drawing is all built on Bezier curves for smooth lines. You may select a single object and in the Shape mode change that object's curve. The Move mode lets you draw curved or straight paths for objects to follow. Draw the path, and Magic automatically creates the intermediate positions of the Actor that follows that path.

Pan mode lets you move a background against an Actor (called keyholing). Mask mode can mask off unwanted areas of an image, either drawn or imported, such as a background portion that doesn't match the overall background. The Magic Wand can select areas of the same color, finding edges in the image to simplify keyholing. The Run mode plays a presentation, with transition effects and sounds.

As solid as these path-animating features are, Magic doesn't offer the rotation tweening, cropping or scaling found in Cinemation. Magic doesn't have a ghosting feature for viewing successive stages of an object.

MacroMind-Paracomp does, however, throw in SwivelArt, its 3-D clip-art package, which has lots of dandy arrows, buttons and other 3-D stuff you won't find in

*See Animation, Page 42*

## FreeHand

*From previous page*

and subscribe to PICT or Encapsulated PostScript formats, though EPS is definitely the preferred format, since the PICT format cannot represent all of FreeHand's capabilities. With edition files to which a FreeHand document subscribes, you also can open the publisher document in the publishing application directly from FreeHand, using the Open Publisher command.

The new FreeHand also boasts a hot link to Aldus PageMaker 4.2. While PageMaker still can't read native FreeHand files, it can instruct FreeHand 3.1 to open the FreeHand-format file that corresponds to a placed FreeHand-generated EPS graphic. Once you have edited the FreeHand file, FreeHand automatically exports the EPS version back to PageMaker, where it is automatically updated, all thanks to the magic of Apple events.

Font handling also is the subject of a welcome improvement. Now, instead of blithely substituting Courier whenever a document contains a font that isn't in the current system, FreeHand warns you and gives you the opportunity to substitute the font of your choice for each missing font.

This is particularly valuable when dealing with documents generated in the Microsoft Windows-based version of FreeHand, since the fonts are named differently on the two platforms.

FreeHand 3.1 is file-compatible with FreeHand 3.0 for Windows.

**Added improvements.** In previous versions, when elements were grouped or combined into a clipping path, they were transferred to the current drawing layer, and information about their previous location was lost, so if you subsequently ungrouped the elements or cut the contents from a clipping path, they would stay on the current layer. The new version has an option that will return those to their original layer.

FreeHand's palettes now can be displayed using 9-point Geneva instead of 12-point Chicago, allowing more items to be displayed in the same amount of space. And new shortcuts let you toggle between multilayer and single-layer operation, edit style attributes, and export a group of colors as a color library.

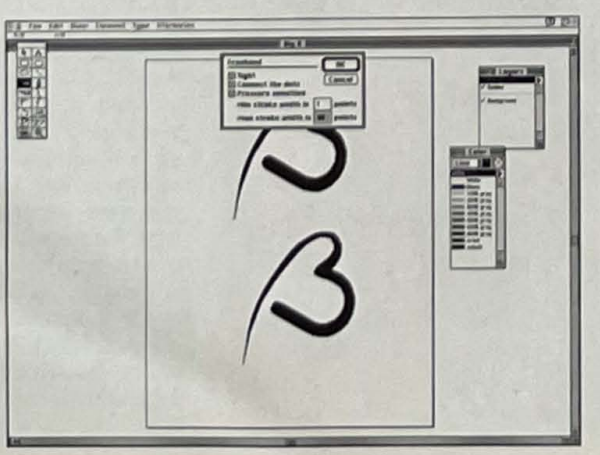
Printing has been significantly enhanced. You now can set a global flatness value from the Print options dialog box instead of having to edit the UserPrep document, and handling of TIFF images is much improved. FreeHand now uses faster binary encoding for TIFF image data, and sends only TIFF data that is visible in the image to the printer. Formerly, when a TIFF image was placed inside a clipping path, FreeHand still sent the entire image to the printer, so the new version is noticeably faster at printing. Version 3.1 also supports CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) TIFF images and features faster conversion of standard RGB (red, green, blue) TIFF images to CMYK data at print time.

**Conclusions.** In all, FreeHand 3.1 is a very worthwhile upgrade. The enhancements are all useful, and the new level of integration with PageMaker is impressive, but the pressure-sensitive Freehand tool is what makes it special.

Its main competitor, Adobe Illustrator 3.2, still leads in handling large amounts of text and in producing graphs directly from numerical data; however, it has nothing resembling the pressure-sensitive tool, handles font substitutions much less elegantly than the new FreeHand and cannot work with TIFF files at all. Nor can it sublaunch the originating application of an edition to which it subscribes.

Personal preference is almost as important as raw features in the FreeHand vs. Illustrator choice, and many artists find they use both as the project demands, but FreeHand's new features, combined with its previous strengths in layering and printing controls, make it more than ever a formidable competitor to Illustrator.

Aldus Corp. is at 411 First Ave. S., Seattle, Wash. 98104-2871. Phone (206) 622-5500; fax (206) 343-4240. □



**The outstanding new feature in Aldus FreeHand 3.1 is a pressure-sensitive Freehand drawing tool that converts a pen stroke to a variable-width PostScript path. The script "B" characters seen here were produced with a single stroke.**

**SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY**

| FreeHand 3.1 | |
|---|---|
| Balloon help | Yes |
| TrueType | Yes |
| Publish and subscribe | Yes |
| Apple events | Yes |
| 32-bit addressing* | Yes |

**According to vendor.*

# If We Don't Have It, You Don't Need It.

*A new dimension in storage: a HitchHiker 40MB or 80MB that fits in your hand.*

It's getting harder all the time to distinguish between technology that works and the flavor of the week. So it's tougher than ever to make a smart Mac® peripheral buy.

Unless you choose Mass Microsystems.™ The only place where products actually eliminate "feature shock"–by zeroing in on precisely what you need to get the job done. Then perfecting it.

Like the HitchHiker.™ A 10oz. drive that's big enough to reliably store 40 or 80MB without a power supply.

*DiamondDrive Portables feature two sizes, a wide range of capacities (80 to 510MB) and are backed by a solid 2-year warranty.*

Our DiamondDrive™ Portables boast three times the reliability of other drives, a wide range of capacities, and a choice of space-efficient 1-inch or 2-inch height models.

*A Mass Micro technology breakthrough: DataPak MO/128's 3½-inch removable, rewritable optical storage.*

There's also our DataPak™ MO/128. An ingenious drive that uses 3½-inch removable, *rewritable* optical cartridges. Engineered to make head crashes impossible.

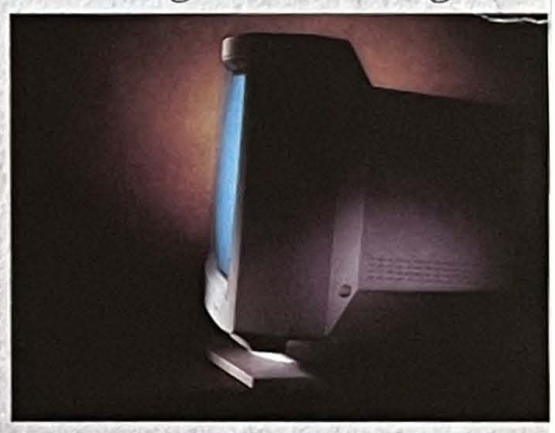
Our tiny, full-featured MASS*fm*™ 24/96 personal fax modem powers up solely from your Macintosh's serial port, and even has the smarts

*MASSfm 24/96 fax modem has a smaller footprint than a mouse and includes all the fax software you'll need.*

to power down automatically when it's idle.

The superior 19-inch Rival™ is one monochrome monitor you'll definitely be comfortable with because we took the extra time to pack in ergonomic features and extraordinary image quality. And if you're really into video, our QuickImage™ 24 capture card can grab color images from any video source.

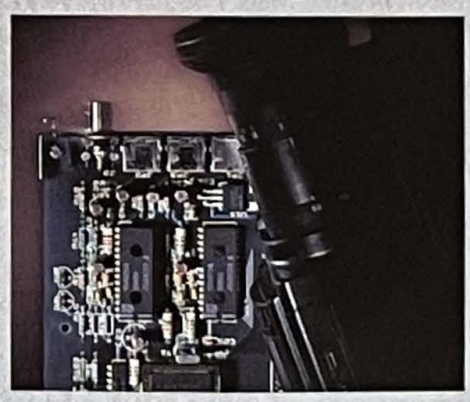
With anything you buy from us, you'll know it's coming from a company where quality is the guiding force, not fashion. No doubt, it's why Mass Micro has sold more removable storage solutions than anyone else in the Macintosh market.



*Our 19-inch Rival monochrome monitor gives you the clearest picture in 2-page displays.*

Avoid having the latest so-called whiz-bang peripheral explode in your face. Call us at 1-800-522-7979 for our free peripheral product catalog diskette.

You'll find exactly what you need.



*QuickImage 24 full color video capture card lets you capture images for desktop publishing or produce QuickTime™ movies.*

MASS microsystems

© 1992 Mass Microsystems, Inc., 810 Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 522-1200, Fax (408) 733-5499. Mass Micro, Mass Microsystems, HitchHiker, DiamondDrive, DataPak, MASS*fm*, Rival, and QuickImage are trademarks of Mass Microsystems, Inc. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks and QuickTime and the QuickTime logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

## Animation

*From Page 40*

Cinemation. And it does offer a more easily grasped interface.

**Building movies.** As you build a Cinemation movie, you can view and edit it in the FilmStrip window (which has a storyboard of thumbnails of the successive frames) and connect it to other movies with the Organize window. Hiding the FilmStrip window most of the time speeds operations considerably.

Cinemation is very slow to redraw all those thumbnails, even on a IIfx with lots of RAM.

A unique feature in Cinemation is Movie-within-a-Movie, which lets you nest one animation within another, to any level. This can greatly simplify the construction of complex motions, such as putting flapping wings on a bird that flies across the screen. Cinemation also offers transitions to play with (including wipes, dissolves, fades, reveals and blinds) and sounds to import and synchronize.

When editing an animation in Magic, the Cue palette offers control you won't find in Cinemation.

This graphic chart of fills, lines, Actors and sounds vs. time for a single "scene" is open to direct manipulation: You can place start, end, ramp up and ramp down markers by dragging them around with the mouse. Then you can use the Order command to view more than one scene, as thumbnails you place in sequences. This time control is quite intuitive; this kind of control belongs in every animation program.

**Interactivity and distribution.** Both programs promise that adding interactivity is as simple as a matter of quick clicks in a dialog box or two.

For interactivity in Magic you may make any selected actor into a button and use the Link palette to specify a number of responses to clicking that button: beep, highlight or move to another frame or scene.

You may make any use you like of Magic animations. To play distributed files, you can use the accompanying QuickPICS program, which compresses files from Magic (and from other PICS exporting programs, such as FilmMaker) and plays them back at faster speed with minimum RAM (it spools them from disk).

Within a Cinemation movie, you can turn any object into a button to branch to other frames, movies, QuickTime videos or sounds. Or you can use the Movie Window external command (XCMD) for playback and control through HyperCard. If you want to distribute your Cinemation movies for non-commercial use, there's a CinePlayer program included that you can copy for free. For commercial distribution, however, you must contact Vividus and strike a royalty deal.

**Conclusions.** Magic's documentation, while covering the bases clearly, is somewhat Spartan. We would like more in-depth tutorials and examples. The program comes with a single tutorial disk and a few disks of clip media. Cinemation, meanwhile, has a very extensive manual with several disk-based tutorials and eight disks worth of clip media and templates.

Both programs will move your presentations, but Cinemation has a few steps on Magic. Magic offers the simplest templates for quick use, a QuickPICS player, free distribution of animations and some unique features such as keyholing. MacroMind-Paracomp promises a QuickTime version soon. Cinemation, meanwhile, boasts a complete paint module, more potent tweening, movies within movies, animation of existing presentations and QuickTime support.

Users interested in moving into more serious animation, or those willing to trade learning time for flexibility, will find Cinemation worth the extra cost. On the other hand, for users looking for a lower-cost solution, who only hope to add a little movement to simple presentations, Magic is the answer. □

**SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY**

| Features | Cinemation | Magic |
|---|---|---|
| Balloon help | No | No |
| TrueType | Yes | Yes |
| Publish and subscribe | No | No |
| Apple events | No | No |
| 32-bit addressing* | Yes | Yes |

**According to vendor.*

## Product Info

MACROMIND-PARACOMP INC.
**Magic:** $395
410 Townsend St., Suite 408, San Francisco, Calif. 94107
Phone (415) 442-0200; fax (415) 442-0190

VIVIDUS CORP.
**Cinemation:** $495
651 Kendall Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94306
Phone (415) 494-2111; fax (415) 494-2221

Application
MacWrite II
Claris Resolve
FileMaker Pro
MacDraw Pro
ClarisWorks
MacProject II
Claris CAD
SmartForm Series
HyperCard
MacPaint
Story
How FileMaker Pro makes one man seem like a cast of thousands.
FileMaker Pro
Jay Nathanson wears a lot of hats. His company—Target Marketing of Richmond, Virginia—is one of the fastest growing small businesses on the East Coast. Ask Jay to explain his success and he'll give you an uncharacteristically succinct response: FileMaker® Pro.
FileMaker Pro wears a lot of hats too. Jay literally built his business with it. He and his lean, mean staff use it to quickly research, quote, present, schedule, ship, label, invoice and generate checks and correspondence for every job. The entire staff can access that data simultaneously—and effortlessly. So almost any question a customer can think of can be answered *while they're on the phone*.
FileMaker Pro even closes Jay's books every month, in 45 minutes. As you might expect, those books look pretty good.
*Jay Nathanson is just one of over a quarter-million people who benefit from FileMaker Pro. You can too. To see how call 1-800-729-2292, ext 10.*
CLARIS®
Simply powerful software.™
© 1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext 48. Claris, ClarisWorks, FileMaker, HyperCard, MacDraw, MacPaint, MacProject, MacWrite and SmartForm are registered trademarks and Resolve and Simply Powerful Software are trademarks of Claris Corporation.

# The MacWEEK Impact

MacWEEK volume buyers are no small potatoes. Each MVB buys Macintosh products for an average of 74 Macs each.

And they refer to MacWEEK – the only weekly newspaper in the industry – to make smart buying decisions.

In fact, 98% MacWEEK MVBs took purchase action based on MacWEEK advertisements in the last twelve months. That's big potatoes!

## Give your product the impact it deserves.

Advertise weekly. In MacWEEK.

COMPARISON

# Heavy-duty, floppy and personal: Backing up gets easy, sophisticated

*New products and updated releases of old standbys expand the range of choices for managing local and network backup.*

By Dan Magorian

Where there are disks, there are lost files; and where there are users, there are backup applications that should have been used but weren't. Luckily, upgrades and new entrants in several categories of Mac backup software are making the process easier as well as more sophisticated. We compared the latest versions of seven popular backup programs, representing a spectrum of different backup philosophies.

For individuals backing up their own data, price is a big issue and floppies are still the most popular media. In this category, we examined the $125 DiskFit Pro 1.0 from Dantz Development Corp. (recently acquired from SuperMac Technology) and the $99 Redux 1.63 from Microseeds Publishing Inc.

For network managers responsible for file servers and large local disks, tape support and automation features such as scheduling are key factors. Here we looked at Fifth Generation Systems Inc.'s $189 FastBack Plus 2.6, Surf City Software's $99 SurfGuard 2.09 and Centa Systems' $89 Total Recall 1.5.2.

And for the ambitious, high-end programs can extend a safety net across the network to back up users' local disks. In this category, the $399-and-up NetStream 2.1 from Personal Computer Peripherals Corp. competes with the $449-and-up Retrospect Remote 1.3 from Dantz.

**Flushing out the formats.** There are major differences in how backup programs do their jobs; one of the most basic is how the programs store your data.

Among those reviewed, only DiskFit Pro and SurfGuard create backups containing normal, Finder-readable files, though Redux can do so when a single destination disk can fit all files to be backed up. This method has the advantage of accessibility, since specific files can be searched for and restored in the Finder. When you back up to floppy disks, folders and their contents are scattered across multiple disks, and Finder-format backups can make finding a file awkward; they also don't allow data compression or encryption.

It's also important to consider whether a program can perform full disk-image backups. Normally, you want the flexibility to select and exclude files or folders by several criteria, and all of the programs reviewed provide this control. However, sometimes you want to make an exact image of a whole disk partition, for example to back up an A/UX disk or to duplicate an AppleShare server volume. Only NetStream and SurfGuard provide this optional sector-by-sector backup capability, although DiskFit Pro and Retrospect may sometimes suffice by letting you back up a disk's boot blocks along with its files.

**Server shuffle.** AppleShare servers present something of a backup problem because server volumes keep information about folder access privileges separately from standard Finder data. In addition, the Server Folder, which contains the vital Users & Groups file, is invisible and inaccessible to server clients under AppleShare 2.01.

The most complete backup method is to take the server off-line and back up the volumes as local disks; any of the programs reviewed can do this. However, in many situations it is inconvenient to shut down the server for backup. The next best solution is a backup program that understands AppleShare servers and retains privileges, combined with a habit of saving the Server Folder contents separately yourself. Among the seven packages we looked at, only Redux does not store AppleShare access privileges in a backup.

A PCPC representative said that NetStream now offers a way to back up on an AppleShare server fully using its network client software. Instructions for this were not available in time for review.

AppleShare 3.0 makes the Server Folder accessible to an administrator account, so full backup over the network should be possible with only AppleShare-aware programs. The access privileges of non-AppleShare servers, such as Novell Inc.'s NetWare, cannot be read by any of these programs, so such servers are treated the same as local hard disks.

**The little things.** The capability to schedule backups is a useful and sometimes necessary function for the midrange to high-end backup programs. Most programs have a scheduling function, and some packages provide extensions that launch the backup software and shut down afterward.

Data compression can save space on the backup media but at the cost of slower backups. Some tape drives offer hardware-based compression giving you extra space without losing speed, but this capability doesn't depend on the backup software. FastBack Plus and Retrospect offer software compression while backing up.

Security is important to quite a few environments. The usual methods are to password-protect the archive to prevent unauthorized access or accidental modification, and, beyond that, to make it unreadable through encryption. FastBack Plus, NetStream and Retrospect all provide encryption.

Also handy is the capability to run a backup process in the background

## Backup basics

**All the backup programs reviewed can copy all your data or your selection of files from any mounted volume to any other mounted volume.**

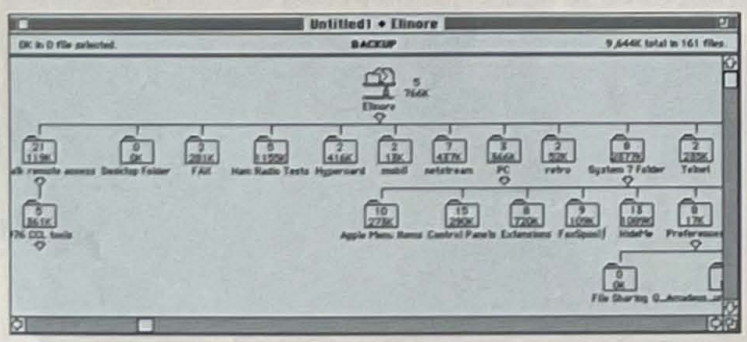
**Backup options**

| Program | Back up to ... Floppies | Tape drives | Back up from local disks via network | Backup methods Format | Disk image |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DiskFit Pro | Yes | No | No | Finder | No |
| Redux | Yes | No | No | Archive* | No |
| Total Recall | Yes | Yes | No | Archive | No |
| SurfGuard | No | Yes | No | Finder | Yes |
| Fastback Plus | Yes | Yes | No | Archive | No |
| Retrospect Remote | Yes | Yes | Yes | Archive | No |
| NetStream | Yes | Yes | Yes | Archive | Yes |

**Advanced features**

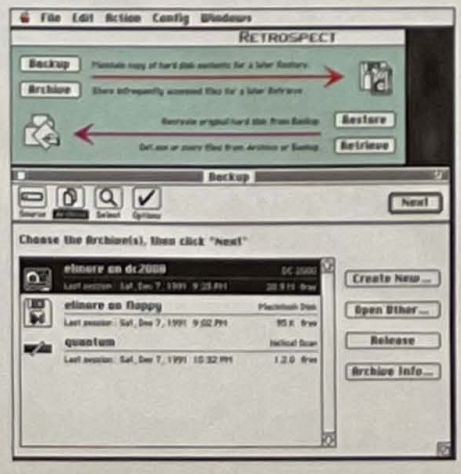
| Program | Schedule backups | Launch on schedule | Preserve AppleShare access privileges | Compression | Encryption |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DiskFit Pro | Yes** | No | Yes | No | No |
| Redux | No | No | No | No | No |
| Total Recall | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| SurfGuard | Yes | No | Yes | No | No |
| Fastback Plus | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Retrospect Remote | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NetStream | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes |

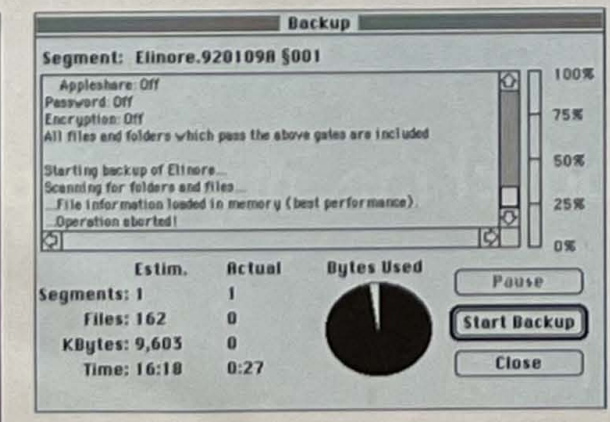
*Redux can save in Finder format under certain conditions.
** DiskFit will alert you of a scheduled backup but will not begin one automatically.



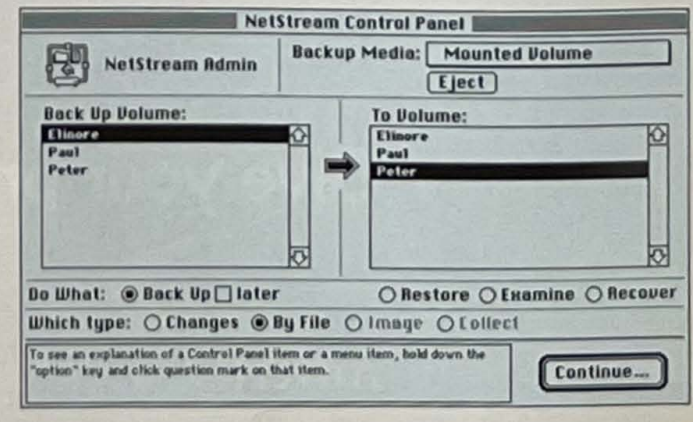

Total Recall's graphical "inverted tree" browser for file selection is preferred by some users. While no standout in performance, the program has a good cross-section of features.

The feature set and performance of market leader Retrospect from Dantz Development are unmatched.




Fifth Generation's Fastback Plus specializes in fast backup to floppies.




PCPC's NetStream was the first network client backup for the Mac.

## SCORE CARD

**Backup software**

| Categories | DiskFit Pro | Redux | Total Recall | SurfGuard | FastBack Plus | Retrospect Remote | NetStream |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Overall value | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ◉ |
| Performance | ● | ● | ◉ | ● | ● | ● | ◉ |
| Features | ◉ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Ease of use | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ◉ | ○ |
| Documentation/support | ● | ● | ● | ◉ | ● | ● | ● |
| List price | $125 | $99 | $89 | $99 | $189 | $449* | $399** |

Excellent ● Very good ● Good ● Average ◉ Below average ○

*Includes software for 10 network clients; single-user version, $249. ** Includes software for five network clients; single-user version, $99.

## SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

| Features | DiskFit Pro | Redux | Total Recall | SurfGuard | FastBack Plus | Retrospect Remote | NetStream |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balloon help | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | No |
| Apple events | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 32-bit addressing* | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

*According to vendor.

## BENCHMARKS

**Backup software**

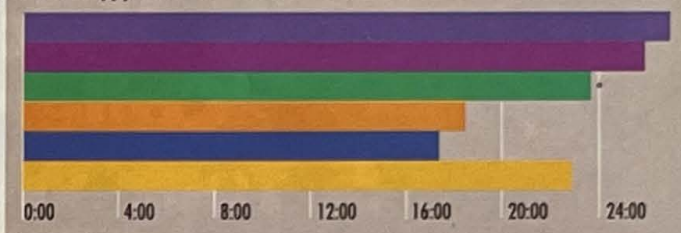
(Results in minutes: seconds; lower is better)

DiskFit Pro
Redux
Total Recall
SurfGuard
Fastback Plus
Retrospect Remote
NetStream

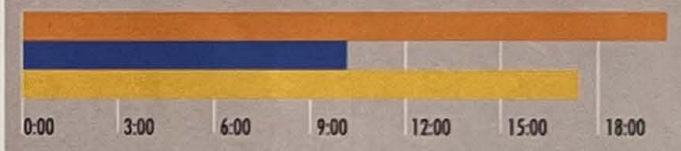
Back up file server over Ethernet ...

... to hard disk

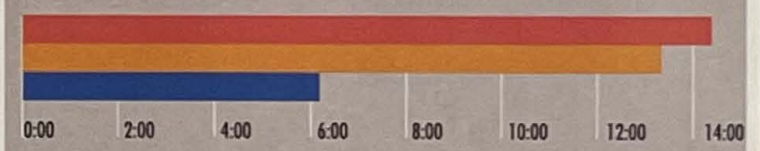
... to floppy disk




... to DC2000 tape




... to WangTek 6130 DAT




*Tested under System 7.0.1.

### Methodology

*We set up an AppleShare 2.01 server (a Mac SE running System 6.0.7 with a slow 20-Mbyte Miniscribe hard disk) and connected it via an isolated Ethernet segment to a Mac II client also running 6.0.7. With the AppleShare volume mounted, we backed up 9.2 Mbytes of data onto 800-Kbyte floppy disks, a local 80-Mbyte Quantum Q80S hard disk, an Apple Tape Backup 40SC (based on a DC2000 mechanism) and a Tecmar DATaVault (based on a WangTek 6130 tape mechanism).*

so you can work on other tasks. This feature obviously doesn't work very well with backups to floppy disks, and there's controversy among software developers about how well this feature can work when data is streaming to a tape drive at a high rate. We found that only Dantz's programs, DiskFit Pro and Retrospect, could perform background backups well.

**Surprising non-issues.** All the applications reviewed provide disk-browser windows and file-selection criteria that are easy to use and differ mostly in style. We didn't consider file-selection approaches to be a major difference between programs.

All were tested under System 7.0.1 running in 32-bit mode using virtual memory, and all worked fine. In fact, Total Recall crashed when backing up to floppies under System 6.0.7 but worked under 7.0.1. Centa is aware of the bug and said its program is more reliable under System 6.0.5.

**From the ground up.** The feature that separates the low end and midrange is support for tape. The number of mechanisms supported, whether the drivers are customized for performance and the user interface for tape control are the important distinctions among the programs that do support tape. Five of the programs reviewed support at least some types of tape; two didn't.

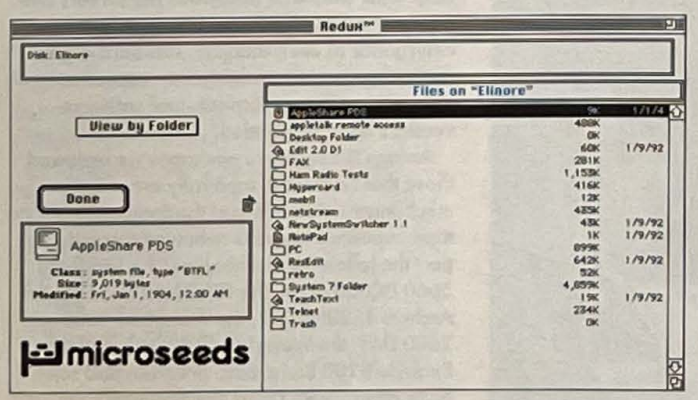
*There are major differences in how backup programs do their jobs; one of the most basic is how the programs store your data.*

When DiskFit was updated as DiskFit Pro, Dantz dropped the program's earlier support for DC2000 tape mechanisms. With the emergence of ever-larger removable disks, the company's philosophy of backing up only to and from media that appear on the Mac desktop will serve some users well. DiskFit Pro lacks advanced features, such as scheduled, self-executing backups, but for always-current full-disk backup it is easy to use and showed good performance. However, many users consider DiskFit's SmartSet and Subvolume selection mechanisms cumbersome.

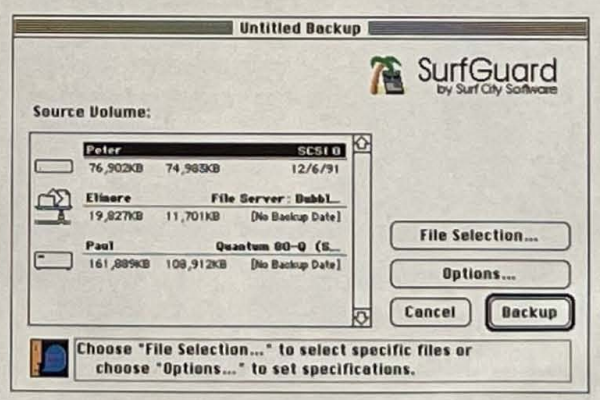
Microseeds' Redux competes directly with DiskFit Pro. It's a conservative program for individuals that sports limited features with good performance. Redux doesn't support tape drives either and was the one program that didn't back up AppleShare information. But backing up to floppy disks or another hard disk was flawless. Also important, Redux has a smooth interface that makes its features accessible and gives the program a solid feel.

Centa's Total Recall provides many popular features at the lowest price of the bunch. It uses a graphical "inverted tree" browser for file selection, which some people prefer to the file and folder

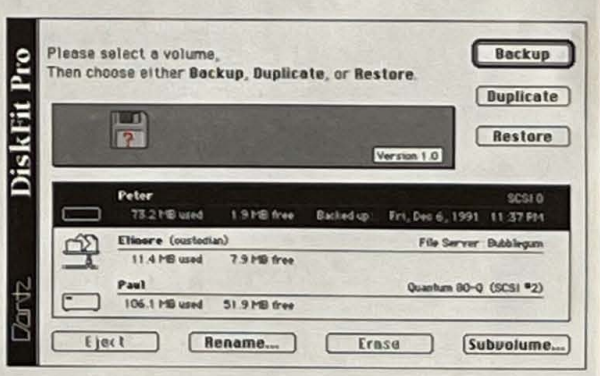
*See Backup, next page*




Redux has simple features, and we prefer its clean interface. It's geared for floppy backup, but uses an archive format unless the backup files will fit on one disk.




New entry SurfGuard provides a mix of features at a low price. Interestingly, it is the only program that does not back up to floppies.




Dantz Development's DiskFit Pro 1.0 has essentially the same easy-to-use interface as previous versions from SuperMac Technology. Dantz has dropped tape support for DiskFit, however.

## Backup

*From previous page*

lists found in the others. Centa said Total Recall supports several common tape mechanisms, although Version 1.5.2 did not work with either the DC2000 drive or the WangTek 6130 we used. Version 1.5.3 supports the 6130, according to Centa. Like the others, backup performance to hard disks was good.

Surf City's SurfGuard also serves up a low-priced blend of popular features but interestingly does not support floppy backup. SurfGuard can save backups in Finder-readable format and also supports some popular tape mechanisms. There were still some rough edges, however. We had to format damaged DAT tapes using another program, and the user interface seemed simplistic.

Fifth Generation's FastBack Plus is a capable Mac offering from the makers of a popular backup program for IBM PCs and compatibles. The company's specialty is fast backups to floppy disks and the capability to exchange backup floppies with PCs directly (assuming you are running FastBack on the PC and have a SuperDrive-equipped Mac). But FastBack Plus also has advanced scheduling, macro and security features, and supported both of our test tape mechanisms. Backing up to floppy disks with FastBack is indeed quite fast, but its performance to hard disk and tape media was average at best. One added plus: Fifth Generation's technical support is active 24 hours a day.

*See Backup, next page*

### ON BALANCE

**Backup software**

MacWEEK

- **DiskFit Pro 1.0** from Dantz Development Corp. continues the popular approach of creating an always-current Finder-readable backup to floppies. It is easy to use and showed good performance in the backup benchmarks.
- **Redux 1.63** from Microseeds Publishing Inc. is a low-cost personal backup program with limited features but good performance. It doesn't support tape drives, but Redux allows easy recovery and backup of specific files and folders.
- **Total Recall 1.5.2** from Centa Systems provides many features at a low price. It supports some of the popular tape mechanisms, and performance was average. It did not stand out from the pack, however.
- **SurfGuard 2.09** from Surf City Software also is a low-priced blend of midrange features. It does disk-image as well as file-by-file backup but doesn't work with floppies. Despite its features, rough edges in the interface gave us pause.
- **FastBack Plus 2.6** from Fifth Generation Systems Inc. is the most capable midrange backup program. Its specialty is fast floppy backup, though it also supports many tape formats. Its performance with other media was slower than other programs, but FastBack has a very good set of features and excels for its stated audience.
- **Retrospect Remote 1.3** from Dantz is king of the hill in high-end backup, though many users find parts of its interface unfriendly. The program is the fastest, supports almost every existing and emerging tape drive and includes a multitude of powerful features. Client backup via AppleTalk worked flawlessly.
- **NetStream 2.1** from Personal Computer Peripherals Corp. competes with Retrospect Remote on features and price, but we found the program's interface to be difficult. Local backup to hard disk and floppy worked fine, but we had problems with the client software. More work is needed before we can recommend NetStream.

## Tape hits sticking point

There's been a change in attitude among Mac users about tape drives. For years even large Mac sites with numerous file servers and power users avoided tape backups. But the emergence of ever-cheaper, standard digital audio tape and 8mm drives has caused a reversal in user acceptance, and software vendors have responded.

Among the software packages we reviewed, those that back up to tape rally around a few mechanisms. According to the companies, all the tape-capable programs reviewed currently support the following mechanisms: the Tandberg 3660 DC600 drive, the TEAC N50 and F50, the Archive 4520NT DAT, the WangDAT 1300 and 2600 DAT, the WangTek 6130 DAT, and the Exabyte 8200 8mm. Each program also supports others, with Dantz Development Corp.'s Retrospect and Surf City Software's SurfGuard supporting the most overall.

14,400 bps DATA
14,400 bps FAX
Voice*
Caller ID*
5 Year Warranty
$399.95

Are We Connecting Yet?

Introducing the amazing new SupraFAXModem™ V.32bis! On the fax side, it has 14,400 bps send and receive fax, Class 1 and 2 commands, and compatibility with the millions of Group 3 fax machines in use. On the data side, it connects at 300 to 14,400 bps and provides up to 57,600 bps throughput with V.42bis compression. (It has MNP 2–5 and 10, too.) Plus its revolutionary display gives you 25 different status reports! And for just a little more, you can easily add caller ID and voice capabilities later this year. In addition to the $399.95 stand-alone version (without cables and software), the Macintosh package combines the SupraFAXModem V.32bis, cables, and FAXstf™, MicroPhone™ 1.6, and CompuServe Information Manager™ software for $479.95.

Supra Corporation

1-800-934-8772

7101 Supra Drive SW, Albany, OR 97321 USA • Fax: 503-967-2401 • 503-967-2410
* Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q3 '92.
Distributed by Merisel/Macamerica and Beamscope.

9600 bps Version
$299.95

All trademarks belong to their respective companies.

## Backup

*From previous page*

**Reach out and back up.** Dantz's Retrospect Remote is the high-end backup standard against which all others are judged (see MacWEEK, Dec. 18, 1990). The latest version of PCPC's NetStream has similar features and ambitions to compete directly with Retrospect. Unfortunately, there's no comparison.

NetStream and Retrospect include client software that enables scheduled backups across AppleTalk networks to a high-capacity storage device attached to any Mac running the primary application.

We found PCPC's interface to be confusing and hard to use. While a number of tape mechanisms are supported, the program is unable to back up a large volume to multiple smaller tapes, a serious limitation for anyone not using DAT or 8mm formats. (Incremental updates can span several tapes, however.) Local backup to hard disks and floppy disks worked fine, but in our tests, the software crashed Macs on Ethernet unless they were running the latest versions of Apple's drivers. We couldn't get NetStream's client extension to work at all on a Mac SE with a Shiva Corp. Ethernet card. (Shiva's cards were formerly sold by market-leader Kinetics Inc., and are very common in corporations.)

Retrospect Remote's benchmark speed to tape stood head and shoulders above the crowd on the strength of customized drivers. Retrospect even beat FastBack Plus in backing up to floppy disks. Dantz's program also had the best scripting, compression and security features. Retrospect's remote features worked smoothly over Ethernet and LocalTalk. While some find Retrospect easy to use, many complain its interface is un-Mac-like; usability is the program's weakest point.

**Conclusions.** In terms of features and performance, Retrospect still clearly leads the field for heavy-duty backup. For floppy backups, FastBack Plus turned in very good benchmark times; its speed on other media was only good. FastBack's support of tape formats and generally very good feature set and support make it the best midrange choice.

Total Recall and SurfGuard are good products with a few missing features and flaws. SurfGuard's lack of floppy support is a problem; users should be able to back up to the most common media. Total Recall has some bugs. These new entrants are evolving quickly, though; at half the price of FastBack Plus, they may be worth keeping an eye on.

The personal backup category is hardest to judge. We prefer the feel of Redux overall, but DiskFit's approach has proven itself consistently popular. Redux is better at selective backups, so we'd say it edges out DiskFit Pro for individual users. □

### Product Info

CENTA SYSTEMS
**Total Recall 1.5.2:** $89
5130 E. La Palma Ave., Suite 106, Anaheim, Calif. 92807
Phone (714) 693-8825
Fax (714) 693-8618

DANTZ DEVELOPMENT CORP.
**DiskFit Pro 1.0:** $125
**Retrospect 1.3:** $249
**Retrospect Remote 1.3:** $449 (includes 10 clients)
**Remote 10-user pack:** $249
1400 Shattuck Ave., Suite 1, Berkeley, Calif. 94709
Phone (510) 849-0293
Fax (510) 849-1708

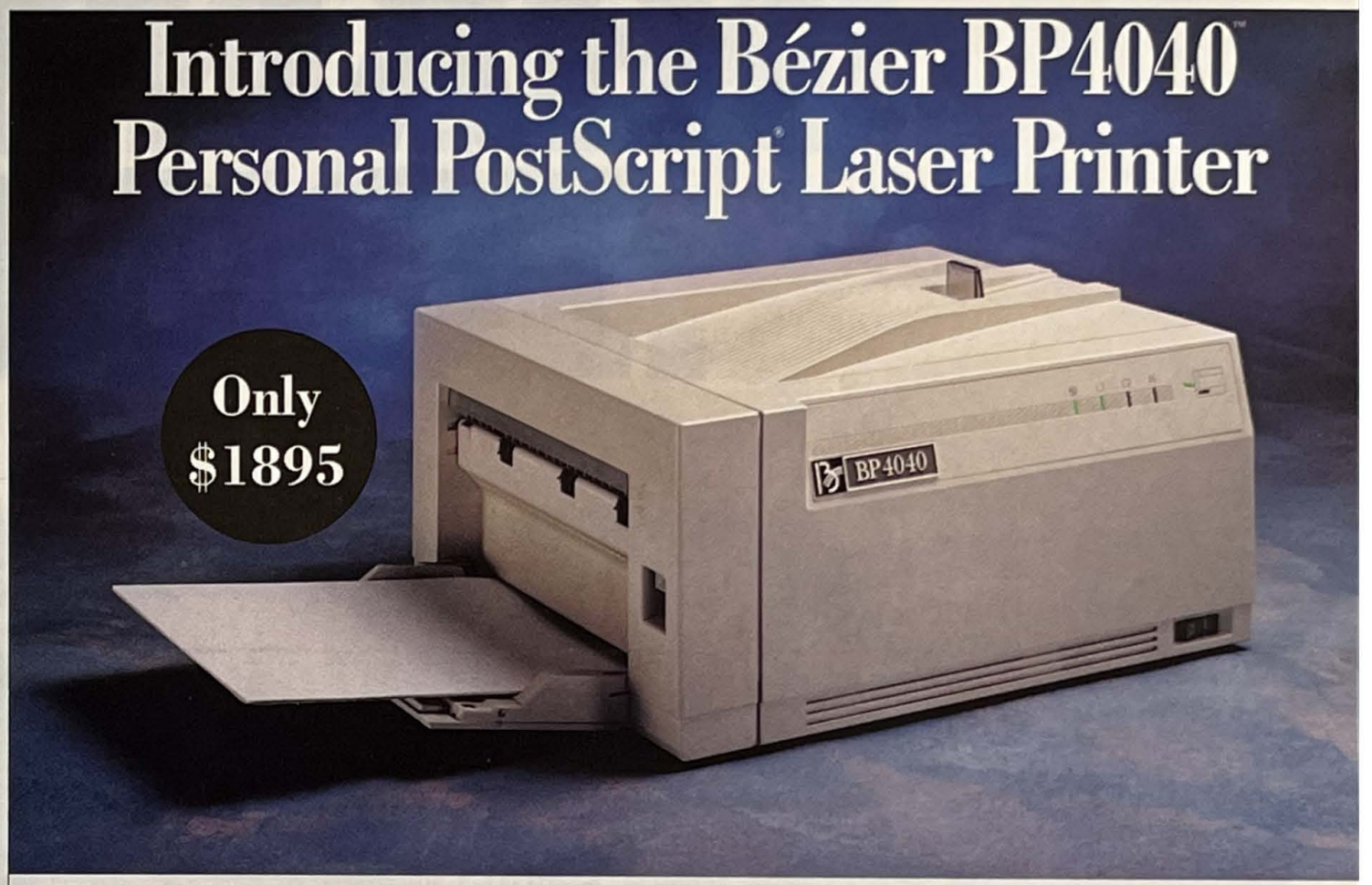
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INC.
**FastBack Plus 2.6:** $189
10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, La. 70809
Phone (504) 291-7221 or (800) 873-4384
Fax (504) 291-5453

MICROSEEDS PUBLISHING INC.
**Redux 1.63:** $99
5801 Benjamin Center Drive, Suite 103, Tampa, Fla. 33634
Phone (813) 882-8635
Fax (813) 884-5941

PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERALS CORP.
**NetStream 2.1:** $99 for local backup; $399 for local backup plus five network users; $99 per additional user; $299 for 10-user pack
4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Building A-4, Tampa, Fla. 33634
Phone (813) 884-3092
Fax (813) 886-0520

SURF CITY SOFTWARE
**SurfGuard 2.09:** $99
8144 E. Woodwind Ave., Orange, Calif. 92669
Phone (714) 289-8543
Fax (714) 289-1002


# Introducing the Bézier BP4040™ Personal PostScript® Laser Printer




## The Best Performance for the Best Price

If you're looking for an affordable, high performance personal PostScript® laser printer, you need look no further. Why bottleneck your system throughput with early '80s printing technology? It's time to shift into the performance of the '90s. The Bézier BP4040 Personal Laser Printer offers PRICE and PERFORMANCE advantages over all competitors.

**PERFORMANCE: *Speed***

The Bézier BP4040 features an internal 16MHz AMD 29000 RISC processor-based PostScript® controller. Its speed becomes apparent when printing complex text and graphics. Complex documents can be imaged in less than half the time most personal PostScript® printers require.

**PERFORMANCE: *Compatibility***

The TrueImage® controller provides complete PostScript® compatibility along with an HP LaserJet compatible emulation.

And with AppleTalk, Serial and Centronics Parallel interfaces available simultaneously, instant connectivity is provided for most computing environments.

**PERFORMANCE: *Handling***

Based on the same LBP-LX laser print engine as the Personal Laser Writer and HP's LaserJet II, the BP4040 has proven quality output performance. With standard 75 sheet input tray and standard 250 sheet paper feeder the Bezier BP4040 can handle all of your personal printing needs.

**PERFORMANCE: *Service***

A one year warranty with the first ninety days on-site service is provided nation-wide by GE Service Corporation.

**PERFORMANCE: *PRICE!***

**Just $1895.**

For more information call us at:
**800-444-2624.**

BÉZIER

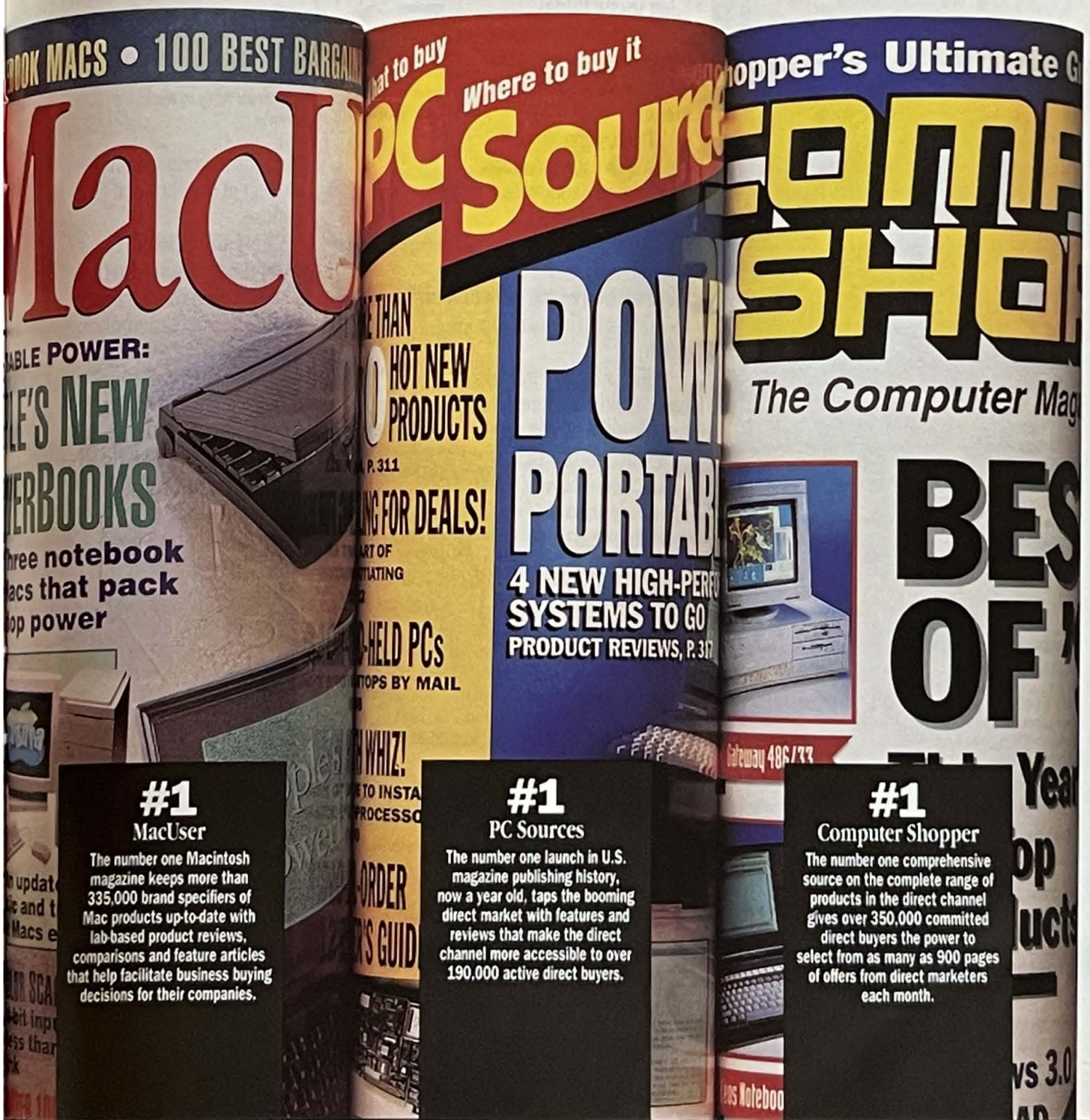
Bézier Systems, Inc., 1190 Saratoga Ave., San Jose, CA 95129, Tel: 408-345-0345, Fax: 408-345-0350

BP4040 is a trademark of Bézier Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.
PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. The use of the name in the copy implies only a PostScript® language compatibility.

# THE MAGAZI
# THAT WON
# TO COMP

PC
AGAZINE
FIRST LOOKS
Windows on
A Budget:
Microsoft's Wor
Publisher, & Mo
FREE UTILITY
Squeeze Even
More Memory
Out of DOS 5.0
With UMBFILES
35, 1991
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PERSONA
TH ANNUAL
Print
BLOCKBU
Ve R
100
Deskt
Share
Ink Je
Color
Not M
#1
PC Magazine
The number one computer publication in the world is so effective in setting the industry standard for comparative lab-based product testing that over 810,000 brand specifiers depend on it twice each month.
ELAX! 35 GREAT GAMES FOR H
PC Comp
THE YEAR'S MOST VALU
ANNU
MVP
AWAR
LU
s. OS/2
the Chun
Stability Le
RAM-Sav
Smarter
QEMM & 2
Compaq Deskpro
#1
PC/Computing
The number one computer monthly shows over 700,000 business computer experts how to use PCs to maximize productivity and profits to competitive advantage for their companies.
THE NATIONAL NEWSPAPER OF CORPORATE
PC WE
Challenges
rosoft's DOS
anglehold
To Bring
S to Clones
GROWING TRENDS
Figure 1 -- The new line of red sport-cars will wow the market.
ows saves keys
ustrations or
fect for
Worth
Word-
y began
PC WEEK
LABS
FIRST LOOK
#1
PC Week
The world's number one computer newspaper is relied on by over 200,000 volume buyers in over 88,000 core installations for its timely PC and multiplatform news and analysis every Monday.
Mac
Volume 5 Number 40 THE NEWSWEEK
w Omnis promises
velopers ease, speed
Windows
d interface
multi-user Mac databases, has been optimized even further in Omnis 7, which was rewritten from the ground up, but maintains compatibility with Omnis 5. Programs developed in Omnis 5 will automatically convert to Omnis 7 format when opened and saved within the new database, sources said.
▸ Cross-platform capabilities. Both Mac and Microsoft Windows versions now use similar interfaces. For example, Windows conventions, such as combo boxes (pop-up lists
Home Listings
City
#1
MacWEEK
The number one weekly in the Macintosh market is preferred by over 85,000 Mac volume buyers in almost 34,000 core installations for its newspaper coverage on computing from the perspective of the Macintosh standard.

# NE NETWORK
# 'T ASK YOU
# PROMISE.




**#1**
**MacUser**
The number one Macintosh magazine keeps more than 335,000 brand specifiers of Mac products up-to-date with lab-based product reviews, comparisons and feature articles that help facilitate business buying decisions for their companies.

**#1**
**PC Sources**
The number one launch in U.S. magazine publishing history, now a year old, taps the booming direct market with features and reviews that make the direct channel more accessible to over 190,000 active direct buyers.

**#1**
**Computer Shopper**
The number one comprehensive source on the complete range of products in the direct channel gives over 350,000 committed direct buyers the power to select from as many as 900 pages of offers from direct marketers each month.

Imagine a magazine network that doesn't have to support weak sisters.

A network composed only of #1 magazines that are the undisputed leaders in computer publishing.

A network of related magazines where each addresses the information needs of the different microcomputer buyer constituencies in today's market.

A network that lets you cover today's total market with all seven magazines — or target specific buying segments with as few as two magazines.

A network that gives you the flexibility to move ad schedules around to suit your marketing needs.

A network with published rates that are equally attractive and fair to small and large advertisers.

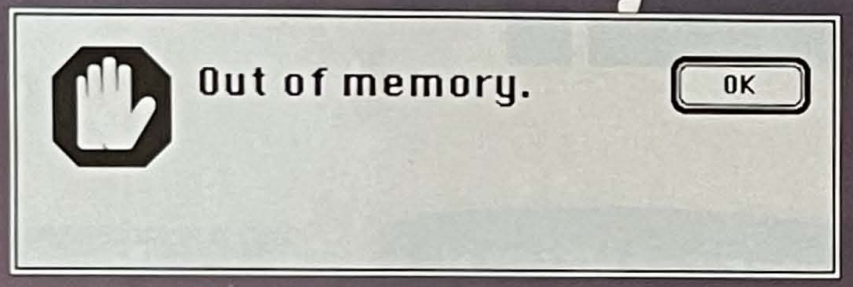
And a network that makes you its partner in marketing to the biggest and most complex growth market the world has ever seen.

Don't imagine any longer.

It's here. The Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks. Call Sam Huey, Group Vice President, at 415-378-5660, or Joe Gillespie, National Managing Director, at 212-503-5650.

ZD The Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks

# Coming soon to a screen near you.




If you think the only way to avoid running out of memory is to avoid running a couple of your favorite applications, think again.

Think about all those memory-hogging fonts and sounds you've got stuffed into that bulging System File.

Then do what over 200,000 resourceful Mac users do every day.

Instead of closing your applications, open a Suitcase.™

Suitcase is the award-winning utility that lets you park your growing collection of fonts, DAs, FKEYs and sounds *outside* the System File.

Thereby giving you the maximum amount of memory for running more applications, building bigger documents and doing other useful things.

What's more, Suitcase compresses your screen font and sound files by up to 60%.

Thereby giving you that much more precious disk space to work with.

It even lets you put your screen and printer fonts on a server for all to share.

Thereby making each disk on the network that much more spacious.

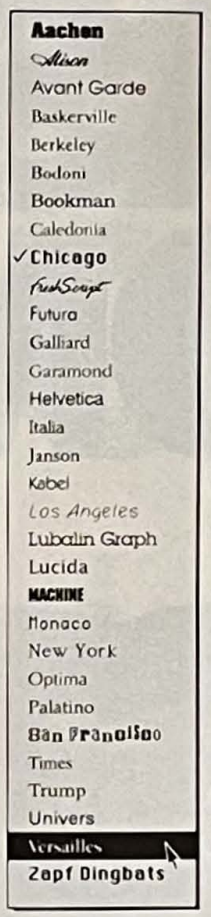
The more resources you have—and the more organized you are—the more memory and disk space you'll save.

But whether your dividends are measured in megs or merely in Ks, Suitcase is guaranteed to save you gigabytes of aggravation.

Even if you're operating in System 7.

Because System 7 still stuffs your resources into your System File.

And System 7 still makes you close down all your applications and restart your Mac each time you install a new font.




Which is a real pain in the, uh, system.

Suitcase, on the other hand, gives you unlimited access to all your resources.

And total control over how you organize them.

Each suitcase can pack up to 800 fonts, 64 DAs, and any number of FKEYs and sounds.

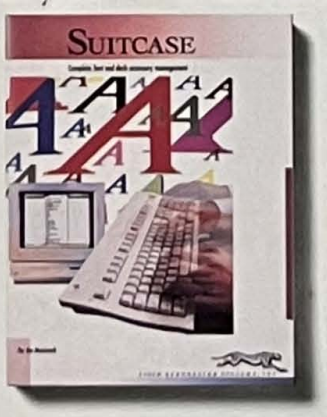
You can group suitcases into sets, then summon all the luggage that belongs with a particular project at the click of a mouse.

*Can't remember the difference between Versailles and Monaco? Not to worry. Suitcase displays your typefaces right in the menu.*

Tips are optional. But here's one for those of you who find font ID conflicts even more irritating than running out of memory.

Get Suitcase. It eliminates them.

Call us at 1-800-765-8209. We'll tell you about our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support.




We'll also tell you that Suitcase is backed by a one-year money-back guarantee.

So you can be sure this baggage will live up to its claims.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

# PRODUCT WATCH

- Buying info
- Expert advice

# On-line databases open world of info

*The variety of on-line services can provide timely, accurate information on everything from stock market quotes to the latest in System 7 tips.*

**By John Battelle**

By now you've probably heard about the "wealth of information" nestled somewhere out there in the electronic netherworld known as "the on-line universe." You know there is valuable information out there; you may have even dabbled in the on-line world. So what's stopping you from jumping in with both feet?

If you're like most people, the staggering amount of information and cryptic interfaces used in on-line services is enough to put you off. Databases and bulletin boards (electronic message centers) are available for every imaginable topic — from neuropsychology to Zen Buddhism. There's also invaluable business and computer information.

Finding your way along the poorly marked trails of cyberspace, however, is something of a task. The first choice you must make is the type of service that is right for you or your business.

**Bulletin boards.** Electronic bulletin board systems, often run by one group or even one person, are simply message boards where people share ideas, usually about one broad topic.

Most BBSes have software libraries and file transfer capabilities. The BMUG BBS in Berkeley, Calif., is one of the best-known among Mac users. It is free to user group members and includes many computer-related conferences, a vast software library and links to international electronic mail via FIDOnet and the Internet.

Non-members can peruse its text-based interface but cannot download software. You can request membership information on-line, however.

One of the largest BBSes in the country is Exec-PC from Exec-PC Inc. of Elm Grove, Wis. More than 10,000 people use this bulletin board, 2,000 of whom are Macintosh users. The Exec-PC BBS has more than 2,500 Mac shareware files, a free Apple Copyright software library with 600 files directly from Apple, as well as a message and conferencing section. Membership fees are $60 for one year or $20 for three months — there are no other charges.

Conferencing forums are a more complex version of the BBS. They often have hundreds of discussion topics and offer sophisticated features, such as searching for text strings, electronic mail, other forum members and public data networks.

The WELL (Whole Earth 'Lectronic Link) and ECHO (East Coast Home Office) forums are famous for their lively conferences and eclectic, intelligent clientele. They include conferences on such topics as the Grateful Dead and Silicon Valley, and chances are if you have a question, regardless of the issue, someone on-line will be able to answer it — if you post it in the right place.

Forums cost an average of $10 per month and $2 to $5 per hour of connect time (depending on the time of day). Most let you sign up via modem — the WELL, for example, takes your credit card number on-line.

**Getting graphic.** Many forums and BBSes are based on arcane operating systems such as Unix. For Macintosh users, the command-line interface may prove too much to bear, even though some telecommunications programs do their very best to make the effort painless.

Larger commercial on-line services usually have graphical front ends — software you install on your Mac — that lead you through a vast array of forums, software libraries, live conferencing and electronic mail.

Prodigy, a joint offering from IBM Corp. and Sears, is probably the best-known (and most-maligned), but for Mac users America Online is the most popular. CompuServe, the granddaddy of all on-line services, also has a graphical front end for the Mac (Navigator and CompuServe Information Manager). But beware: The quality of these interfaces varies widely.

Prodigy takes over your Mac completely; it won't work with MultiFinder or allow access to the Apple menu. Its low price ($12.95 a month, no connect charges) is subsidized by advertising that fills the lower portion of your screen.

Although most Mac users will find its interface a bit confusing, Prodigy does offer travel information, business and world news, an encyclopedia and mail to more than 1 million other Prodigy users — the largest on-line community in the United States.

America Online is the commercial cousin of AppleLink, Apple's on-line service for developers, universities and large users. AppleLink is the best place to get news, information and software from Apple and third parties, but if you don't have an account, AOL is the next best thing to being there.

AOL is graced with what many believe is the most Macintosh-friendly interface. While AOL used to be Mac-only, IBM PC-and-compatible users now can use a Windows-like version. AOL offers more features than Prodigy, including a live chat capability, a sort of text-based party line.

AOL has no advertising, so the cost is higher: $5.95 per month, $5 to $10 per hour of connect time.

**On-line databases.** For the deep-pocketed on-line user, a plethora of specific databases is available. They include news, business, medical research and legal citation databases.

These have their own command-driven interfaces and connect you directly to a no-nonsense prompt that asks for a query. When working with these databases it's best to know what you want before you log on; browsing can be extremely costly.

Nexis from Mead Data Central Inc. offers full-text articles from hundreds of newspapers and journals. Lexis, its legal cousin, provides comprehensive case citations.

When you sign on to Nexis you are asked to choose specific business, trade, current and archived file databases, and then make a keyword search request. The results can be viewed in various formats: in full text, by citation or by context (you see your keyword in the context of a few sentences within the article). But Nexis is expensive: It can cost up to $1,000 per month when packaged with Lexis.

NewsNet, from the company of the same name, offers the full text of more than 500 industry-specific newsletters. However, you have to pay for both the NewsNet subscription and subscription to the news-

*See On-line, next page*

**PriceWatch**
ON-LINE SERVICE COSTS

| Item | Subscription | On-line fee |
|---|---|---|
| **America Online Inc.**<br>America Online | $5.95<br>per month | $7.50*<br>per hour |
| **CompuServe Inc.**<br>The CompuServe Information Service | $2<br>per month | $12.50<br>per hour |
| **Apple**<br>AppleLink | $56<br>start-up | $9.60<br>per hour |

*Average.

## On-line

*From previous page*

letter. NewsNet's base rate is $15 a month and $60 to $90 per hour of connect time.

**Print publishers database.** Print publishers have gotten into the database business with a vengeance. McGraw-Hill Inc. (publishers of BusinessWeek, Byte and many other publications) offers specific databases with up-to-the-minute information on the computer, oil, airline and other industries.

Dow Jones & Co. Inc., publishers of the Wall Street Journal, provides up-to-the-minute financial information, at a premium cost. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. (publishers of MacWEEK, PCWeek and MacUser, among other publications) offers ZiffNet, a complete on-line service with an extensive computer publication database, several on-line forums and a gateway to CompuServe.

Databases such as these can cost hundreds of dollars a month, once you add up access and monthly fees, but can be invaluable compared with the time and energy you might expend trying to find the information by conventional means. Most services offer corporate and volume discounts.

Only a fraction of the available on-line services could be discussed here. For an exhaustive list, go down to your local library and browse through a copy of either the Gale directory or How to Look It Up Online, by Alfred Glossbrenner. It may be the last time you ever have to go. □

## Product Info

AMERICA ONLINE INC.
**America Online:**
$5.95 per month with one free hour
$5 to $10 per hour
Phone (800) 827-6364

BMUG INC.
**BMUG BBS:**
$40 membership per year
Free browsing for non-members
Phone (510) 540-2684
Modem (510) 849-2684

COMPUSERVE INC.
**The CompuServe Information Service:**
$2 per month
21 cents per minute,
plus 21 cents per minute download fees
Phone (800) 848-8199

DOW JONES & CO. INC.
**Dow Jones News/Retrieval:**
$18 per year
$29.95 start-up
60 cents to $2.16 per minute,
plus download fees
Phone (800) 522-3567

ECHO COMMUNICATIONS GROUP INC.
**ECHO:**
$18.95 per month first 30 hours,
$10 each 10 additional hours up to 20 hours,
$10 additional per month for unlimited access afterward
Phone (212) 255-3839
Modem (212) 989-8411

EXEC-PC INC.
**Exec-PC BBS:**
$60 per year
$20 for three months
No other charges
Phone (414) 789-4200
Modem (414) 789-4210

MEAD DATA CENTRAL INC.
**Nexis/Lexis:**
$28 connect time Lexis only
$30 connect time Nexis only
$125 per month subscription cost per location, up to $750 for six or more locations
$6 to $28 per hour extra for specialized database access
Phone (800) 227-4908

NEWSNET INC.
**NewsNet:**
$180 per year
$60 to 90 per hour
Phone (800) 345-1301

PRODIGY SERVICES CO.
**Prodigy:**
$12.95 per month
No connect fees
Phone (800) 776-3449

WHOLE EARTH 'LECTRONIC LINK
**The WELL:**
$10 per month, $2 per hour
Phone (415) 332-4335
Modem (415) 332-6106

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO.
**ZiffNet**
**Ziff Desktop Information:**
$12.50 per hour
Phone (617) 252-5000

*Wouldn't it be nice to have a modem that ran faster yet didn't cost an arm and a leg?*

*That's precisely what the new V.32 OPTIMA™96 is all about.*

*It delivers 9600 bps connections and up to 38,400 bps throughput. It features V.42 error-control, V.42bis data compression, and it's compatible with MNP levels 2 through 5.*

*The OPTIMA 96 has all of the features you need for easy communications with PCs, mainframes, and all types of on-line services and bulletin boards. It even negotiates the best connection automatically.*

*To get you up and running right out of the box, every OPTIMA 96 modem comes complete with Hayes Smartcom EZ communications software. Plus special offer coupons good for software upgrades and on-line connections.*

*All of this for a remarkably low price.*

*Anything else on your mind? If so, please call us at 1-800-635-1225 for our fully detailed OPTIMA 96 brochure.*

*Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.* Hayes®

# Introducing the modem that knows where your head is at.

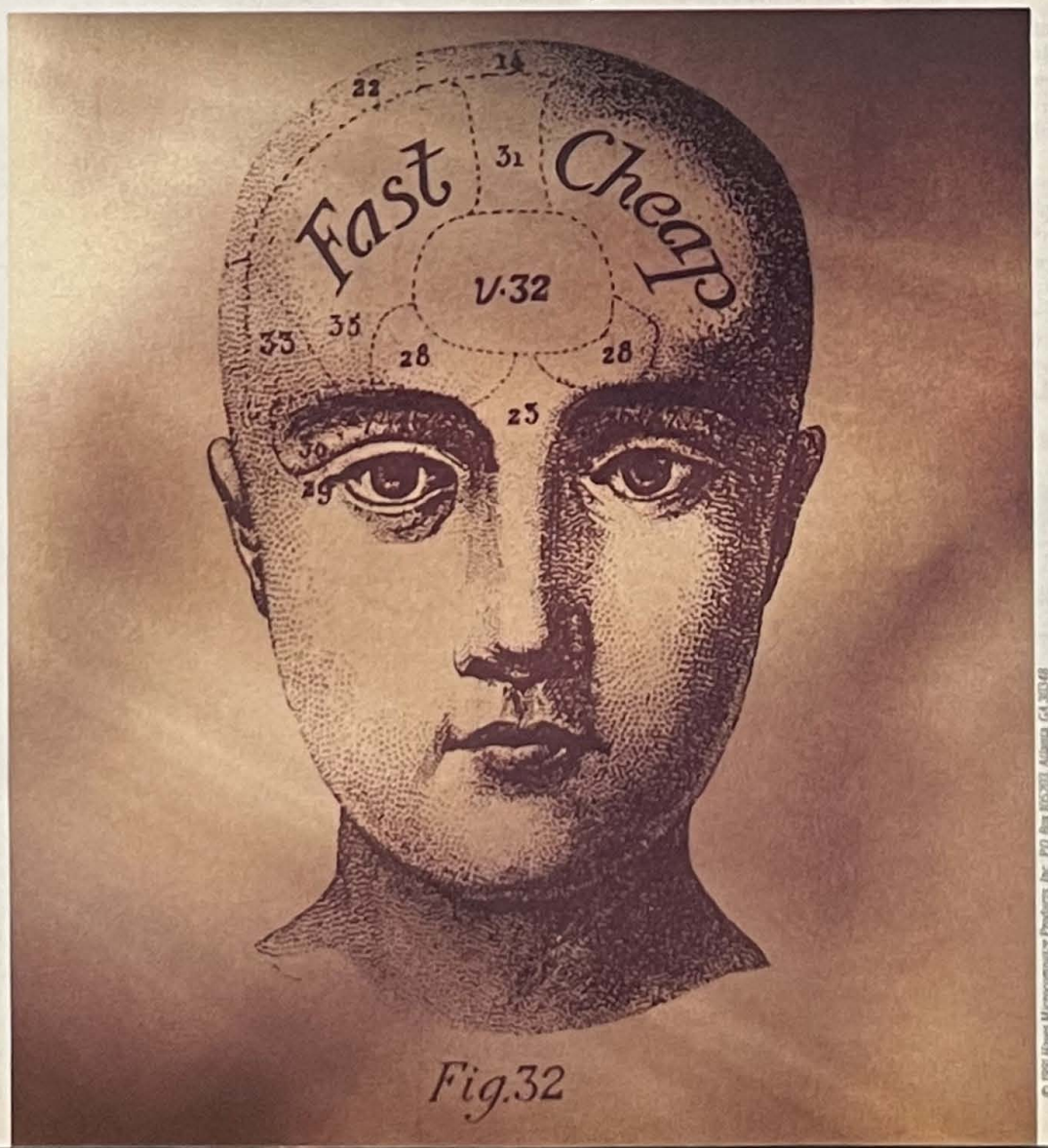
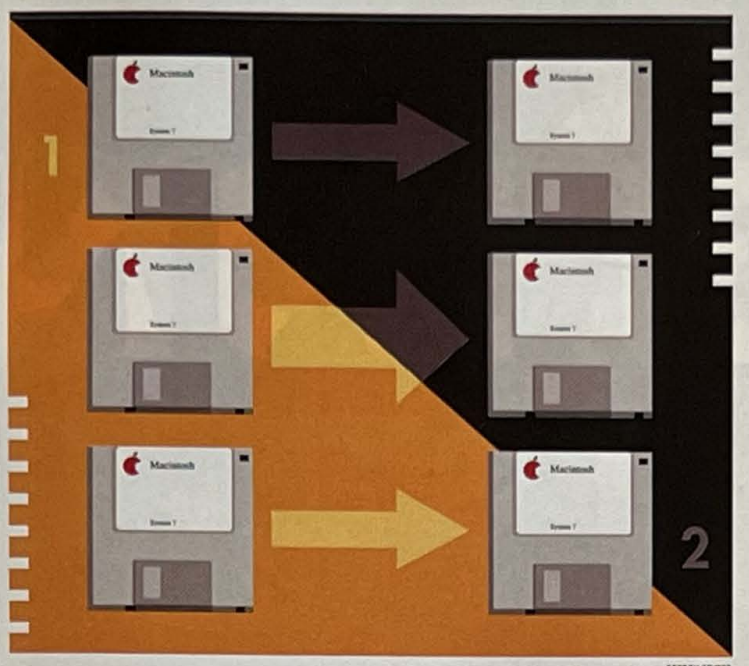



*Fig.32*

© 1991 Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348




GORDON STUDER

**MacInTouch** RIC FORD

# Wrangling with Word and duplicating disks

*Disk Copy 4.2 is a solid little disk utility from Apple, and it takes up only 24 Kbytes. Word 5.0 takes up considerably more space, and it has a few glitches to fix.*

BUGS & TIPS

**Dynamic duplication.** How do you make an exact duplicate of a floppy disk easily? What is the best way to transfer an entire floppy over a telecommunications link? How do you make 100 copies of a disk and ensure that each is copied correctly? How do you archive an exact copy of a disk on another storage medium?

A little 24-Kbyte application from Steve Christensen and Apple covers these tasks with ease. Disk Copy 4.2 is distributed free through Apple's developer channels and online services.

The program works with "images" of floppy disks, which are kept in RAM or saved as files on a hard disk.

Its operations are straightforward: read a master floppy, make copies, load an image file from disk or save one.

One clever use of the program is for working around problems reading commercially duplicated 800-Kbyte floppies in the PowerBooks.

Peter Trindler, an Apple dealer in England, found that he could duplicate a problematic master floppy using Disk Copy on a desktop Mac and then use the duplicate to install software successfully on PowerBooks that were having trouble reading the floppies. (As previously reported in MacWEEK, turning off PowerBook backlighting is another work-around that sometimes helps.)

Disk Copy works with all Mac floppy formats, Apple II ProDOS (800-Kbyte) and even MS-DOS floppies.

Aside from copying floppies more conveniently and completely than the Finder does, Disk Copy is now being used for distributing Apple system software via on-line services.

Master floppies from Apple are saved as image files, which then are compressed to save space and shorten transmission times. At the receiving end, Disk Copy can read the file after it is decompressed and create an exact duplicate of the original floppy, right down to the disk name (so installer scripts, for example, work correctly on a copied disk).

This approach works well for distributing complete floppy disks, as long as the recipient has Disk Copy and understands the process.

An unreleased companion utility is still in the test phase. MountImage 1.1B3 is a control panel that can mount Disk Copy image files on the desktop, providing access to individual files on a write-locked virtual floppy disk.

MountImage and Disk Copy 4.2 are available in the Developer Services folder on AppleLink, within the Support Utilities folder inside the Developer Essentials folder.

Disk Copy 4.2 also is available at GO CIS:MACDEV on CompuServe, as file DCOPY.SIT in Library 8. Apple system software is available in compressed image file format at the same location.

Note that, because Disk Copy is RAM-based, your Mac needs enough free memory to cover the size of the disk — as much as 1,600 Kbytes for a high-density Mac floppy.

**Words to the wise.** Microsoft Word 5.0 has a strange little glitch in its MacWrite translation routines. If you happen to be using typesetting characters such as curly quotes, em dashes and en dashes in a Word 5 document, they will be lost in the process of saving the document in MacWrite format.

The bug reportedly does not appear when opening MacWrite documents or when translating MacWrite II documents.

Microsoft Corp. has acknowledged the bug but had not yet provided a solution as this was being written. (The affected characters are 208 to 213 decimal, D0 to D5 in hexadecimal.)

One work-around is to open the Word 5 document with Word 4 and save it in MacWrite format from Word 4, which does not contain the same bug.

Another strange problem has been reported with Word 5 and Aldus PageMaker 4.

In this case, a Word 4 file that is subsequently opened with Word 5 may not place correctly into a PageMaker document. Word 5-only files and Word 4-only files place correctly.

The work-around in this case is to open the problem file with Word 4, save in RTF and reopen in Word 4. The new file should place correctly.

(Note that the latest set of import filters for PageMaker is available at GO CIS:SBSALDUS on CompuServe as file QUADFL.SIT in Library 0.)

Finally, some reports on the networks say that graphics editing in Word 5 may be prone to crashes, especially in low-memory situations. □

*Comments on MacInTouch are welcome at 7 Parmenter Ave., Maynard, Mass. 01754. Phone (508) 897-2621. Address electronic mail to RICFORD on MCI Mail and AppleLink, to 72511.44@compuserve.com from the Internet; to 72511.44 on CompuServe and to MACWEEKBOS from America Online and GEnie.*

*Join us on-line in the MacWEEK Forum by typing GO ZMC:MACWEEK on CompuServe or ZiffNet/Mac.*

**Ask David Ramsey**

## Power user seeks new GWorld order

**Q:** *I'm setting up a high-performance Mac graphics station. I'm told I need a video card with "GWorld" RAM on it. What is this?*

**A:** GWorld (pronounced "gee world") stands for "graphics world." It's a data structure in memory comprising a graphic image and other data associated with it, such as color palettes. Normally, a GWorld exists in the main memory of the Mac, and the contents of an image are copied to the video memory on your video card as necessary. If you're moving a lot of data between main memory and the video card, as is the case with a large 24-bit-color image, the transfer over NuBus can become a bottleneck.

If the video card has its own GWorld RAM, the entire GWorld is stored on the card, so changes made to the image are displayed more quickly. Apple's Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC is one example of a video card with GWorld memory; SuperMac Technology's Thunder video cards are another. Both of these cards also have on-board processors that accelerate most QuickDraw operations.

Note that few applications now available will use on-card GWorld memory. System 7's Finder will, as will SuperMac's PixelPaint Pro, Aldus PageMaker and a forthcoming release of Adobe Photoshop.

**Q:** *In the Views control panel, I changed the way the Finder displays some items, but the next time I booted, the changes were gone. What gives?*

**A:** What gives is a damaged Finder Preferences file; you're experiencing a classic symptom of this problem. Open the Preferences folder in your System folder, find the Finder Preferences file, throw it away and reboot. Now make the changes you want in Views, and they'll stay around between restarts.

**PowerBook charging tip.** There are few things more frustrating than having your PowerBook battery die 10 minutes after the plane takes off, especially when you charged it up the night before. Be careful: The lightning bolt charging indicator will appear initially when you plug the charger into the PowerBook — even if the charger's not plugged into an outlet or the outlet's switched off.

*Please send questions to David Ramsey on CompuServe: 76702,335 or to Ask David Ramsey, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105.*

**The Help Desk**

## The system and StyleWriter compatibility odyssey

**Apple has commendably and doggedly upgraded the StyleWriter printer driver. The result, unfortunately, is a patchwork of compatibility.**

- **There have been reports that Version 1.0 of the StyleWriter driver, which works fine with System 7.0, doesn't work with System 7.0.1.**
- **The System 7 Tune-Up Installer script automatically replaces StyleWriter 7.2 (the fast version that supports background printing) with Version 7.2.2. The Installer will not run on System 6 disks, but don't get clever and drag this latest StyleWriter driver onto your System 6 disks; it won't work. If you want background printing on the StyleWriter under System 6, use Version 7.2. If you are a System 7 user, opt for the Tune-Up and StyleWriter 7.2.2.**

# The Pinn

**Type: 3.5" Optical**
**Capacity: 128 MB**
**Size: 6.75"(H) x 2.125"(W) x 8.25"(L)**
**Mounting: Vertical or Horizontal**

**The Pinnacle.** The top. The leader in optical storage. Since 1988, Pinnacle's been the world's leader in optical storage solutions, shipping more systems than any other company.

**Introducing** the Pinnacle Micro REO-130S rewritable optical drive featuring the new Sony 3.5" mechanism. With its 38 msec access time, the REO-130S is the perfect storage solution for personal computing, desktop publishing, multimedia, data distribution and backup.

| Company | Per Disk Price | Per Disk Capacity | Price For 5 Disks | Capacity Of 5 Disks | Drive Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pinnacle Micro REO-130S | $ 79 | 128 MB | $ 395 | 640 MB | $1995 |
| Iomega Bernoulli® 90 | 229 | 90 MB | 1145 | 450 MB | 1149 |
| Syquest™ (PLI) 88 | 229 | 88 MB | 1190 | 440 MB | 1199 |

**Pricing advantage** over Bernoulli® and Syquest™. Pinnacle's REO-130S offers a lower cost per megabyte compared to its magnetic storage competition. Users now need fewer disks while getting more storage capacity at a lower price.

Trademark Owners: REO-130S of Pinnacle Micro, Inc.; PLI of Peripheral Land, Inc.; Syquest of Syquest Corp. Registered Owners: Bernoulli of Iomega; Pricing acquired directly from manufacturers on 11-5-91.

✆ 800-553-7070

19 Technology • Irvine CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

# ACLE.

**Optical Technology** has distinct advantages over the Bernoulli® and Syquest™ technology. Since optical drives use laser technology to store information there is no chance of head crashes. 3.5″ optical has a much smaller footprint than 5.25″ magnetic but holds 40% more data.

**Reliability** of optical media is 15 years (shelf life) - that's 3 times longer than Bernoulli® and Syquest™ magnetic disks. Since the 3.5″ cartridges are removable, optical remains the most secure way of storing your data into the future.

**Media Standards** for 3.5″ optical disks have both ISO and ANSI standards to support the technology, while Bernoulli® and Syquest™ have none. Each 3.5″ disk can be recognized in any 3.5″ ISO/ANSI standard optical drive.

**The Pinnacle Advantage** is clear. Pinnacle Micro dominates the optical storage industry by offering the largest selection of 3.5" and 5.25" optical drives and disk changers. Interface kits are available for MAC, SUN, DEC, IBM and compatibles. The Pinnacle. Your next storage system.

PINNACLE MICRO

*THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™*

"On Wednesday, I heard something big was in the works between Connectix and Apple. They were sitting on a hot story. Time was tight for next week's issue, so I started making calls. By Thursday morning I had the basics and cleared space on page one. I pushed for an advance release from Connectix and Apple and got it—minutes before we went to press. With the facts confirmed, the story made MacWEEK's front page Monday morning."

—HENRY NORR, MACWEEK EDITOR

**THE CONNECTIX/APPLE DEAL. JANUARY:** In a series of special reports on System 7, MacWEEK reveals that 73% of MVBs surveyed had "dirty" ROMs. User concern mounts as the System 7 release nears. Meanwhile, Connectix continues development of MODE32, the program that enables users to run System 7 in 32-bit mode. **MAY:** Connectix releases MODE32, enabling millions of Macs to use Apple's standard 32-bit mode and get complete System 7 compatibility. **JULY 16:** MacWEEK writes: "In our tests, MODE32 was completely solid. The software delivers exactly what it says it will."

**THE VALUE OF THE WEEKLY. WEDNESDAY SEPTEMBER 4:** Editor Henry Norr: "I heard something big was in the works between Connectix and Apple. They were sitting on a hot story. Time was tight for next week's issue, so I started making calls. **THURSDAY SEPTEMBER 5:** Connectix licenses MODE32 to Apple. Henry Norr: "I had the most of the information and cleared space on page one. I pushed for an advance release from Connectix and Apple and got it minutes before we went to press." **MONDAY SEPTEMBER 9:** MacWEEK's cover breaks the Connectix/Apple deal, giving readers the information they need to make buying decisions. **TUESDAY SEPTEMBER 10:** The Connectix/Apple press release goes into general distribution. Apple ships MODE32 as a free system upgrade and offers a full refund to everyone who purchased MODE32 from Connectix.

# MacWEEK

# Sherlock Holmes in interactive movie

Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective is the world's first multimedia CD-ROM title to contain over 90 minutes of full-motion color video and synchronized audio using software only.

You guide Sherlock and Watson through the streets of London to interrogate over 50 characters and solve three intriguing murder mysteries. Live actors, settings and costumes provide a revolutionary, interactive-movie gaming experience.

Minimum requirements: Macintosh LC, 2-Mbytes RAM and CD-ROM Drive.

Order today to see how wedunnit – and whodidit – available now for $69.95.

**ICOM Simulations**
648 S. Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, Ill. 60090 (800) 877-4266

# Every PowerBook needs *this* charger

The "Smart Charger" deep discharges the battery to erase memory effect inherent in NiCad batteries and then rejuvenates the battery.

Automatically will switch from charge cycle to trickle charge to keep your battery at full charge, ready for your use anytime without any danger of overheating or overcharging.

You can choose to charge – trickle charge or "Full Cycle" charge (deep discharge – charge – stay in trickle charge) Includes clock for telling time charging.

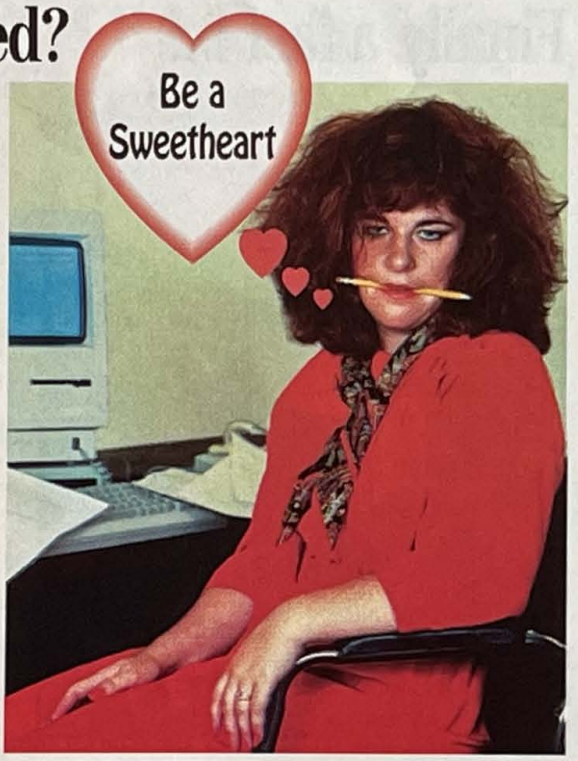
Smart Charger 140/170 lists for $225, intro price of $169.

**Inex Corporation**
800 Industry Dr.
Seattle, Wash. 98188
(800) 228-7042

# Still Frazzzzled?

Be a sweetheart and relieve that Frazzzzled feeling by getting Abra software for your HR department. Abra 2000 *magically* cuts paperwork, removes drudgery from HR record keeping and lets them go home on time. Abra 2000 is a complete HRIS used by more than 5000 companies from 10 to 10,000 employees for tracking: Personal information, job history, benefits (including COBRA), dependents, skills, etc. There are more than 80 reports for EEO, salary analysis, and job reviews, and a custom report writer.

Be a sweetheart and call now for a working demo and manual (Mac or PC) for only $25 (plus shipping and Calif. tax)



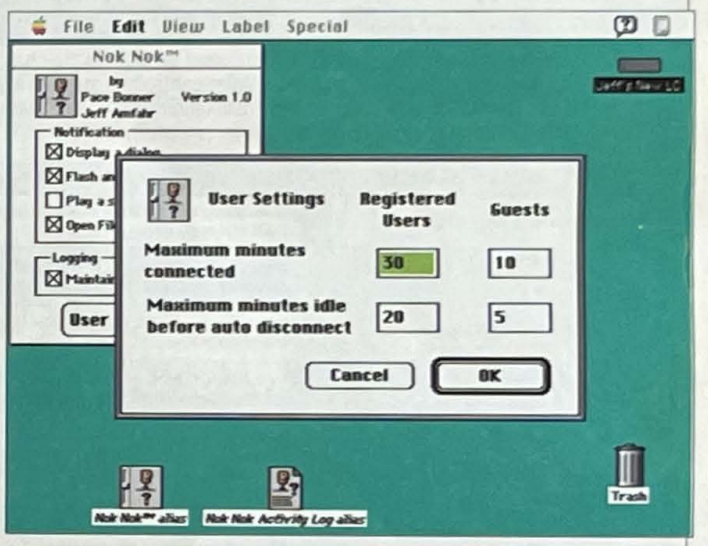

**Abra MacDabra Software Company**
485 Pala Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086
(408) 737-9454

# Don't share files without Nok Nok!

An anonymous guest is logging in to your System 7 Mac. Nok Nok knows who's there!

Nok Nok alerts you when someone logs into your System 7 Mac with a dialog, sound, flashing icon and/or File Sharing Monitor. Nok Nok will figure out the name, machine and zone of the user, even when they use the guest account, and log all filesharing activity. Limit connect and idle times for guests and registered users.

Only $49.95



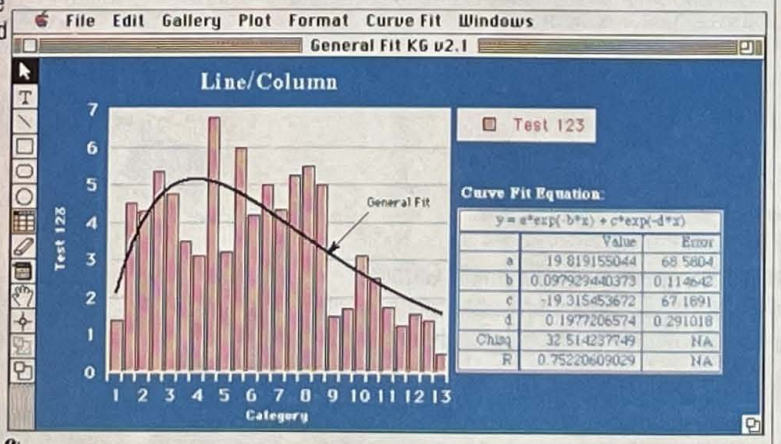

**Trik, Inc.**
(800) 766-0356 fax (617) 933-8648

# KaleidaGraph v2.1

Now you can import data, analyze that data, and generate high resolution scientific and business graphics from one robust, easy-to-use program.

New features:

- Now! 16 plot types: Line, scatter, double Y, high/low, probability, X-Y probability, stack histogram, box, percentile, horizontal bar, stack bar, column, stack column, polar, pie, text, and template.
- Automate with plot scripting
- Accompany your plots with data tables
- Additional curve fits (smooth and interpolate)
- Automatically display and update a curve fit's equation
- and more... for only $249




**Synergy Software** 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading Pa. 19606 (215) 779-0522

# Upgrade to Nisus: Only $109

Thinking about upgrading to Word 5.0 at $129? Save $20 instead, and get all the intuitive word processing power of Nisus for just $109. And owners of other word processors aren't out of luck, either, because we'll give them the same deal. Call Paragon at (800) 922-2993, ext. 35, before March 31 for details.

- Unlimited undos
- Integrated graphics
- Macros included free
- Complete Macro Language
- Noncontiguous selection
- PowerSearch for flexible, comprehensive find/replace
- 10 clipboards
- Multilingual versions/ foreign language dictionaries
- Multiple key menu key assignments.

**Paragon Concepts**
990 Highland Drive, Suite 312, Solana Beach, Calif. 92075 (800) 922-2993, ext. 35

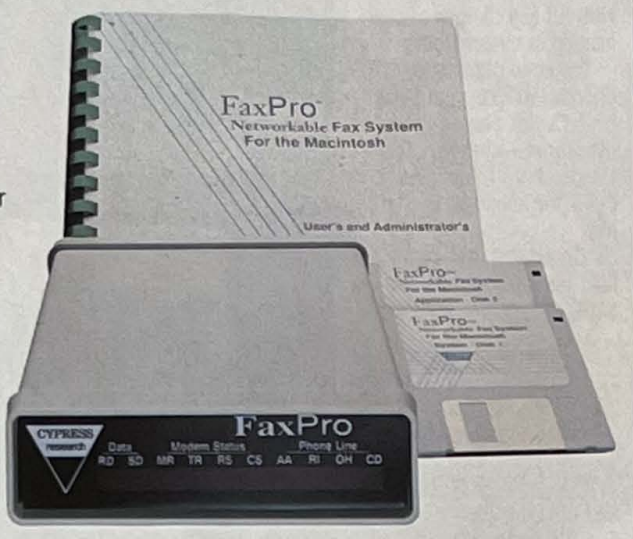
# Network fax... e-mail not required

FaxPro™ provides every Macintosh on any network the ability to send and receive faxes using one or more FaxPro modems. FaxPro's chooser selectable print driver interface makes sending faxes as easy as printing to a LaserWriter.

A few of FaxPro's features:

- 9600bps send and receive group III fax modem
- Background operation
- Automatic cover sheets
- Phone book with import/export
- Mailing lists
- Automatic fax queuing
- Fax status reported to each user

Named "Excellent Buy" *Link-up Magazine (12/90)*
Rated number one by *PC WEEK 5/28/90.*

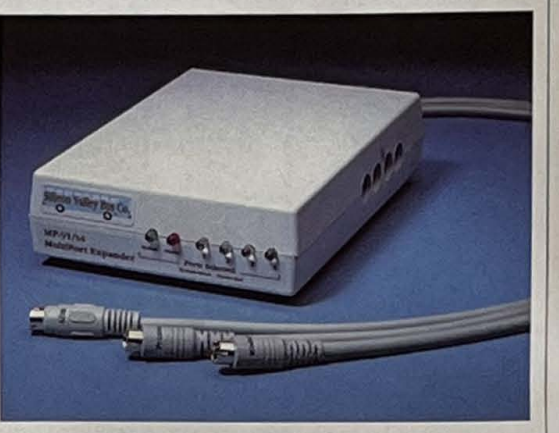



**Cypress Research Corporation**
240 E. Caribbean Dr.
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089
(408) 752-2700
Fax: (408) 745-7017

# Six serial ports – Software controlled!

Now, for the first time, you can connect and control up to six printers, modems, LocalTalk™ networks and other serial devices with the MP-91 and its Desk Accessory software! The six serial ports and five ADB™ ports on MP-91 are 100 percent compatible with all Mac add-on equipment.

- Configurations Include:
  - One Mac to six devices.
  - One Mac to five networks.
  - Four Macs to two devices.
- DA software included to set:
  - Port Selection
  - Inverting Port I/O lines
  - Port Character-Printer or Modem
- INIT installs setups when Mac starts.
- LEDs indicate ports selected.
- ADB power- No power supply needed.
- Free Trial Offer-15 Days.



The easiest to use multiple port switching system on the market. Includes everything you'll need - the controller box, instruction book, and software - at a great affordable price!

**Silicon Valley Bus Co.**
22546 Summit Road Los Gatos, Calif. 95030
(408) 353-6600 Fax: (408) 353-1007 AppleLink: SILIBUS

# LaserWriter LS upgrade!

If you own an Apple® Personal LaserWriter® LS you already have the makings of a lightning-fast, PostScript compatible 600 x 600 dpi SuperPrinter. Just add a user-installable Xante® Accel-a-Writer™ controller and instantly enjoy all the features and benefits in the chart below. For more information, or to order, call Xante toll-free. Accel-a-Writer controllers are also available for all other LaserWriters and HP LaserJets. Free step-by-step installation video. Visa, MasterCard and Amex accepted.
© 1991 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of XANTE Corporation.

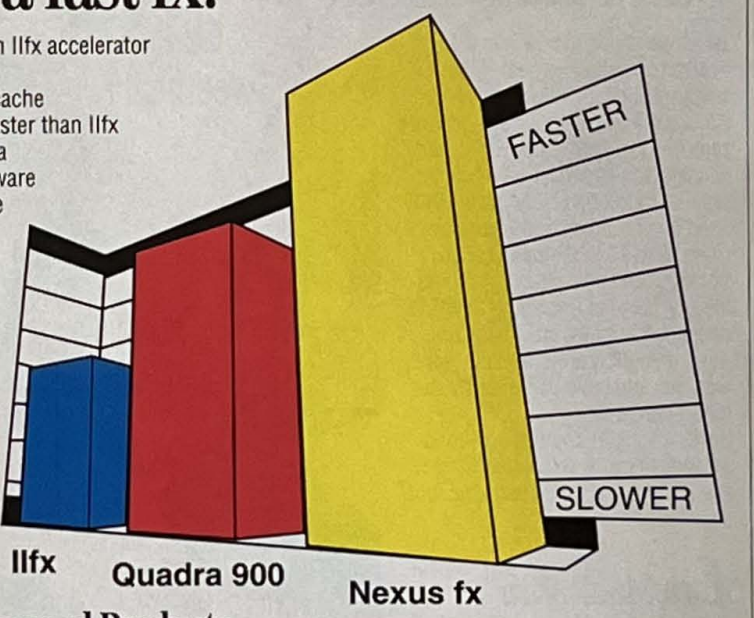
| ACCEL-A-WRITER FEATURE | ACCEL-A-WRITER BENEFIT |
|---|---|
| PostScript® compatibility | Gives your printer the ability to use thousands of PostScript applications |
| User-selectable 600 x 600 / 300 x 300 dpi | Clear, sharp, crisp text, graphics and halftones that make your documents stand apart from the crowd |
| AMD 29000 RISC Processor | Processes pages up to 12 times faster for significantly reduced print times |
| ISI (Intelligent Simultaneous Interfacing of AppleTalk®, serial & parallel interfaces) | No switching or software commands needed when sending data from Apple® Macintosh®, IBM®/compatibles, workstations or mainframes |
| AMM (Advanced Memory Management) | Automatically allocates the Accel-a-Writer's memory to increase your printer's resolution, virtual memory or increase font caching |
| Dual Page Processing | Saves time by giving your printer the ability to print one page while assembling another |
| SCSI Interface | Gives you the ability to easily add external hard drives for permanent storage and quick access of downloadable fonts |

**XANTE Corporation** 2559 Emogene Street, Mobile, Ala. 36606 (800) 926-8839 (205) 476-8189

# Finally, a fast fx!

- 55 MHz Macintosh IIfx accelerator
- Zero wait states
- 128k static RAM cache
- 38 – 50 percent faster than IIfx
- Faster than Quadra
- Runs *all* Mac software
- Fast RAM upgrade available
- $1,295 list

Dealer inquiries invited.
(Test results based on benchmarks published in MacWEEK, 11.05.91, page 104 )




**Perspect Advanced Products**
630 Venice Boulevard, Venice, Calif. 90291
Orders: (800) 736-1546 (310) 821.7884 Fax: (310) 827.5360 AppleLink: M6755

# Show and sell in MacWEEK's showcase

Put your product in the spotlight any week, or every week in MacWEEK's Showcase advertising section. It's the perfect place to start your ad campaign and build visibility.

**Use MacWEEK's Showcase to:**

- Introduce new products,
- Test direct-response channels, and
- Reinforce your advertising message with low-cost frequency schedule.

**To participate in MacWEEK's Showcase, advertisers must submit the following:**

- One 35mm slide of the product (four-color transparency is ok), or
- Computer generated art on disk, plus
- 75 words of ad copy which should include a brief headline, contact address and/or phone number.

Copy will be edited by MacWEEK if length exceeds 75 words.
Each Showcase unit features one photograph or piece of artwork.
MacWEEK will choose between photographs if more than one is submitted.

Materials must be received two weeks before issue date.
First-time advertisers must submit full payment with materials.

| Frequency | Rate* |
|---|---|
| 1 issue | $1,665 |
| 3 issues | 1,585 |
| 6 issues | 1,500 |
| 12 issues | 1,430 |
| 24 issues | 1,355 |
| 36 issues | 1,260 |
| 44 issues | 1,180 |

*Showcase units are non-commissionable.

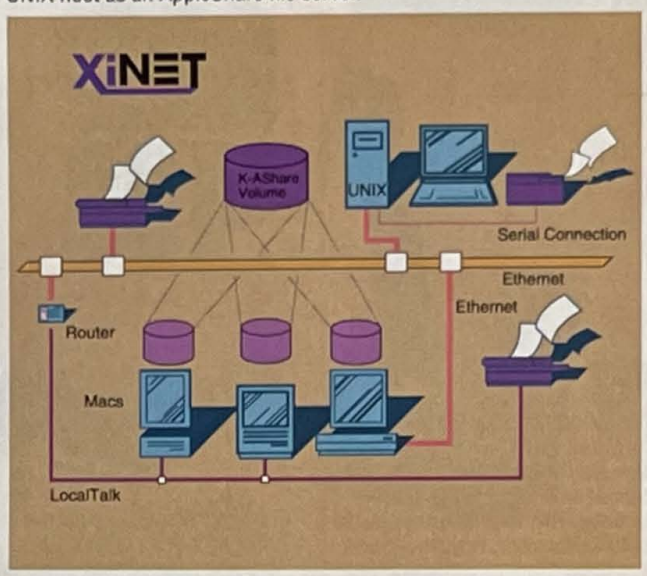
For further information, contact Showcase Manager Shelly Gargus at 415-243-3542 today to reserve space in the next Showcase advertising section.

**MacWEEK**
301 Howard Street 15th Floor
San Francisco, Calif. 94105
(415) 243-3500

# Integrates Macs with Sun and H.P.

File Server and Network Print Spooling software

- Macintosh computers use a UNIX host as an AppleShare file server.
- Files stored on the UNIX server appear as icons to Macintosh users, allowing users to stay in their familiar environment.
- Macintosh users can access mounted NFS file systems anywhere on the network.
- Macintosh and UNIX users share PostScript printers anywhere on the network without waiting; on LocalTalk, Ethernet or serial connections.
- No additional Macintosh client software needed.




**XINET**
2560 Ninth Street, Suite 312
Berkeley, Calif. 94710
Sales: (505) 344-0279
Corporate: (510) 845-0555

# MacUSA... your Fujitsu distributor

MacUSA and Fujitsu have teamed up to provide you with the number one source for Fujitsu drives. The combination of Fujitsu's legendary performance with MacUSA's delivery system gives the aggressive reseller the competitive edge to maximize every sale. With drives available from 45-mbyte to 2.0 gigabytes, MacUSA can meet every need. Couple that with incredible Fujitsu performance and the only five year warranty on the market, and you have a winning storage combination.

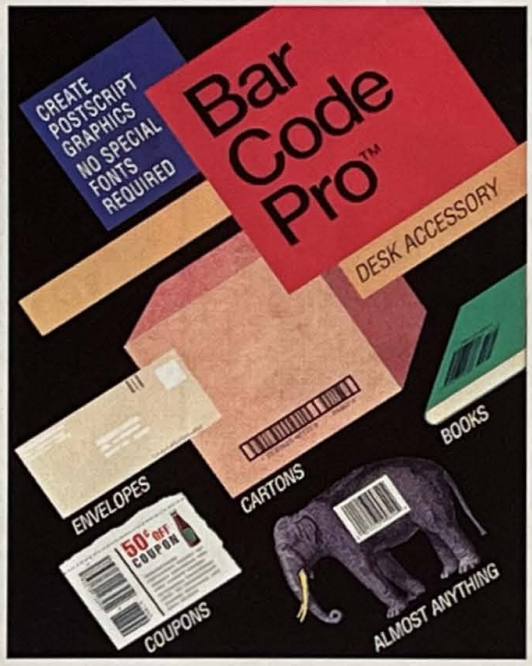
Give MacUSA a call today at (800) 762-3531 and find out how easy it is to become a reseller of the top-rated hard drives on the market today.

Dealers only, please.

**MacUSA**
5251 West 73rd St., Suite I, Edina, Minn. 55439 (612) 832-5622 (800) 762-3531

# Bar Code Pro™ v1.0 desk accessory

An easy-to-use desk accessory generates PostScript™ (EPS) or PICT bar code graphics for UPC, EAN, CODE 39, ISSN, ISBN, CODE 25, Interleave 2 of 5, ITF-14, CODABAR, CODE 128, and POSTNET/FIM symbologies. Bar Code Pro™ lets you set font, style, size, bar height, rotation, bar width reduction, magnification, printer dpi, supp. numbers, background, and wide/narrow ratio. Bar Code Pro™ eliminates the need for outside service bureaus and last minute pasteups for perfect bar codes every time. Bar Code Pro™ (All codes) is $450; singe code is $149.95.




**SYNEX**
692 10th St.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11215-4502
(800) 447-9639
Fax: (718) 768-3997

# MicroMac your Mac Plus SE and SE/30

MicroMac is a complete upgrade system, used by some of the largest Mac sites, that you can assemble in less than one hour. Upgrade your existing Mac for as little as $995 into a modular system:

- Increase productivity by working with large monitor
- Obtain additional expansion slot for accelerator
- Increase processing speed and run virtual memory
- Store up to 120MB on fast internal hard disk drive
- Save desktop space with small footprint headless Mac
- Design in color with color option for MicroMac SE30

The MicroMac Upgrade System comes complete with display, ZeroSlot video card, fan-cooled power supply, cables, and detailed step-by-step instructions. Factory assembly is available. All MicroMac Upgrade Systems include a 30-day money back guarantee and a one-year warranty.

Call today for a complete information package!

MicroMac Upgrade System, shown here with full page display, repackages your existing small screen Macintosh into a modular system with additional expansion capabilities.

**MicroMac Technology**
9 Sorbonne, Laguna Niguel, Calif. 92677
(714) 363-9915

# Prevent unwanted conflict build-up

Losing productivity due to system bombs, printing problems, error messages, locked screens, or frozen programs?

Help! pinpoints configuration conflicts, incompatibilities and other problems, and shows you how to fix them right at your desktop.

Only Help! lets you solve problems like these:

- Startup document conflicts
- Incompatibilities between hardware, system software and applications
- Memory problems
- Improperly installed files
- Duplicate or damaged files
- Operating system problems up to and including System 7.0.1

Single user version just $149.

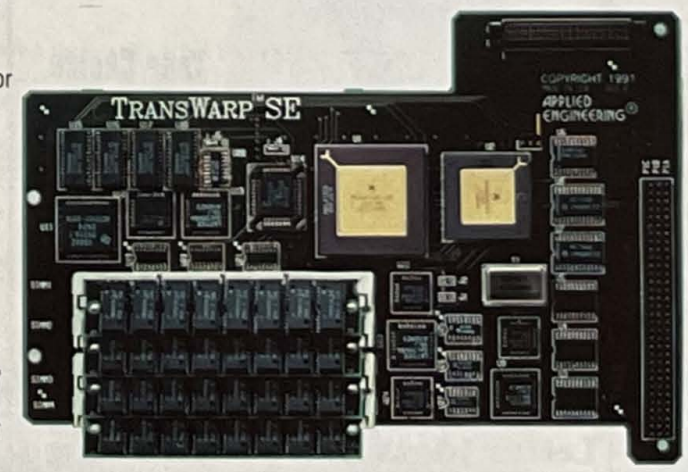
**Teknosys, Inc.**
3923 Coconut Palm Drive, Suite 111
Tampa, Fla. 33619
(800) 873-3494, (813)620-3494
Fax (813) 620-4039

# 10 times faster than standard SE!

Applied Engineering's TransWarp SE brings the SE into the '90's. At 16, 25 or 40MHz, the SE becomes a useful tool once again.

- the high powered MC68030 is available in 16, 25 or 40MHz
- The low cost MC68000 is available in 16MHz
- 68882 co-processor
- Magic Bus connector for Radius 19 and 21 inch displays
- Uses standard SIMM sockets
- 68030 version expandable up to *16-Mbytes*
- Full one year warranty
- In-house technical support
- Standard Æ dealer discounts, special quantity discounts available

Call or fax to order or for free product guide.




**Applied Engineering**
Box 5100, Carrollton, Texas 75011 (800) 554-MACS Ext. 1203 Fax: (214) 484-1365

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY • 1-800-258-0882 • USA & CANADA

# The Mac Zone

Established 1986

**Our commitment:**

- *Hassle-free ordering with no gimmicks and no hidden charges.*
- *30 to 60 day money back guarantee on most products. If you choose to return an item that is covered by a money-back guarantee, or is unopened, then simply call our Customer Service Hotline at 1-800-248-9948 for a Return Material Authorization Number.*
- *$3 shipping per order for overnight delivery on Airborne Express.*
- *Most of our products are System 7 Compatible. If you have any questions about compatibility just ask your Mac Advisor when ordering.*

System 7 Compatible

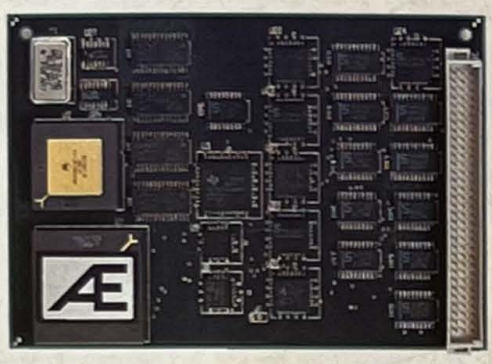
**Now! You can place your Mac Zone order through CompuServe**
**Just Type: Go MZ**
Multiple Zones International

***NOW! Our Canadian customers' orders, in most cases, will be delivered within 24 hours.*** By special arrangement with Canadian Customs all applicable duties and GST taxes will be charged when placing your order with the Zone. Your products can now be delivered hassle free through Customs without delay. Shipping charges as low as $16 (US) via Airborne Express. Call for complete information.

**Se Habla Español**

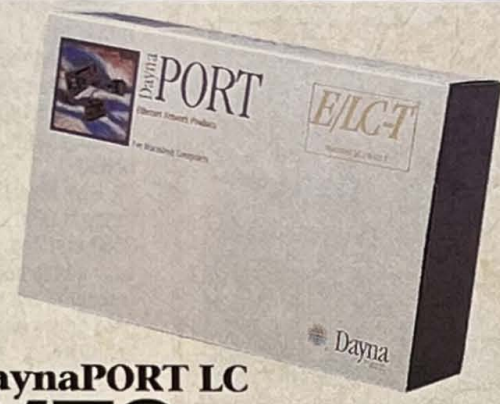
## Macintosh LC for Your Home Office

❼ = System 7 Compatible ✓ = Money Back Guarantee



### TransWarp LC 33 Mhz with FPU $999

TransWarp LC provides high speed performance for the Macintosh LC. This 68030 CPU/68882 FPU upgrade helps eliminate the time you spend waiting for your computer. Desktop publishing, graphic design and CAD packages become fun again. Applied Engineering ❼ ✓ #4732




### DaynaPORT LC $179

DaynaPORT Ethernet adapters connect all Macintosh computers including the new LC, IIsi and Classic with thick, thin, 10BASE-T or fiber-optic cable systems. They support many network hosts. Based on the latest Ethernet technology, they provide high performance and reliability at exceptional prices. Dayna ❼ ✓ #0806

### Home Office Ultima External with Voice $499

Turn your Mac into a complete communications system! Home Office adds voice capability to a combination data/fax modem to turn your computer into a fully-featured answering machine. Prometheus ❼ ✓ #0877

**Home Office 24/96** ❼ ✓ #0907 ..... $269

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS PLACED BETWEEN 6&4 PST

## NOW for Your Quadra

Now with 24-bit Color

### Internal 3.5" Infinity Optical Drive $1649

Now you can store up to 607Mb of data on a single cartridge that is almost indestructible, and weighs less than five diskettes. Backed by the manufacturer's 1-year warranty. PLI ❼ ✓ #4699

### Internal CD ROM Drive $599

The PLI CD-ROM is the most fully-featured internal ROM drive available. It has a self-cleaning objective lens, eliminating bothersome dust problems. It offers audio output through a 1/8" headphone jack and two RCA jacks. PLI ❼ ✓ #0961

### Radius Color Pivot $1298

Color Pivot is the first full-page display for the Macintosh. It displays a full page in either portrait or landscape mode, and enables you to choose between full page (82 dpi) or actual size (72 dpi) resolution, and up to 256 colors on screen. Manufacturer's one-year warranty. Radius ❼ #4206

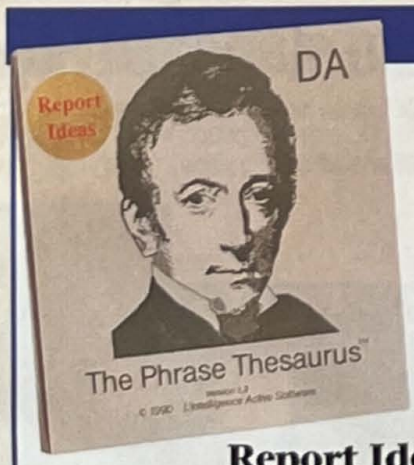
**Radius LC Interface** ❼ #4199 ..... $565

## NOW for Your Mac Classic

### Classic Performer $249

The Classic Performer is designed to turn your Mac Classic into a serious business tool. It will double the processing power, accelerate file sorting and program loading. Harris Laboratories ❼ ✓ #4646

## Improve Your Presentations



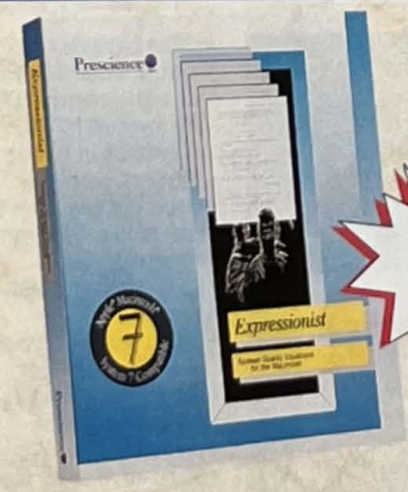

**Your Choice $78**

### Report Ideas DA

Report Ideas DA gives you the power to create persuasive, hard-hitting reports. Selecting a topic from the Ideas menu brings down the scrollable phrase window. Each phrase shown is made of several word groups, each with its own menu of alternatives. The writer can quickly choose the most appropriate. Intelligence Active Software #4176

### Letter Ideas DA

Letter Ideas DA provides an extensive thesaurus of phrases organized under 19 topics ranging from accounts receivable to testimonial. Thousands of phrase combinations for letters. Intelligence Active Software #0956

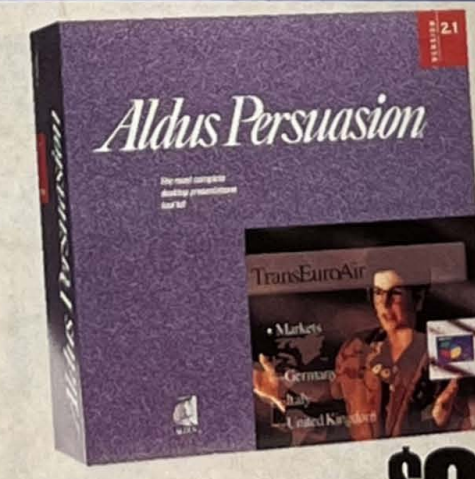



Exclusive Mac Zone Offer!

### Expressionist 2.07 with FREE Upgrade $78

Offer ends 3/31/92

Expressionist enables you to quickly and easily insert typeset-quality equations into your technical documents. Buy now and you'll receive, when available, the new System 7 savvy Expressionist 3.0 **FREE** from Prescience, a $49.95 upgrade value. Prescience #1382




### Persuasion V.2.1 $328

Need to develop presentation graphics? Let Aldus Persuasion V.2.1 do all the work. Just select one of the predefined templates (or create your own), and type your ideas into the outliner. Persuasion automatically prepares your slides from the outline. Aldus ❼ ✓ #0346

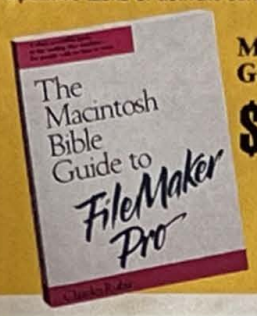
# Call Now for your FREE Catalog

## We Carry Over 2400 Products at the Prices you Want

### FileMaker Pro

**$208**

Take control of your computer files. FileMaker Pro is an extended flat file manager. Its look-up function extracts information from other files. New graphics tools streamline the generation of reports and layouts. User-definable buttons automate repetitive tasks or activate scripts. Claris ❷ ✓ #3478




### Macintosh Bible Guide to FileMaker Pro

**$11**

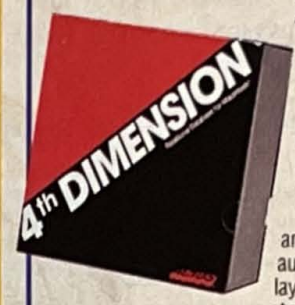
This comprehensive guide presents information in an easy-to-read and systematic format. It's virtually the only book written for both database experts and the average FileMaker user. Goldstein and Blair #4093

## Databases

### FileForce

**$164**

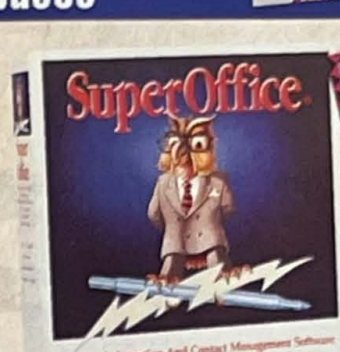
FileForce gives you the simplicity of file managers with the power of relational databases. Creates invoices that automatically look up customers, enters each line item into its own file, then computes extended prices, tax and total for you. Acius ❷ ✓ #3330




### 4th Dimension

**$484**

4th dimension is the ideal database for novices, intermediates and power users. Handy features like automatic button scripting, multi-page layouts, superior relational strategies, streamlined data management and easy-to-use procedures make this an indispensable tool. Acius ❷ ✓ #2648




COMPETITIVE UPGRADE **$99***

* Requires proof of ownership of CAT or Telemyic

### SuperOffice

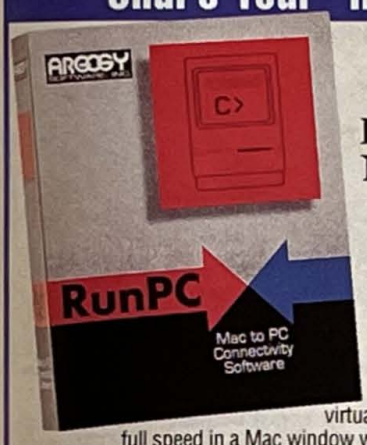
**$249**

SuperOffice may be one of the most important applications you ever purchase. This integrated, single- or multi-user database system helps employees at every level manage their work load more efficiently. Includes 5 functions: diary, activities follow-up, customer database, letter templates and reports. SuperOffice ❷ #4966

**SuperOffice 5-User** ❷ #0957 ..... **$1399**

**SuperOffice 10-User** ❷ #0958 ..... **$1999**

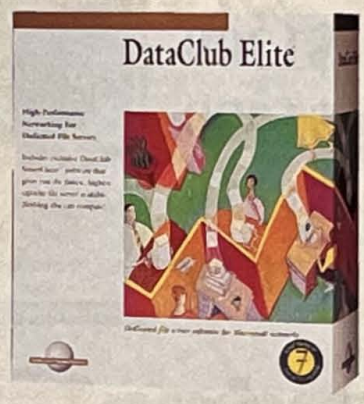
## Share Your Information




### Run PC–Network

**$279**

Connect your Mac to an IBM or PC compatible and run virtually any DOS program full speed in a Mac window while controlling it with the Mac. Includes Software Bridge/Mac for document translation. Argosy ❷ ✓ #4241

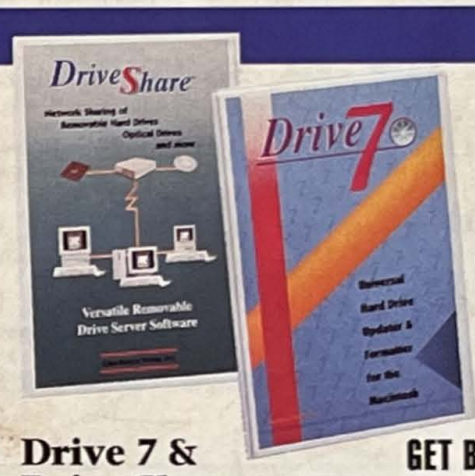



### DataClub Elite

**$1149**

DataClub Elite is everything you need to install the fastest server-based network for Macintosh work groups. You get the power and simplicity of DataClub's unique parallel architecture, plus exclusive Smart Client software to boost network performance up to four times that of AppleShare! International Business Software #4747 ❷ ✓

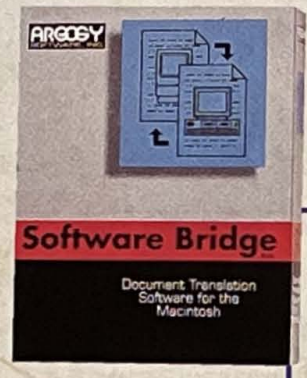
**DataClub Classic–3 User** ❷ ✓ #4746 ..... **$249**


DriveShare
Versatile Removable Drive Server Software
Drive 7
Universal Hard Drive Updater & Formatter for the Macintosh

### Drive 7 & Drive Share Bundle

**GET BOTH FOR $129**

You'll say good-bye to System 7 hard drive formatting incompatibilities forever with the Drive 7 Universal Formatter. Now you can share a Syquest or optical drive under file sharing. Drive Share makes mixed system environments work! Low price includes a 5-user license. Casa Blanca #0953 ❷ ✓



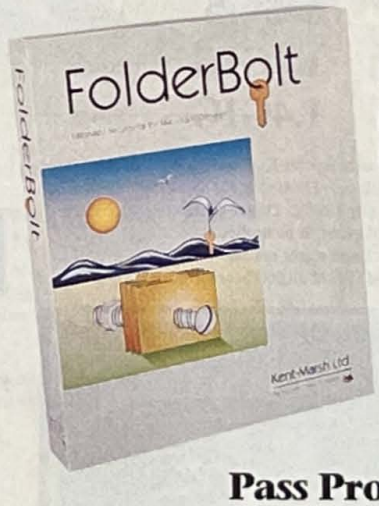

### Software Bridge

**$99**

Imagine being able to edit DOS documents in your Mac format just by double-clicking them! With Software Bridge you can. It also translates Mac to Mac, Mac to DOS or even DOS to DOS formats with support for over 30 major word processors. Argosy ❷ ✓ #3894

## Secure Your Information

NOW OPEN 24 HOURS EVERYDAY




### FolderBolt V1.0

**$73**

With a simple shift-click of the close box you can create completely locked folders, read-only folders or drop folders. Once locked they can't be opened, duplicated, deleted or moved without the password. Kent Marsh ❷ ✓ #0258

### Pass Proof for the Macintosh IIsi

**$69**

PassProof is the first complete data security system for the Mac. Heavy-duty hardware includes disk drive lock, floppy and SCSI port plates. Kensington ❷ ✓ #4085

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail will clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed in order to be processed.
- C.O.D. orders are accepted. Limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax, except for Washington State residents (add 8.2%).
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. Please call for current prices.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- Shipping is $3 per order for delivery in the USA. We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery).
- Monitors are assessed an additional shipping charge. $25.00 for Full Page, $50.00 for Two Page. UPS Rates are also available upon request.
- Orders placed by 9pm ET (6pm PT) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
- APO/FPO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes are via UPS.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- **Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. Please call Customer Service Hotline, 1-800-248-9948, weekdays from 6am to 6pm PT, 9am to 9pm ET.**

**Mac Zone 18005 NE 68th St, Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052-9904**
**International: 206-883-3088 • FAX: 206-881-3421**

ORDERS SHIPPED OVERNIGHT ONLY $3 • 1-800-258-0882 • CALL NOW

1-800-CLUBMAC

All **Quantum** products feature average seek times of 25ms or less plus proprietary performance-enhancing features such as DisCache and WriteCache. With DisCache, a look-ahead caching scheme for read commands, result in effective access times as low as 9ms, and WriteCache, a sophisticated caching scheme for write commands, results in through put improvements up to 250%. Quantum drives have a MTBF of 250,000 hours. **Quantum Drives include a TWO Year Warranty** and ClubMac Package. 3.5" Half Height drives are the PRO series. 3.5" Low Profile drives are the LPS series. *3.5" Low Profile, Low Power drives for the Mac Classic, LC & IIsi. (Internal Drives: Add $10 for Quadra 900 Bracket)

# Quantum

| Capacity | Model Number | Product Description | | Internal | External |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50mb | LPS50 | 3.5" Low Profile | 9ms/25ms* | $215 | $275 |
| 105mb | LPS105 | 3.5" Low Profile | 9ms/25ms* | $335 | $395 |
| New! 120mb | LPS120 | 3.5" Half Height | 10ms | $405 | $465 |
| New! 240mb | LPS240 | 3.5" Half Height | 10ms | $660 | $720 |
| 425mb | PRO425 | 3.5" Half Height | 8ms | $1179 | $1239 |

1-800-258-2622

# FUJITSU

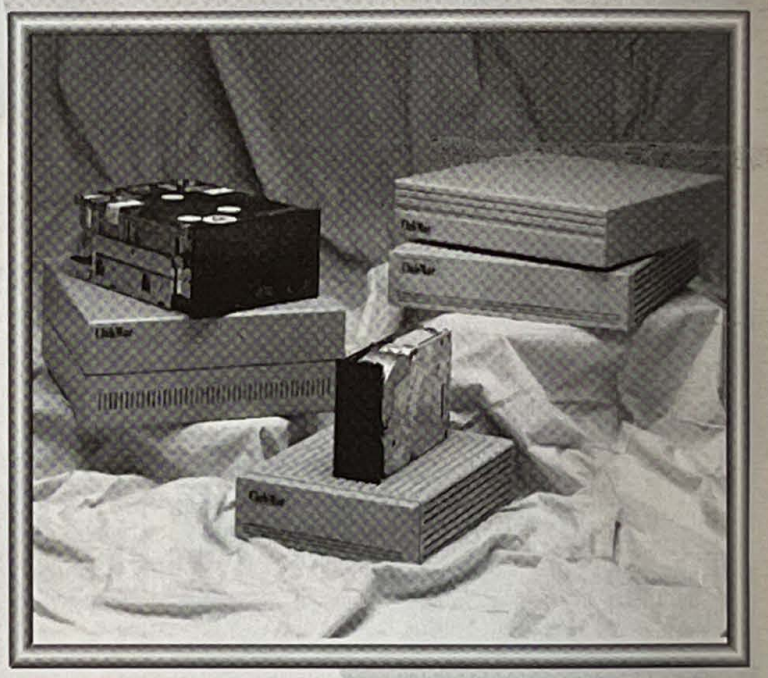
*Unbeatable Quality and Performance*

**Fujitsu 3.5"** high performance SCSI disk drives features
- 5MB/s and 10MB/s data transfer rate • 6.82 ms average latency
- 240 KB read-ahead cache buffer • 4,400 RPM spindel rotation

**Fujitsu 5.25"** high performance SCSI 5.25" Winchesters disk drives features
- Embedded SCSI interface • As fast at 14.5 ms positioning time
- Up to 4.8 MB/sec SCSI data transfer rate

Fujitsu drives include a **5 Year Warranty** † and the ClubMac Package.

| Capacity | Model Number | Product Description | | Internal | External |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 330mb | M2622SA | 3.5" Half Height | 9ms | $1119 | $1179 |
| 425mb | M2623SA | 3.5" Half Height | 9ms | $1179 | $1239 |
| 520mb | M2624SA | 3.5" Half Height | 9ms | $1249 | $1309 |
| 345mb | M2261SA | 5.25" Full Height | 16ms | $1189 | $1289 |
| 645mb | M2263SA | 5.25" Full Height | 16ms | $1259 | $1359 |
| 1.2GIG | M2266A | 5.25" Full Height | 11.5ms | $1919 | $2019 |



1-800-CLUBMAC

# Maxtor®

**Maxtor 3.5" Drives include a ONE Year Warranty and Maxtor 5.25" Drives include a TWO Year Warranty.** Maxtor Drives include the ClubMac Package. Maxtor 80 and 120 are perfect for the Mac Classic, LC, and IIsi. *Internal Full Height Drives fit the Mac II, IIx & Quadra 900 only. (Add $10 for Quadra 900 bracket)

| Capacity | Model Number | Product Description | | Internal | External |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 80mb | 7080 | 3.5" Low Profile | 17ms | $289 | $349 |
| 120mb | 7120 | 3.5" Low Profile | 15ms | $349 | $409 |
| 207mb | LXT-213 | 3.5" Half Height | 15ms | $589 | $649 |
| 330mb | LXT-340 | 3.5" Half Height | 15ms | $939 | $999 |
| 535mb | LXT-535 | 3.5" Half Height | 12ms | $1369 | $1429 |
| 645mb | XT-8760S | 5.25" Full Height | 16.5ms | $1379* | $1479 |
| 1.0GIG | PO-12S | 5.25" Full Height | 13ms | $1819* | $1919 |
| 1.4GIG | P1-17S | 5.25" Full Height | 13ms | $2429* | $2529 |

1-800-CLUBMAC

# SyQuest

**SyQuest** 44 mb and 88mb capacity cartridges easily replace fixed disk drives. Syquest drives includes a **2 year warranty**, one cartridge [*Includes (1) 44mb & (1) 88mb cartridge], all the necessary cables, and ***SCSI* Director**™ Formatting Utility. Drives Feature:
- 20ms ave. access seek time • Fully embedded SCSI controller
- Transparent defect management with track and sector sparing
- Automatic Error Correction and retry • MTBF of 60,000 hours

| | |
|---|---|
| 44mb SQ555 | $429 |
| 88mb SQ5110 | $589 |
| Dual 44mb | $779 |
| Dual 88mb | $1099 |
| Dual 44mb & 88mb* | $989 |
| 44mb Cartridge | $65 |
| 88mb Cartridge | $109 |

# Tape Backup Systems

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Teac MT-2ST/N50 | 155mb | $579 |
| Teac MT-2ST/F50 | 600mb | $779 |
| WangDAT 1300XL | 2.0GIG | $1295 |
| WangDAT 2000 | 5.0GIG | $1569 |
| Exabyte 8200 | 2.2GIG | $2095 |
| Exabyte 8500 | 5.0GIG | $3329 |
| Hewlett Packard DAT 35470A | 2.0GIG | $1439 |
| Hewlett Packard DAT 35480A | 5-8GIG | $1879 |

All our tape backup systems include a ONE year warranty, one cassette, RETROSPECT (v.1.3) backup software, and all necessary cables.

# NEC New!

## Silentwriter Model 95

Introductory Offer
$1465
Automatic Envelope Feeder
Standard 250-sheet Paper Cassette
The A.I.M. capability lets the Silentwriter Model 95 detect which port is active at any time.

- Genuine Adobe PostScript Level 2 • HP LaserJet III w/HPGL (PCL Level 5) emulation
- NEC's Printer Control Panel Automatic Emulation Switching software
- Print Speed: 6ppm • Standard 2MB expandable to 5MB
- Interfaces:Parallel/Serial/Appletalk with AIM (Automatic Interface Monitoring) for convenient print sharing
- 300 dpi Sharp Edge Technologies for improved text & graphics print quality
- Built-in automatic envelope feeder and a standard 250-sheet paper cassette

# NEC

## Silentwriter 2 Model 990

$2959

- Print Speed: 8 ppm
- Canon Engine
- 32 MHz RISC Processor
- Built in SCSI Port
- Auto-Emulation Switching
- TRUE Adobe PostScript • 35 scalable fonts
- 300 dpi high resolution • 2 MB RAM std, up to 4 MB
- AppleTalk Interface
- **FREE** 90 Day On-Site Service

# NEC

## Colormate PS Model 40

$4599

- Genuine Adobe PostScript
- Prints on paper and transparencies
- MS-DOS and Macintosh compatible
- 300 dpi thermal transfer technology
- 17 resident scalable fonts
- 4MB RAM • 16.7 MHZ
- 1 ppm for Color, 3 ppm for Monochrome
- AppleTalk Interface
- Built in SCSI Port

# NEC

## CDR-73 Bundle $749

**NEC's CD Gallery adds worlds of exciting new capabilities to your Macintosh computer.**
CD Gallery provides your Macintosh with the ability to display pictures and illustrations, listen to live audio and experience motion graphics. Bundled with 7 of today's most popular and innovative interactive CD-ROM software programs, NEC's CD Gallery includes everything you need to be up and running instantly.

- KOSS SA/30 amplified stereo speakers
- The CD Gallery
  - The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia
  - Desert Storm: The War in th Persian Gulf
  - Cosmic Osmo
  - Ludwig Van Beethoven Symphony No. 9
  - Cinderella: THE ORIGINAL FAIRY TALE
  - The Software Toolworks World Atlas
  - The Time Table History
- Stereo Headphones • MAC Interface Kit

CD • GALLERY
THE INTERACTIVE CD-ROM SYSTEM FROM NEC

CDR-36 Bundle
$509

# NEC

NEC MultiSync Monitors
- include the Mac adapter
- includes ONE year warranty
- works with Mac LC & Mac II Family

**NEC MultiSync 3FGx Color Monitor (15")** $689
- 15" diagonal • 0.28 mm dot pitch • Flat square, non-glare, anti-static, high contrast surface
- 1028 X 768 non-interlaced resolution

**NEC MultiSync 4FG Color Monitor (15")** $865
- NEC's exclusive AccuColor Control System • 15" diagonal • 0.28 mm dot pitch
- Flat square, non-glare, anti-static, high contrast surface • 1028 X 768 non-interlaced resolution

**NEC MultiSync 5FG Color Monitor (17")** $1465
- Digitally-controlled multiple frequency monitor with NEC's exclusive AccuColor Control System
- 17" flat square display • 0.28 mm trio dot pitch • 1152 X 870 resolution

**NEC MultiSync 6FG Color Monitor (21")** $3019
- Digitally-controlled multiple frequency monitor with NEC's exclusive AccuColor Control System
- 21" flat square display • 0.28 mm trio dot pitch • 1152 X 870 resolution

**Mac FG 8X Interface Card** New! $785
- Supports 8-bit color depth, includes on-board QuickDraw acceleration for faster graphics processing
- Resolution supported: 640 X 480 up to 1152 X 870

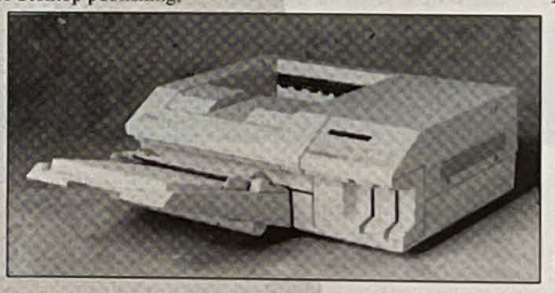
**Mac FG 24X Interface Card** New! $1655
- Supports 24-bit color depth displaying 16.7 million colors at all resolutions
- Includes on-board QuickDraw acceleration for faster graphics processing
- Resolution supported: 640 X 480 up to 1152 X 870

# EPSON

**RISC makes it faster. Epson makes it better.**

## Epson EPL-7500 Laser Printer $1875

The Epson EPL-7500 is ideal for the Macintosh® for desktop publishing, graphics design and document proofing. By integrating a high-speed RISC processor, the EPL-7500 significantly reduces the time necessary to prepare and print the first page of output.



***Features...***
- TRUE Adobe® PostScript®
- 300 dpi • 35 resident fonts • 6 ppm print speed
- 2MB RAM, expandable to 6MB
- 250 sheet paper tray
- National Reseller Service Program
- HP LaserJet® Series II emulation
- Epson's 2-year limited warranty

# EPSON

**It leaves the competition looking pale. The Epson ES-300C Scanner at ClubMac.**

## Epson ES-300C Color Scanner

Save an Additional $1,000 in Software
- Adobe Photoshop LE
- ScanTastic (Photoshop Plug-In)

Special !!

When it comes to capturing true color with sharpness and clarity of image, no other scanner matches the Epson ES-300C. It's the ideal desktop scanner for page layouts, capturing scrap art, developing on-page or on-screen business presentations, sales training and literature and OCR.

$1049

***Features ...***
- **24-bit COLOR scanning** produces 16 million different colors & 8-bit monochrome scanning that produces 256 shades of gray
- Up to **600 dpi**
- National Reseller Service Program
- OCR Compatible
- Epson's TruePass Scanning System (3 separate light bars for advanced **ONE-PASS** scanning)

Epson ES-300C, the scanner that will capture both your images and your imagination.

**FREE! FREE! FREE!**
**$2,000 IN SOFTWARE**
- ColorStudio • ImageStudio • ScanDo/DA

**ClubMac Package . . .**
- **Internal Drives** include mounting brackets, cables, and ***SCSI* Director™** Formatting Utility.
- **External Drives** include a 25/50 pin SCSI cable, power cable, ***SCSI* Director™** Formatting Utility, and a zero-footprint cabinet (two 50 pin SCSI ports, removable termination, and auto-switching power supply)
- All hard drives come pre-formatted and tested • All drives have internal termination • Termination can be removed upon request
- Daisy chain cable substituted upon request.
- All capacities and speeds are manufacturer's specs. Actual specs may vary.

**General Information . . .**
- Visa and Mastercard accepted. No surcharge. Credit card orders are billed at time of shipment.
- Prices good for stock on hand. All prices, product specifications, features and system requirements are subject to change w/o notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.
- University POs accepted with NET 30 terms. Corporate POs accepted upon APPROVAL.
- All shipments are FOB origin. Prices do not include freight. COD orders accepted, limit $1500.
- All products in this advertisement are Trademarked or Registered to their respective companies and/or owners.
- **Warranties . . .**
- All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair.
- All items carry manufacturer's warranty. † Restrictions apply.

**Money Back Guarantee . . .**
- All items manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee.
- ClubMac provides 30 day money back guarantee on all other products if manufacturer offers guarantee.
- Printers, Scanners, Software, Monitors, Graphic Solutions and special order items do not carry a money back guarantee.
- All implied guarantees do not apply to price reductions. Some limitations apply.

**Returns . . .**
- Any product that is returned WITHOUT a RMA number will be refused and sent back to customer at customer's expense. Call for RMA number. Proof of purchase is REQUIRED.

VISA MasterCard

# ClubMac

# 1-800-CLUBMAC

## 3 Musick • Irvine, CA 92718

Tech Support (714)768-1490 • Info & Int'l (714)768-8130 • Order Tracking (714)768-4208 • Fax (714)768-9354

# MAC DIRECT

**Monitor Special!**

Samsung 20" .....$598
Sampo 20" .....$698
- Two Page display
- Perfect for DTP & CAD/CAM
- Includes Interface card

**14" Direct Color...$298**
- Plug compatible with the Mac LC

**14" Sony Trinitron...$498**
- Plug compatible with the Mac LC

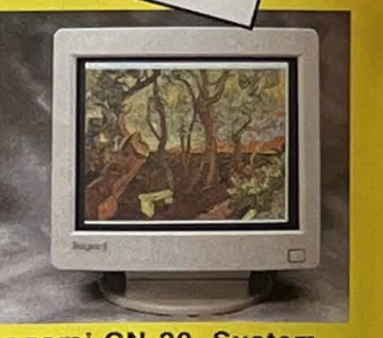
**14" Goldstar Color $368**
- Plug compatible with the IIsi, CI and the LC

**Samsung 20" Mono System $598.00**

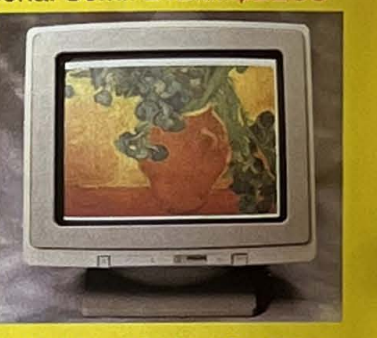
**Sampo 20" Mono System $698.00**

**Grey Scale System $998.00**

- We have made a special purchase of these monitors, specially priced while supplies last!
- Includes 1 bit or 8 bit Video board and cable
- 2 page displays
- Tilt & Swivel base
- Support all Mac IIs', the SI, SE-30, SE and the LC



**20" Ikegami CN-20 System**
W/RasterOps 8Bit.....$1598
W/National Semi. 24Bit...$2298



**16" Philips Color System**
8Bit System .....$1198

**20" Ikegami Trinitron System**
W/RasterOps 8Bit.....$2398
W/Natl. Semi. 24Bit.....$3198

## UMAX 600 DPI COLOR SCANNER

**UC-630 With PhotoShop .....$1298.00**
- 8 1/2 x 14 Scanning area
- Includes full release vers. of Adobe Photoshop 2.0
- Rated fastest by MacUser(Dec '91)
- Rated four mice by MacUser (Dec '91)
- "Boasts the highest vertical resolution" MacUser 12/91

**DirectScan 600 With PhotoShop .....$1198.00**
- 8 1/2 x 14 Scanning area
- Includes full release vers. of Adobe Photoshop 2.0

## DIRECT FX *Mach-50* 50 MHZ ACCELERATOR 998.00!

**Direct FX *Mach-50* 50 MHZ Accelerator .....$998**
- **Get near Quadra speeds without the imcompatibilities or the high price!**
- Increase the speed of your FX by up to 80%!
- Fully compatible, works with all current software
- Upgrades for the Mac II or IIx also available

MAC DIRECT Specialists in Mac Storage

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611
Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome All new Drives, Preformatted with latest stable system software , Factory warranty, Bracket, cables and software included/30 Day Money back Guarantee on all drive products. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice

**800-621-8461**
Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-664-8225

# MACDIRECT

**Specialists in Mac Storage**

## Fujitsu Special!

Fujitsu 520MB Int. .....$1258
Fujitsu 1.2 Gig Int. ....$1988
- 5 Year Warranty
- 200,000 Hrs MTBF
- 9 to 11.5ms access time!
- Incredibly Reliable!
- Perfect for the Power User

- All 3.5" Drives are available in zero footprint (including a 40 watt power supply, and dual AC outlets), or micro cabinets as well as internal for all Mac's.
- All 5.25" Drives are available in zero footprint external (including a 65 watt power supply, cables, and ext. terminators) or as internals for the Mac II, IIx, and IIfx.

## Fujitsu Drives

| | | Internal | External |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45 MB | 3.5" Low Profile/Low Power 3yr warr, 50,000MTBF | $198 | $258 |
| 90 MB | 3.5" 3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF | $298 | $368 |
| 135 MB | 3.5" 3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF | $378 | $448 |
| 185 MB | 3.5" 3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF | $498 | $568 |

- Incredibly reliable less than .0006% returned on the 45mb!
- 3 year warranty! 50,000 hours MTBF (Mean Time Between Failure)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 330 MB | 3.5" 9ms Access | $1138 | $1238 |
| 425 MB | 3.5" 9ms Access | $1188 | $1288 |
| 520 MB | 3.5" 9ms Access (The Fastest 3.5" Available!) | $1258 | $1358 |

- Incredibly fast the PB-4 drives are the fastest 3.5" drives we have tested!
- 5 year warranty! 200,000 hours MTBF (Thats 22 years of continuous operation!)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 680 MB | 5.25" 16ms 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBf* | $1288 | $1388 |
| 1.2 Gig | 5.25" 11.5ms 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBf* (MacWorlds Fastest Gig!) | $1988 | $2088 |

- MacWorlds fastest 1.2 Gig drive (July '91)
- 5 year warranty! 200,000 hours MTBF (Thats 22 years of continuous operation!)

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.

## Hitachi Drives

| | Internal | External |
|---|---|---|
| **420 MB** 3.5" 5 yr warr. 13ms 150,000 MTBF* | $998 | $1098 |

- The Hitachi 420 is our best value drive ever!

**1.6 Gig** 5.25" 5 yr warr. 12ms 150,000 MTBF* ..... $2798 ..... $2898

- The Hitachi 1.6Gig is our largest drive available!

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.

## Ricoh Optical

**600mb Optical.....$1998.00!**
- Read write reliable storage
- Great for archiving, color scans, etc.
- Includes cartridge.
- Available in ISO andnon-ISO

## CD ROM Drives

**Toshiba 3301 ..... $568**
- Includes driver CD carrier and cables
- 325ms access time
- MacWorld and MacUsers Highest Rated CD-ROM!

**Chinon CDC-431 ..... $598**
- Includes driver CD carrier and cables,
- 350ms access time, includes 12 function audio remote control

## SyQuest 44MB & 88MB Removables

**44MB Removable ..... $448.00**

**88MB Removable ..... $648.00**
- 19ms Access time
- Both Drives include Cartridge
- Dual AC Outlets, 40 Watt power supply
- SCSI Select and 2 Year Warranty

## Quantum Drives

| | Internal | External |
|---|---|---|
| Q 52 MB 3.5" LPS | $248 | $338 |
| Q 105 MB 3.5"LPs | $368 | $448 |
| Q 120 MB 3.5" | $448 | $548 |
| Q 170 MB 3.5" | $598 | $688 |
| Q 210 MB 3.5" | $688 | $748 |
| Q 425 MB 3.5" | $1298 | $1398 |

## DAT Tape Backup

**WangDat 2.1 Gig Capability ..... $1498**
- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

**ArDat 2.1 Gig Capability..... $1398**
- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

## SONY 2.1Gig DAT $1248!

**Sony 2.1 Gig DAT ..... $1248**
- Up to 2.1 Gig per tape
- Our best buy ever on DAT !
- Limited availability
- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

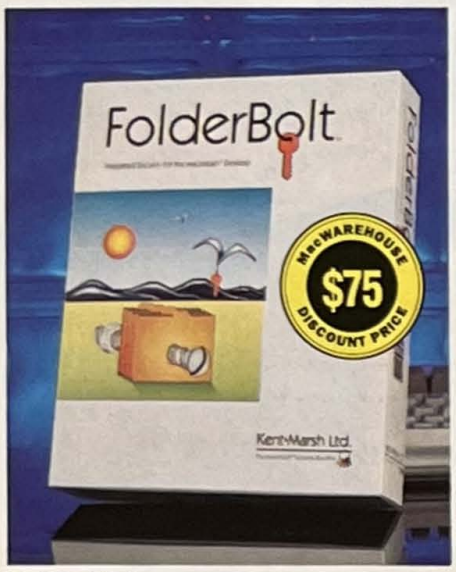
60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome All new Drives, Preformatted with latest stable system software , Factory warranty, Bracket, cables and software included/30 Day Money back Guarantee on all drive products. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice

**800-621-8461**
Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-664-8225

# MacCORPORATE

THE CORPORATE SOLUTION




## FolderBolt

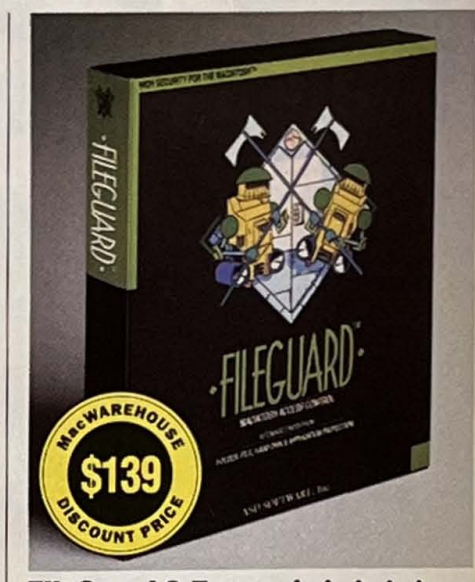
**(Kent Marsh)** "FolderBolt compliments the desktop...Subtle yet sensible...Takes the edge off security...Redefines standards." MacTutor July 1991. Simply shift-click to create completely locked folders, read-only folders, or drop folders. Once locked they can't be opened, duplicated, deleted or moved until you double-click & provide the password. Features complete unlocking at start up, activity logging, and locking at shutdown. Includes full administrator override. FolderBolt is a welcome addition to the Mac security arsenal MacWeek June 1991. The only desktop security that's System 7 Savy. **UTI0212**
***FaxFACTS 6549***

## After Dark/More After Dark Bundle

**(Berkeley Systems)** **After Dark 2.0** displays over 35 screen savers including Flying Toasters and Fish!. Many modules include sound effects. SystemIQ monitors activity so that After Dark won't slow down long file transfers, database sorts, or backups. Password protection maintains your privacy when you leave your machine. **More After Dark** has over 25 fascinating new displays. It includes the Virex-D virus detector module, plus Mowin'Man, Tunnel, GraphStat, and many beautiful fish. Crazy Kittens, Art Museum, and Lunatic Fringe game module will entertain you and prevent screen burn-in. (Requires After Dark software) **UTI0231**
***FaxFACTS 6564***

## Universal PowerCache

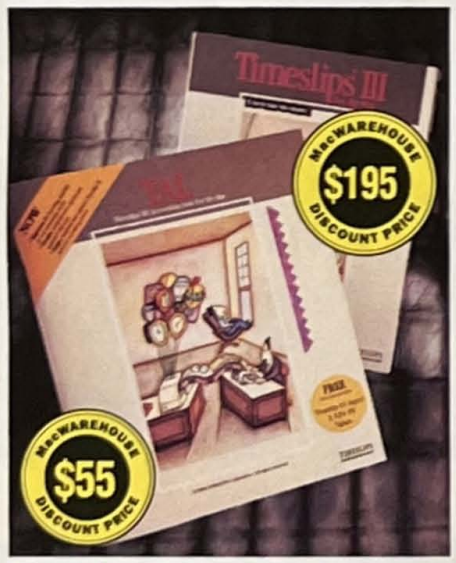
**(DayStar)** Get 100% compatibility with 33,40, 50 MHZ PowerCache. Here's the affordable way to get the maximum from your software. DayStar's proprietary technology combines a blazing fast 68030 processor with a superfast RAM cache. Now you can get '040 performance with proven '030 compatibility including System 7.0 virtual memory. Accelerates virtually every function in all applications. An optional math chip is a real time-saver for spreadsheet recalcs and scientific tasks. The universal design makes it easily transportable to almost every Mac including the SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, LC, IIsi & IIci. Guaranteed 100% compatible. **40 MHz w/882** ***FaxFACTS 4904***




## FileGuard 2.7

**MacUser Rating 4/91**

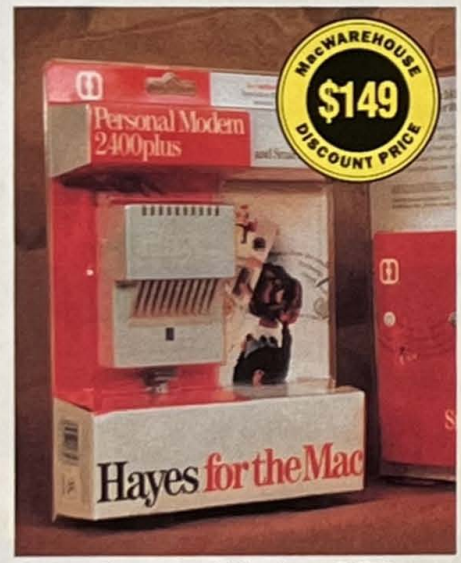
**(ASD Software)** "It's sleek,fast, and safe. I highly recommend it.". MacUser April, 1991. Protect your Hard Drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure; Applications and File/Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying; Desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized user; Keep an eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity. System 7.0 compatible. **UTI0135** ***FaxFACTS 6806***




## Timeslips III 2.1 *New Version*

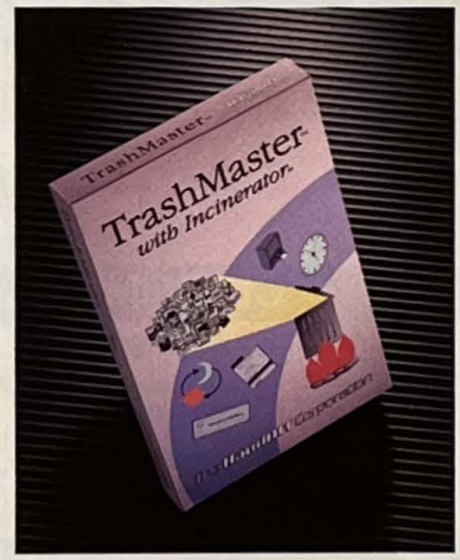
**(Timeslips Corp.)** A complete time keeping and billing package for people whose stock in trade is their time. You gather time data with TS timer DA. When the time comes to send the bill, TS Report will extract the data and generate invoices and reports in a wide variety of formats. Handles the big jobs: 250 users, 250 different activities, and over 3,000 clients, with up to 128 projects per client. **BUS0043**
***FaxFACTS 1562***

**TAL-Timeslips Accounting Link** extends Timeslips III with or without general ledger accounting software. Generates customized income reports; links the billing and payment data from Timeslips III to accounting programs. **FIN0129**
***FaxFACTS 1550***




## Hayes Personal Modem 2400 Plus with Smartcom

**(Hayes)** Provides you with everything you need to go on-line. This 2400 baud modem has a built-in call-monitoring speaker and two LEDs, plus both phone and computer cables. Included in the package is the Smartcom terminal software to make using your modem simple and convenient. It fully supports the Mac interface. It also emulates popular terminals, such as TTY and VT54/102, to make mainframe and mini access easy. File transfer protocols include XModem, and MacBinary. Smartcom even allows you to automate log-ons. **MOD0060**
***FaxFACTS 5100***




## TrashMaster

**(HandOff Corporation)** Keep precious disk space free and precious data from falling in the wrong hands. TrashMaster automates the handling of your trash with the creation of versatile trash "filters". Set it to empty all files over 1 week old when you shutdown or all files larger than 100K when you eject a floppy. TrashMaster will automatically erase (per United States Department of Defense specifications) the files you choose whenever your trash is emptied. You can also select individual files or folders from a convenient hierarchical trash menu. Get TrashMaster for safe, convenient trash management. **UTI0255** ***FaxFACTS 6527***

**WKB22**


MacCORPORATE
A division of MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-622-6222
Mon-Fri 7:00a.m. – 8:00 p.m. (Eastern)
FAX 1-203-855-1386
(If you wish to place an order with our consumer division the number is 1-800-255-6227)
MacWarehouse® 47 Water St., S. Norwalk, CT 06854


## SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Call us now. For personalized service, we'll give you your own Account Manager, backed by a team of dedicated Mac professionals and technical staff. Your team works closely with manufacturers and programmers so you always get the very latest information on new products and new versions.

We offer evaluation copies and demonstration disks for many of our products. A limited number are available on loan to our Corporate Accounts for a thirty-day trial.

Check out our prices, our fast, efficient OVERNIGHT DELIVERY of your order, on-line customer service, free support from your own dedicated Account Manager. You won't find a better source for your Mac needs.

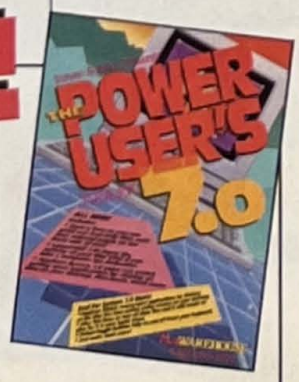
Call now for your FREE copy of the MacCorporate Guide.

Jennifer

I'm Jennifer, Customer Service Manager

# FREE!

The NEW Power User's Tool Kit 7.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, ask for product code number **AAA0013**. You pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a small fee ($5-$25). All the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.




## Free information from your FAX!

FaxFACTS℠

Thanks to Fax*FACTS*, our new, fully-automated, digital data system for the fax, you can obtain additional details or information about the latest updates on many of our products instantly, anytime of the day or night. **Here's how it works:**

**1)** Call (203) 854-5300 from your fax machine's phone.
**2)** Follow the voice computer's instructions. Enter the product's Fax*FACTS* code number.
*(If you don't know the product's Fax*FACTS* code number, enter 8888.)
**3)** Hang up your fax phone. The requested product information will begin printing immediately.

**1-203-854-5300**
Call from any fax phone. *You pay only for the phone call.

MacWAREHOUSE®

- Corporate orders accepted upon credit approval.
- All major credit cards accepted; no surcharge.
- Your card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Shipping: $3 per order. (Includes overnight delivery within continental US for orders placed by 12:00 midnight (E) - unless stated otherwise.)
- Sales Tax: CT, NJ residents and OH residents add applicable tax.
- C.O.D. (max. $1000) add $6 inc. shipping - cash, money order or cashiers check. (C.O.D. ships UPS)
- Products covered by 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced; hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Policies, item availability and price subject to change without notice.


©Copyright 1992 MicroWarehouse Inc. MacCORPORATE and MacWAREHOUSE are registered service marks of MicroWAREHOUSE Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.


MacCORPORATE 1-800-622-6222

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Only $3.00 per order

# Why your next Apple computer should be a RealTech notebook.

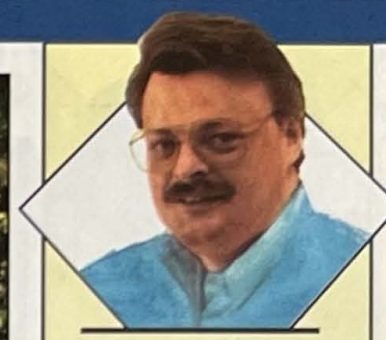
*See our mail order ad for other GREAT VALUES!*

**6 reasons you should own a RealTech TRAVLER:**

- *8 Mb of RAM*
- *80 Mb hard drive (Apple's 170 only has 40 Mb)*
- *25 MHz 68030E*
- *Math coprocessor*
- *6.25 lbs.*
- *8.5" x 11" x 2"*

***FREE! Includes DayMaker software ...a $99 value!***

**Only $3495!**



***"My ad agency got really mad at me about this notebook computer.***

*Like me, they're very excited about the benefits—and price—of the RealTech TRAVLER. We'd spent a lot of time thinking about what you'd want in a notebook computer, and in figuring out how to improve what was already on the market.*

***To make a long story short, we achieved our goal. The RealTech TRAVLER is more powerful than the Apple PowerBook 170; it has more RAM, a bigger hard drive, and more standard features. All that, and it's priced over $1000 lower!***

*So why is my ad agency mad? Because I wouldn't give up our prototype to be photographed. (We only had one TRAVLER in hand when we began work on this ad.)*

*In less than a week, I became so attached to my TRAVLER that I wouldn't give it up, even for a day. I do a lot of traveling, and it quickly became indispensable. I made the agency wait 'til TRAVLERs were rolling off the line, then sent the agency one to shoot for this ad.*

***Now I have another problem...I can't get the agency president to return it. After she used it for a day, she was hooked, too!"***

*Réal Provencher*
President
Hardware That Fits

*P.S. As on all RealTech products, I offer a 30-day money-back GUARANTEE. If you're not happy with it, I'll buy it back!*

## Real Tech™ TRAVLER

**Don't judge a book by its cover!**

| | RealTech TRAVLER 880* | Apple PowerBook 170 |
|---|---|---|
| **Price** | $3495 | $4599 |
| *Pros* | Motorola 68030E 25MHz | Motorola 68030 25MHz |
| | 8 Mb RAM (upgradable to 14 Mb) | 4 Mb RAM (upgradable to 8 Mb) |
| | 80 Mb hard drive | 40 Mb hard drive |
| | Math coprocessor | Math coprocessor |
| | 1.44 Mb SuperDrive compatible | 1.44 Mb SuperDrive |
| | SCSI port | SCSI port*** |
| | Camcorder battery (3 hours) | NiCad battery (3 hours) |
| | Backlit LCD display | Backlit active matrix screen |
| | 640 x 480 resolution | 640 x 400 resolution |
| | SCSI cable included** | 2400 baud modem/9600 send fax |
| | DayMaker software ($99 value) | — |
| *Cons* | | Very expensive |
| | | Limited to 8 Mb RAM |
| | | Costly accessories |
| | | ***Needs special SCSI cable sold only by Apple |

**TRAVLER 880 (8 Mb RAM, 80 Mb HD) — $3495*
*TRAVLER 1480 (14 Mb RAM, 80 Mb HD) — $3995*

**Connects to other computers via SCSI port for data transfer

# TAKE IT...OR LEAVE IT.

***Packed with double the value of Apple's PowerBook 170...***

This is a real computer that will work in the everyday real world, not just in somebody's lab. We put in enough memory and hard drive to meet your needs today *and* tomorrow. The *RealTech TRAVLER 880's* high-speed, high-capacity 80 Mb hard drive, 8 Mb of RAM and 1.44 Mb floppy drive make reading, loading and transferring files fast and easy. It even uses an easy-to-find camcorder battery, which can recharge while the *TRAVLER* is in use.

***8 Mb of RAM & 80 Mb hard drive!***

The *RealTech TRAVLER* has 8 Mb of RAM, upgradable to 14 Mb (nearly double the RAM of the Apple PowerBook 170)... enough memory to run almost any Macintosh program. (The *TRAVLER 1480* has a whopping 14 Mb of RAM!) And with its high-speed, high-capacity 80 Mb hard drive, there's plenty of storage.

***Can be connected to any Macintosh desktop computer.***

Unlike the Apple PowerBook 170, the *RealTech TRAVLER's* SCSI port and cable (included free) make it easy to connect to any Macintosh computer with a SCSI port. Upon start-up, the *TRAVLER's* hard drive and floppy will appear directly on your Macintosh desktop, just like any other hard drive or floppy. You no longer need to maintain two versions of each file (one for the desktop Macintosh and one for your notebook), since all of your files will permanently reside in the *TRAVLER*. When you're ready to leave the office, just shut down the desktop Macintosh, disconnect the *TRAVLER's* SCSI cable, and you're on your way. No more disk swapping to maintain your files.

***Takes the place of a Mac IIci. So you only need one computer, not two.***

Now you only need one computer for office and travel, and only ONE set of datafiles! The *RealTech TRAVLER* is so powerful it can double as your desktop computer. When you add an optional full-page display or 21" dual-page display, mouse, and keyboard, its specifications are comparable to a Mac IIci. So why would you buy one of those when you could own a *RealTech TRAVLER* that you can take with you?

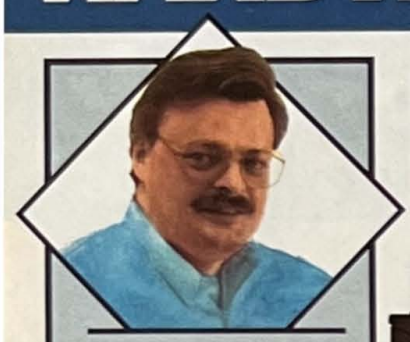
***The RealTech TRAVLER is fully authorized by Apple Computer, Inc.***

It's the best portable solution available. *When has the decision to buy a computer ever been such an open and shut case?*

All trademarks are the property of Apple Computer, Inc. and MBSI.

**HARDWARE THAT FITS**
Call: 409-760-2400
FAX: 409-539-4141
Prices subject to change.
RMA # required for returns.
**1-800-972-3018**

# HARDWARE THAT FITS If you don't like it,



***"I've been in this business for six years, and I've NEVER been this excited about printers!***

*PostScript® Level 2 is the next generation of Adobe's page description language. It contains a number of significant performance and print quality enhancements, and is compatible with all current applications which support the PostScript® language.*

***Best of all, the time-saving features of PostScript® Level 2 are available RIGHT NOW in our RealTech Laser and RealTech Laser 400:***

• **IMPROVED MEMORY MANAGEMENT.** One pool of memory is available for all resource needs. Dynamically allocated and automatically reclaimed; no arbitrary memory restrictions exist. Better disk space management eliminates fragmentation and improves transfer of information from hard disk to RAM.

• **ATM FONT RENDERING TECHNOLOGY.** Raw characters are built 4 to 5 times faster.

***Features available through software applications:***

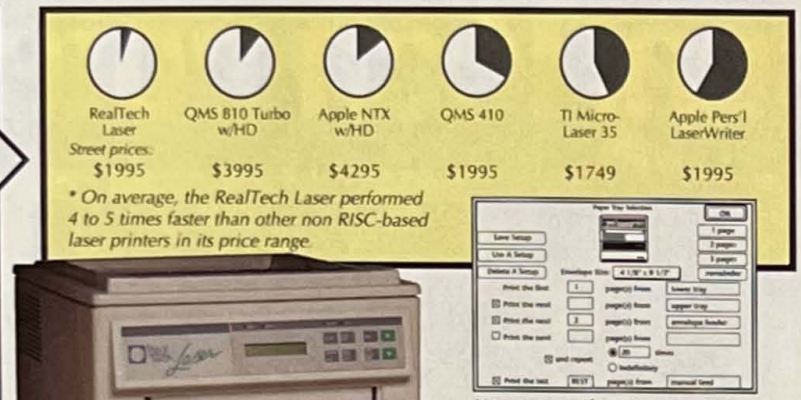
• **COMPRESSION.** Reduces transmission time by sending compressed files directly to the printer.

• **FORMS SUPPORT.** You can define a base form whose representation stays cached in the printer.

• **COMPOSITE FONTS.** Handles very large character sets and non-horizontal writing modes."

*Réal Provencher*

President
Hardware That Fits




** On average, the RealTech Laser performed 4 to 5 times faster than other non RISC-based laser printers in its price range.*

*You can specify up to 4 paper changes without moving anything but your mouse!*

**RealTech Laser**

## Only $1995!

## 500% faster!*

- RISC processor
- 2 paper trays
- 9 pages/minute
- SCSI port

***2 Mb RAM, upgradable to 10 Mb!*** *The only printer of its kind with this much RAM and hard disk expansion capability.* Includes a SCSI port for a hard disk. The RealTech Laser includes 35 resident PostScript® typefaces. Compact design (only 33.5 lbs.; measures 13.4"W x 14.2"D x 10.9"H).

***PC-compatible; its 3 interface ports can be used at the same time.*** Includes Appletalk® RS-422, IBM PC parallel, and RS-232-C serial interface ports (can be assigned either PostScript® or LaserJet II commands). Auto switches between interfaces, and spools files on a real-time basis. A Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II emulation allows use with non-PostScript® applications software.

POSTSCRIPT® Software From Adobe LEVEL 2

**The RealTech Laser and RealTech Laser 400 were specifically designed for sophisticated graphics and font-intensive applications.** For speed and performance, they're based on a RISC-based (Reduced Instruction Set Computing) processor and PostScript® Level 2 software from Adobe.

## TWICE THE PRINTER.

### 400 dpi, 11x17 printer

### High speed!

- RISC processor
- 16 ppm (letter size)
- 8 ppm (11x17)
- SCSI port
- 2nd paper tray

**RealTech Laser 400** **Only $4495!**

***4 Mb RAM, upgradable to 16 Mb!*** Prints 400 dpi, or high speed (16 ppm) at 300 dpi. 35 resident PostScript® typefaces. Compact design (20.25"W x 16"D x 11.75"H) weighs 80.5 lbs. 20,000 pages/mo. duty cycle. Call for other technical specifications.

Adobe® and PostScript® are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

## Affordable printing...

***from Texas Instrument's compact PostScript® printers.***

**$1939**

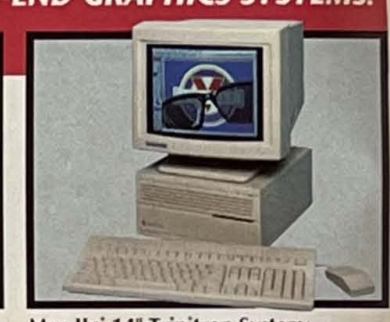
**TI TurboLaser™.** 300 dpi with Adobe PostScript Level 2 and RISC-based processor. 2.5 Mb RAM. Nine pages per minute; 35 resident fonts; 10,000 pages per month duty cycle. Optional accessories: 2nd paper tray, SCSI interface.

**$1249**

**TI MicroLaser™ Plus.** 300 dpi with HP LaserJet Series II emulation standard. 1.5 Mb RAM. Nine pages per minute; 17 resident fonts; 3,000 pages per month duty cycle. Optional accessories: 2nd paper tray, separate envelope tray.

## WE SPECIALIZE IN HIGH-END GRAPHICS SYSTEMS!

**Mac IIsi 14" Trinitron System:**
5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac-Pro Plus Keyboard.....3629



**Mac IIci 14" Trinitron System:**
5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac-Pro Plus Keyboard, Cache Card ...4215

**Mac IIfx 19" Trinitron System:**
1 Floppy Drive, 8 Mb RAM, 303 Mb MicroNet Hard Drive, 24-bit Color Monitor and Video Card, MacPro Plus Keyboard.....8895

**Mac IIci B/W 21" Dual-Page System:**
5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard.....4595

**Seiko/RasterOps 24-Bit Bundle** **$979**

High-resolution Trinitron tube...view 16 million shades of color! 640 x 480 resolution, 72 dpi. 14" display has integrated tilt & swivel base. Includes RasterOps 24S video card. ***It's 43% brighter than the leading competitor!***

RasterOps CONNECTION

***We've been an authorized RasterOps dealer for over 3 years, and can support them with top-quality service and warranties.***

| | |
|---|---|
| ColorBoard 24S | 379 |
| ColorBoard 24SI | 669 |
| ColorBoard 24XLi | 2349 |
| ColorBoard 24STV | 1199 |
| ColorBoard 24XLTV | 2689 |
| ColorBoard 264SE/30 | 599 |
| ColorBoard 8LC | 599 |
| ColorBoard 8XL | 469 |
| CorrectColor Calibrator | 2019 |
| ImagePak Still Compression | 335 |
| TV Tuner | 335 |
| 14" Trinitron 24-bit | 979 |

**RasterOps 24XLTV 21" Color System** **$5819**

***The latest in 24-bit technology.*** Live video and on-board acceleration, 16.8 million colors, 72 dpi, 75 Hz refresh rate. A full two pages of vibrant color!

**FAX: 1-409-539-4141**

*All prices are subject to change without notice.*

# Our buying power gives you YOUR

# we'll buy it back! 1-800-972-3018

**RealTech Dual Page 21" Display** **$995**

No more squinting and scrolling! Flicker free monochrome technology...true WYSIWYG! 21" landscape display with 1152 x 870 resolution, 74 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 75 Hz, full gray scale capability, and flat CRT (P4 phosphorus, polished screen). One-year warranty.

| CPU | Monitor | Price |
|---|---|---|
| Mac SE | Mono | **$995** |
| Mac II, IIcx, IIci IIx, IIfx, SE30 | Mono<br>GS 256 | **995**<br>**1479** |
| Mac IIsi | Mono | **1059** |

**RealTech Full Page Display**

**$579**

Quality, flicker free images at a price that lets you experience the convenience of large screen viewing.

15" portrait display has 870 x 640 resolution, 80 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 74 Hz, full grayscale capability, and flat CRT, (P4 phosphorus), polished screen. One-year warranty.

| CPU | Monitor | Price |
|---|---|---|
| Mac II, IIcx, IIci, IIx, IIfx, SE, SE/30 | Mono | **$579** |
| Mac II, IIcx, IIci IIx, IIfx | GS 256 | **1079** |
| Mac IIsi, IIci | GS 16 | **495** |

**$1399**

## Microtek 600 DPI Scanner

***Scanmaker 600ZS Color Scanner includes Adobe Photoshop — full version, with 24-bit color editing and color separation capabilities.***

High-resolution color scanner capable of scanning 16 million colors at up to 600 dots per inch. Outstanding image quality in a compact, flatbed design.

- 16.8 million colors
- 3 scanning passes (red, green and blue filters)
- 14 brightness settings for each color plane
- Scanning speed 150 seconds

**Call** for special pricing

**Microtek Scanmaker Slide Scanner.**

***The affordable 35mm color slide scanner.*** Scans landscape or portrait slides at 1850 dpi. Captures 24-bit color and 8-bit grayscale. Bundled with PhotoShop, you'll be able to produce 4-color separations from your color slides. A great scanner at a great price!

**WE ONLY SELL NAMES YOU CAN TRUST**

RasterOps · Real Tech · MICROTEK · Applied Engineering · Texas Instruments · ASANTÉ · PLI

## INTRODUCING *the RealTech Trinitron*

**RealTech Trinitron Systems** **$2899!**

***The monitor solutions that break the price barrier for 19" Trinitrons!***

Our **24-bit system** includes the RealTech RT-24 video card with pan-zoom and extended desktop and G-world support. Socketed for up to 16 Mb of RAM! State-of-the-art engineering. On-board QuickDraw acceleration, 75 Hz vertical refresh rate. View 16.8 million colors at 72 dpi! 1024 x 768 resolution. Our **8-bit system** includes the RealTech RT-8 video card...an affordable 19" color system!

| CPU | Monitor | Price |
|---|---|---|
| Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIsi*, IIci, IIfx, SE/30, LC, Quadra 700 & Quadra 900 | 8-bit system | **$1899** |
| Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIfx, Quadra 700 & Quadra 900 | 24-bit system (accelerated) | **$2899** |

**IIsi solution retains PDS slot for the RealTech cache card.*

### PLI (Peripheral Land)

| | |
|---|---|
| Infinity Turbo 44 | 629 |
| Infinity Turbo 88 | 829 |
| Quick SCSI w/cable | 349 |

### QUANTUM HARD DRIVES

Reliable drives backed by a two-year warranty.

***Internal Hard Drives***

| | |
|---|---|
| Q 52LP | 249 |
| Q 105LP | 369 |
| Q 210S | 709 |
| Q 425S | 1389 |

***External Hard Drives***

| | |
|---|---|
| Q 52LP | 335 |
| Q 105LP | 455 |
| Q 210S | 795 |
| Q 425S | 1475 |

### WACOM TABLETS

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrostatic 12 x 12 | 859 |
| Electrostatic 12 x 18 | 1249 |
| Standard 12 x 12 | 779 |
| Standard 12 x 18 | 1169 |
| Standard 6 x 9 | 549 |

*Choice of stylus or 4-button cursor. CALL FOR OTHER SIZES AND TYPES.*

### ZOOM MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Zoom 2400 | 75 |
| Zoom 2400 w/send/receive | 119 |
| Zoom V.42 bis | 139 |
| Zoom 9600 V.32/V.42 bis | 419 |

### REALTECH CACHE CARDS

**"...cache cards are simple, efficient, cost-effective enhancements for an already speedy Mac."**

***— MacUser, June 1991***

| | |
|---|---|
| IIci Cache Card | 159 |
| IIsi Cache Card | 169 |
| IIsi Adapter | 59 |
| Classic Memory Board | 39 |

## 7 REASONS TO ORDER FROM US *(besides saving money!)*

1. **30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE** on all hardware (except for special-order items). *If you're not satisfied with what you buy from us, just call. We'll refund your purchase price (minus consumables, for printers).*
2. **Toll-free tech support** when you need it.
3. **Pay when shipped...** We charge your credit card when your order is shipped — not when you place the order.
4. **Overnight delivery** when you need it.
5. **Business leasing available.**
6. **Installation & training** anywhere in the continental U.S.
7. **We use Macs every day!** We truly understand your challenges.

* Before returning merchandise, we must ask that you call our Customer Service Dept. at 1-800-972-3018 to receive a returned merchandise authorization number (RMA). This number must be included with any products you return. No C.O.D. returns, please. Thank you for your cooperation.

## A NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT:

***"We demand that the products we sell are backed by absolute top quality, service and delivery. When our suppliers don't provide that, we search for sources that will meet your (and our) highest expectations. We've combined forces with Applied Engineering and Fusion Data Systems to offer the best products on the market."***

*Réal Provencher*

### APPLIED ENGINEERING

Applied Engineering is Apple's oldest 3rd-party developer. For 12 years they've sold and installed more products for Apple computers than any other company except Apple. Their technical services department has over 70 years of combined experience working on Apple products.

***AFTER SELLING 1,000,000+ UNITS... THEY'RE SIMPLY THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS!***

**TransWarp NuBus 68040-25MHz.1929**

| | |
|---|---|
| TransWarp SE 68030-25MHz (with 25MHz68882) | 739 |
| TransWarp SE 68030-40MHz (with 40MHz68882) | 1369 |
| TransWarp LC-33MHz | 749 |
| TransWarp LC-40MHz | 969 |
| HD Superdrive 1.44 | 215 |
| QuadraLink | 189 |
| FastMathLC | 155 |
| LC Heavy-Duty Power Supply | 99 |
| Quick Silver | 219 |

### FUSION DATA SYSTEMS

**TokaMac 68040 Accelerator Boards**

***Highest performance upgrade available for the IIci, IIsi, SE/30 or LC. TokaMac runs applications up to 300% faster than a IIfx!***

Provides significant productivity improvement to users whose primary applications include CAD, multimedia, graphics, modeling, simulation and analysis, animations, spreadsheets, and heavy (number-crunching) routines. Processes at 20 MIPS and 3.5 MFLOPS. System 7.0 compatible; no re-booting required.

| | |
|---|---|
| TokaMac CI | 2149 |
| TokaMac SX (SE/30 and SI) | 2019 |
| TokaMac LC | 1879 |

## THE NETWORKING CORNER

### *We know networking...try us!*

We've run our entire business on Macs, and have dealt with networking issues for more than five years. We know from experience how they work. If you already have a sticky network issue, give us a call. We're happy to help.

### ASANTÉ

*Asanté continues to lead the pack with quality Ethernet products at affordable prices...if you don't know whether you need 16 or 64K call us; we'll tell you!*

| | |
|---|---|
| 10T Hub | 669 |
| 16K Cards (all machines) | 199 |
| 64K Cards (all machines) | 255 |

### CAYMAN SYSTEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| GatorBox | 2015 |
| GatorPrint | 399 |

### CABLING

| | |
|---|---|
| Hypernet Din 8 Connectors | 27 |
| Hypernet DB-9 Connectors | 27 |

### FARALLON

| | |
|---|---|
| Star Connector | 17 |
| Star Connector EN | 131 |
| Star Controller | 865 |
| Star Controller EN | 1709 |

### DAYNA

| | |
|---|---|
| DaynaPORT-T | 199 |
| DaynaPORT-T w/FP | 299 |
| EtherPrint | 335 |
| EtherPrint Plus | 605 |

### SHIVA

| | |
|---|---|
| Ethergate | 1389 |
| Fastpath 4 | 2079 |
| Netbridge | 445 |
| NetModem 9600 v.32 | 1249 |
| NetModem v.2400 | 369 |
| Netserial | 295 |

# buying power!

**HARDWARE THAT FITS**
**610 S. Frazier Conroe, Texas 77301**
***Call: 1-409-760-2400***

100% FINANCING
For purchases of $1000 or More for Businesses with Approved Credit.

# MACCENTER™

## The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

MACINTOSH QUADRA 700/900 In Stock!

SuperMatch 19" Color $1799

SUPERMAC

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 19" Platinum Monitor (Grey Scale/Mono) | | $999 |
| Spectrum/8•24 PDQ | | $999 |
| Monochrome Card | | $349 |
| VideoSpigot | LC, IIsi, & NuBus | Call! |
| VideoSpigot Pro | IIsi, & NuBus | Call! |

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

E-MACHINES

Apple's Choice for 16" Displays

T-16 CALL!

Rated #1 three years in a row by MacUser! Call for prices on the T16, E16, TX, and T19 monitors, as well as the entire line of Futura cards.

### SIMMs

**$115** 4 Meg 80ns *(with trade in)*

**$37** 1 Meg 80ns

**$29** 1 Meg 120ns *Limited Quantities*

**CALL!** 16 Meg 80ns

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MICROLASER POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS

We Stock All Accessories & Supplies for Our Printers

**TI microLaser PLUS**

- 9ppm & 16ppm, with 17 or 35 Fonts
- 1.5 meg RAM Standard
- Upgradable to 4.5 meg RAM
- Mac & PC Compatible with 3 Interface Ports
- Upgradable to Turbo – *Call For Pricing!*

| | |
|---|---|
| microLaser *Plus* PS17 | $1265 |
| microLaser *Plus* PS35 | $1565 |
| microLaser XL PS17 | $2425 |
| microLaser XL PS35 | $2725 |

**TI microLaser TURBO**

- 9ppm & 16ppm, Weitek RISC & 68000 Processors
- 2.5 meg RAM Standard, Upgradable to 10.5 meg
- PostScript Level 2, with 35 Fonts
- Mac & PC Compatible with 3 Interface Ports
- Automatic Port and Emulation Switching
- *6 Times Faster Than Other Postscript Printers*

microLaser *Turbo & Turbo XL* **Call!**

**GCC TECHNOLOGIES**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PLPII, PLPIIS | $50 Rebate • 4/8 ppm | Call! |
| BLPII, BLPIIS | $100 Rebate! • 4/8 ppm | Call! |
| BLP Elite | $100 Rebate! • 4/8 ppm | Call! |

**QMS**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PS410 | 4 ppm • 16 MHz | $1599 |
| PS815MR | 600 dpi • 20 MHz | $ 3895 |
| PS825MR | 600 dpi • 20 MHz • 2 Drawers | Call! |

**NEC Silentwriter2**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Model 90 | 6 ppm • 16 MHz | $1499 |
| Model 990 | 8 ppm • 32 MHz • SCSI Port | $2895 |

*NEC printers have an on-site warranty!*

### HARD DRIVES

**Five-Year Warranty!**

| | | Int | Ext |
|---|---|---|---|
| 385 Meg | 4.4 ms | $999 | $1099 |
| 765 Meg | 4.6 ms | $1399 | $1499 |
| 1.2 Gig | 4.1 ms | $1999 | $2099 |
| 1.5 Gig | 4.1 ms | $2599 | $2699 |
| 1.6 Gig | 11.5 ms | $2999 | $3099 |
| 2.0 Gig | 3.9 ms | $3399 | $3499 |

Drives are SCSI-2, System 7 & A/UX compatible.

**Thirty-Day Money Back Guarantee!**

MacCenter™ carries fine drives from GCC, Hewlett-Packard, Micropolis, Quantum, and Seagate. **Call!**

**HARD DRIVE SPECIALS!**

| | Int | Ext |
|---|---|---|
| 105 Meg 23ms, One-Year Warranty | $299 | $399 |
| 170 Meg 23ms, One-Year Warranty | $399 | $499 |

**Limited Quantities!**

Drives include brackets or metal cases, universal power supplies, cables, formatting software and 15 MB of shareware.

### REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

**SyQuest**

**$68** Per 45 Meg Cartridge

**$115** Per 88 Meg Cartridge

**Optical**

**$125** 512K & 1024K

8:30 am – 7:00 pm CST M-F
10:00 am – 4:00 pm CST Sat
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky

812 San Antonio Street, Suite 406
Austin, Texas 78701-2224 – *Where else?*

MasterCard & Visa accepted with NO surcharge.
NO surcharge or minimum for Fax or Foreign orders.

Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.

Most products available in 110v & 220v.

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

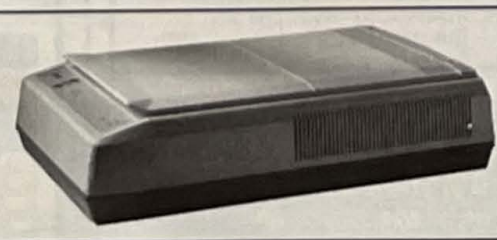
Adobe PhotoShop $489 SPECIAL!

### UMAX

**UC 630** $1395

MacUser ★★★★

*24-bit Color & True 600 dpi, with PhotoShop 2.0 & WordScan*

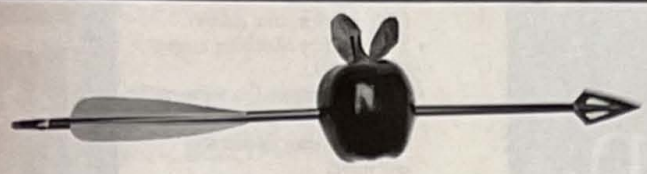


**800-950-3726**
**FAX 512-476-3726**
**International Orders 512-476-7466**

*Prices Valid 2/10/92 - 2/16/92*

© MacCenter™ 1991

# You Can't Miss With MacTel



**STRAIGHT FROM THE MANUFACTURER.** Looking for top quality at reasonable prices? MacTel gives you more than you expect to get, for less than you expect to pay. Buying direct from the manufacturer assures you of top quality, savings and service!

## VisionPro Color Monitor Systems

- VisionPro Ikegami System
  8-bit SP 20" Trinitron ..... $2497
  24-bit SP 20" Trinitron
  *Editors' Choice, MacWorld 1/92* ..... $3349
- VisionPro Sony System (Multiscan)
  8-bit SPS 20" Sony Trinitron (GDM 1936) ..... $3297
  24-bit SPS 20" Sony Trinitron (GDM 1936) ..... $3797

*All VisionPro systems come with tilt/swivel monitors, in 110v or 220v.*

## Monitors

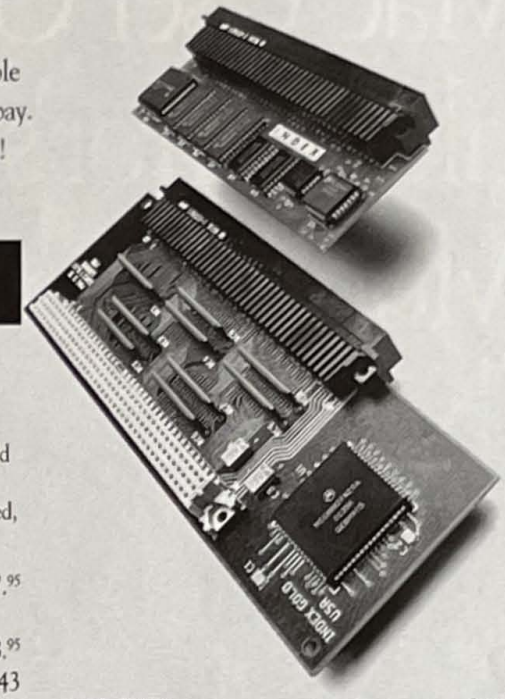
- Apple 13" RGB Trinitron ..... $729
- Seiko 1445 14" Trinitron ..... $629
- Sony 16" Trinitron ..... $1297
- Ikegami 20" CT20 Trinitron ..... $1897

## Index Gold Memory Modules and Upgrades

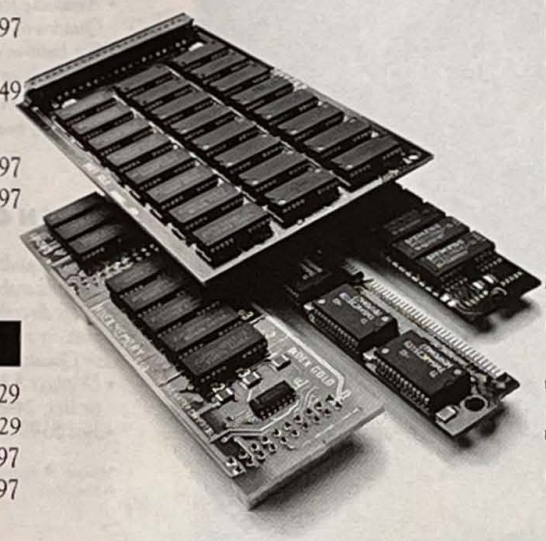
A TRACE OF GOLD

Trademark gold traces and leads distinguish our SIMMs from all others in appearance AND performance. Immune to oxidation & corrosion, gold is the most efficient & effective conductor in existence. Each surface mounted SIMM tested, coded, backed w/lifetime warranty!

- 1 Mb, 70/80 ns Index Gold™ ..... $37.95
- 1 Mb FX & NTX, 70/80 ns Index Gold™ ..... $38.95
- 1 Mb x 9 IBM 70/80 ns Index Gold™ ..... $43
- 2 Mb, 70/80 ns ..... $84
- 3 Mb Classic Index Gold™ ..... $109
- 4 Mb 70/80 ns Index Gold™ ..... $139



- 8 Mb 70/80 ns ..... $499
- 16 Mb 70/80 ns ..... $747
- PowerBook 2 Mb (100/140,170) ..... $297
- PowerBook 4 Mb (100/140,170) ..... $575
- PowerBook 6 Mb (100/140,170) ..... $797
- 1 Mb TI MicroLaser PS 17/35 & XL Gold™ ..... $69
- Mac LC V-RAM Index Gold™ upgrade ..... $69
- Quadra V-RAM Index Gold™ upgrade ..... $99
- Classic II Index Gold™ MathMate NEW! ..... $99
  *On-board 68882/16 MHz math co-processor for Classic II. FREE! Benchmark software included.*
- Mac LC Index Gold™ MathMate ..... $79
  *Accelerate math-intensive operations on your LC operations by up to 39% with a 68882/16 MHz math co-processor and get a 15% overall CPU improvement. FREE! Benchmark software included.*
- Mac IIsi 030 Index Gold™ Direct Slot Interface ..... $99
  *On-board 68882/20 MHz math co-processor with adaptor for Macintosh IIsi. FREE! Benchmark software included.*



## Monitor System Special

Special price on our 24-bit VisionPro Ikegami System!
Includes: 24 bit color card
20" Ikegami monitor

MACWORLD 1/92, ON THE VISIONPRO MONTIOR SYSTEM:
"...a surprise bargain...the [VisionPro] show beautiful, rich colors, and sharp text."
Chosen for it's clarity and price!

WAS $3349 NOW **$2997**

## CPU's

- Mac LC 3/40 ..... $1797
- Mac IIsi 3/40 ..... $2197
- Quadra 700 4/0 ..... $4397
- Quadra 900 4/0 ..... $5499
- PowerBook 100 2/20 ..... $2297
- PowerBook 140 4/40 ..... $3197
- PowerBook 170 4/40 ..... $4297

## Index Extended Keyboards

Index ADB keyboards have a 105-key layout, 15 function keys, cursor control keys & number pad. Foreign language keyboards are bundled with their respective system software.

English ..... $99
French, German, Swiss-German ..... $119
Spanish ..... $119

## Index Hard Drives & Storage Solutions

All Index drives come preformatted, support partitioning, password protection, and are A/UX and System 7 compatible. We supply all necessary cables & brackets, and FREE 14Mb public domain software. Plug them in and go!

**Index Hard Drives**

| Quantum drives Index 3.5" | Internal | External |
|---|---|---|
| 52 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline | $259 | $349 |
| 105 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline | $389 | $449 |
| 240 Mb, 12 ms | NEW! | NEW! |
| 425 Mb, 12 ms | $1449 | $1489 |
| Large capacity external drives | | Call |

**Removable-Optical-Tape**

- Index 45R ..... $499
  With 1 cartridge
- SyQuest cartridge SQ400 ..... $69
- 2 GB DAT drive
  w/Retrospect software and 1 tape ..... $1449
- 2 Gb DAT tape, 90m ..... $39
- 3.5" Index 128 Mb Optical ..... NEW!
- 3.5" 128 Mb optical disk ..... $60
- 650 Mb Sony optical w/ 1 cartridge ..... $2997
  All removable drives bundled with Backmatic© and AutoSave©

Fax us your name and address for our latest catalog listing our full product line.


3007 North Lamar,
Austin, Tx 78705
512/451-2600
512/451-3323 FAX

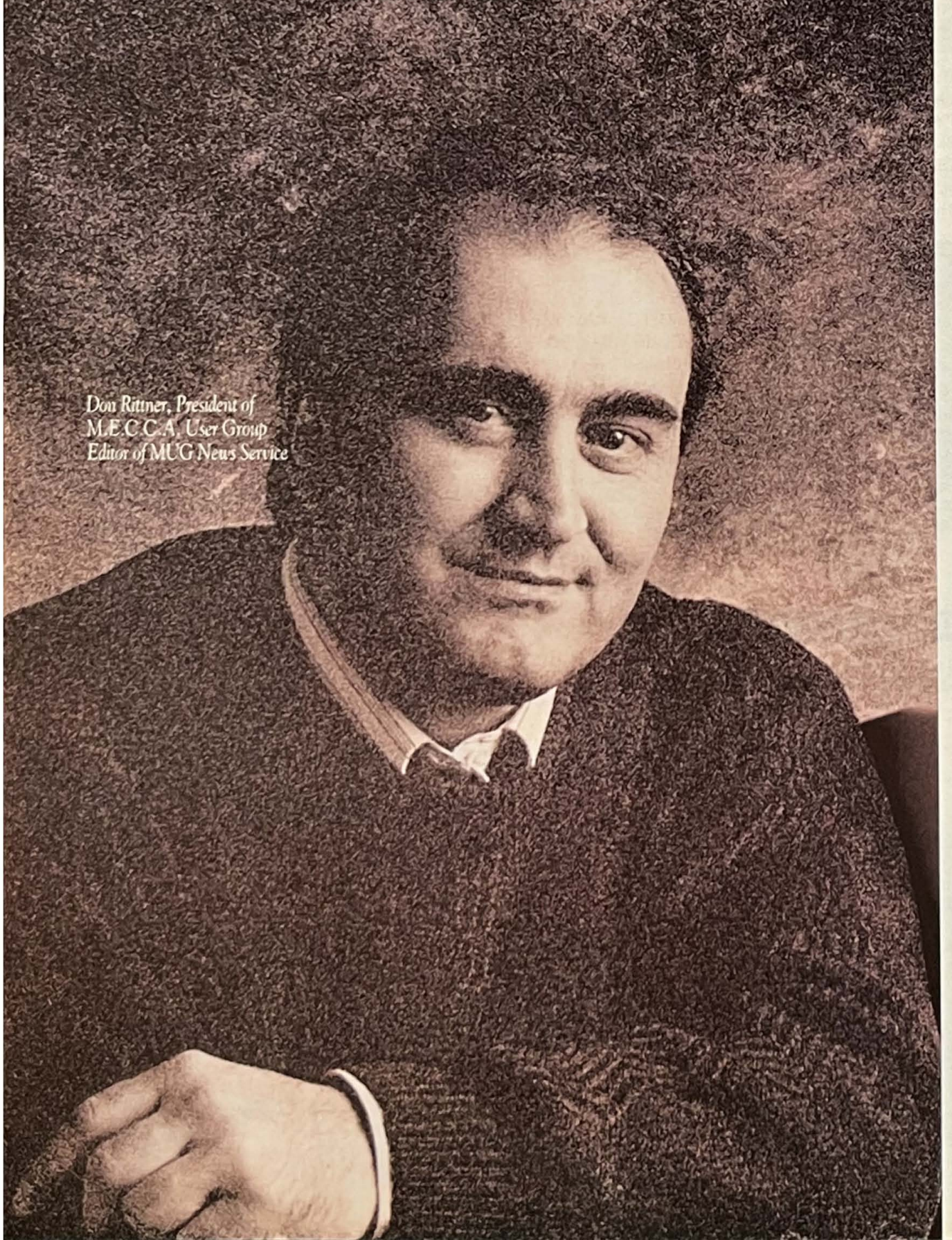
To order from Europe, 512 / 451-2600
Swiss office: 042/36-44-33


**mactel**
**TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**
**1•800•950-8411**

ORDERING:
No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. European banking service available. University, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval) purchase orders accepted. Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. Returned merchandise must be authorized. To expedite processing, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. Defective merchandise will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. Product must be in original shipping container including all packing materials. All products are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Product must be in original shipping container including all packing materials to receive warranty service. All products subject to availability. Maximum on COD orders of $3000. ***All prices are subject to change.***

VOLUME DISCOUNTS

# The Leader Of A Leading Mac User Group Thinks Mirror's Color Monitors Lead The Pack.



Don Rittner, President of
M.E.C.C.A. User Group
Editor of MUG News Service

### 20-INCH PROVIEW TRINITRON

- Razor-sharp two-page Trinitron CRT for rich, true colors.
- Top-rated by MacUser magazine (May 1991).
- DesktopDesigner Pro software for pop-up menus, screen saver, enlarged cursor & menus, and more.
- Available for SE/30, LC, Quadra or any MacII.
- 8-bit System $2,499; 24-bit System $2,999.

### 20-INCH PROVIEW V DISPLAY

- High quality two-page Hitachi CRT at a great price.
- Invar mask technology for sharp, bright image.
- DesktopDesigner Pro software.
- Available for SE/30, LC, Quadra or any Mac II.
- 8-bit System w/video board $1,899; 24-bit System $2,399.

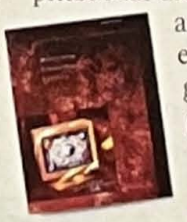
### 16-INCH TRINITRON DISPLAY

- The world-class quality of a 16-inch Trinitron display at a Mirror price.
- Plugs directly into Quadra, or choose an 8,16 or 24-bit Mirror video board.
- Available for SE/30, LC, Quadra or any MacII.
- For built-in video ports $1,299; w/8-bit board $1,699; w/16-bit board $1,799; w/24-bit board $2,299.

### 14-INCH COLOR DISPLAY

- A high quality color display at an unbeatable price.
- Plugs directly into the video port on a Mac LC, IIsi, IIci or Quadra.
- Displays 8-bit color* on LC, IIsi or IIci; 24-bit color* on Quadra.
- Just $399!

*depends on the amount of VRAM in your Mac.



Mirror has a full line of products designed to please Mac user group members like Don Rittner and tough customers like you. We engineer our products from the ground up to give you the best performance and features; then we cut out the dealer mark-up so you save a bundle. Every Mirror product includes lifetime technical support and our 30-day, "Love It or Return It" guarantee.† Call now to order. And don't forget to ask for our free catalog; it's packed with great Mirror products and useful information.

MIRROR

**1-800-654-5294**

**ORDER FACTORY DIRECT**

**MEDIA:1004**

Technical Support Hotline: (612) 633-2105 Telephone: (612) 633-4450 Fax: (612) 633-3136
Address: 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113

All prices subject to change. FOB origin. †You pay shipping costs.
© Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation

# Macs for the Minimum!

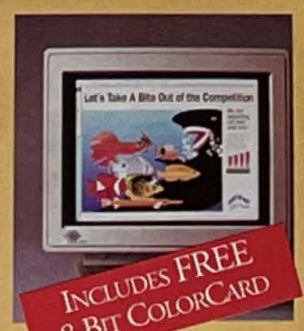
SOME QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED

MAC CLASSIC II, 4/80.....$1,895
MAC IISI, 3/40 .....$2,095
MAC IICI, 5/0 .....CALL
MAC QUADRA 700, 4/0 .....CALL
MAC QUADRA 900, 4/0 .....$5,495
MAC POWERBOOK 170 ...$3,995

## E-MACHINES DISPLAYS

$1,095
E-Machines ColorPage E16 – *16" Color Display (75hz) no card needed with LC, IISi, IICi & Quadra*

$1,695
E-Machines ColorPage T16 – *16" Sony Trinitron Full-Page Color Display (75hz) no card needed with Quadra*




$2,795
E-Machines T19 – *19" Two-Page Sony Trinitron Color Display (75hz)*

## E-MACHINES COLORCARDS

New!

E-Machines ColorLink Cards
*Combines 10BaseT Ethernet connectivity & accelerated 24-bit color on one card plus pan and zoom, video output & 5yr warranty*

E-Machines Futura Cards
*Enhance the performance of your system with features like accelerated 24 bit color, pan and zoom, virtual screens and video output capabilities. Call for prices*

# The Best Just Got Better!

E-Machines ColorPage T16 II – *16" Sony Trinitron Color Display gives you workstation quality with dual resolution that lets you quickly switch from full-page to two-page resolution; Also features 24-bit color with Mac Quadra on-board video and reduced magnetic emissions*

# Introducing ColorPage T16 II with "Switch-on-the-Fly" Dual Resolution

**Buy E-Machines Direct.** Express Direct is E-Machines' largest retailer worldwide. And we've got the prices and products **in-stock** to prove it. Like the new T16 II, "LC-Ready" E16 and new ColorLink Cards that give you accelerated 24 bit color *and* Ethernet connectivity all on one card! So whether it's 8 or 24 bit color, on-board acceleration, 16" or 19", let our consultants advise you on the display system that's right for your needs.

**The Express Advantage.** Express Direct gives you the lowest prices and fastest delivery *plus* unlimited toll-free technical support and prompt customer service. And at Express Direct, we stand behind our products with the best combination of manufacturers' warranties and our own exclusive Service Agreements. Like ExpressCare that guarantees the repair or replacement of a defective product within just 72 hours. So call us today and let our knowledgeable Mac Sales Professionals custom configure a complete Macintosh system for you.

INSTANT $100 REBATE

**$100 Express Instant Rebate.** Order today and take $100 off the cost of a complete system. Just buy a Mac cpu, E-Machines T16 II Display and ColorCard to qualify. This offer is good only for a limited time and certain restrictions do apply. So call today for complete details and to order.

**Express Hours**
(central time):
M-F 8am-7pm
Sat 10am-2pm
Fax 24hrs/day

*"The Mac Systems Company"*

EXPRESS DIRECT

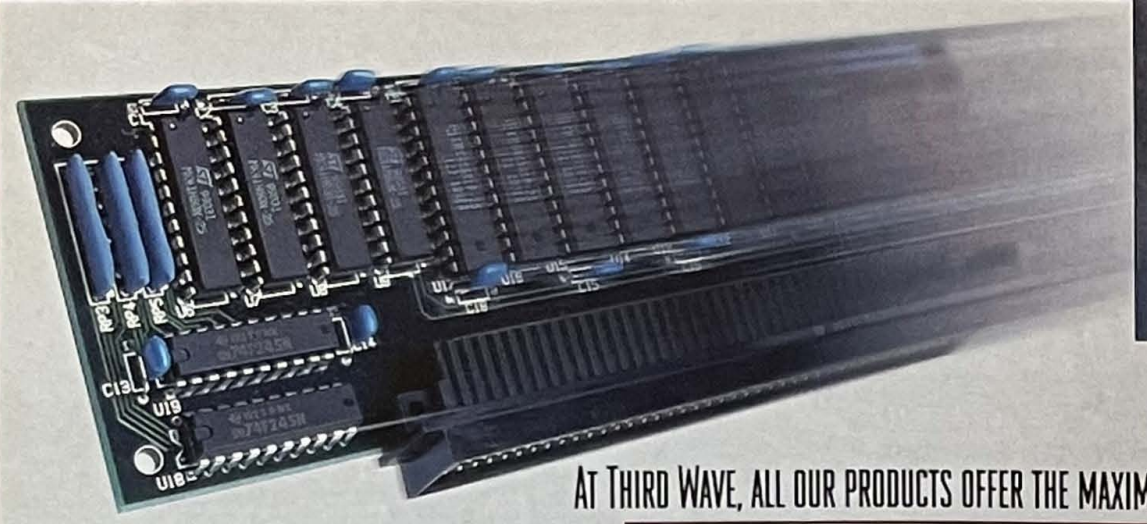
1801 W. Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, IL 60613 USA
312.549.0030 • Fax 312.549.6447

FEDERAL EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard

800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily
Fax 312.549.6447

Prices are subject to change without notice. All warranties on Macintosh/ Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply.



# THIRD WAVE
COMPUTING
1(800)882-7555

AT THIRD WAVE, ALL OUR PRODUCTS OFFER THE MAXIMUM IN PERFORMANCE AND VALUE.

## CACHE CARDS FOR IISI AND IICI

Speed up your IIsi or IIci by 40 to 60%!
LogiCache IIci uses the IIci cache slot;
LogiCache IIsi plugs directly into IIsi slot or into Dual Slot Adapter to allow use with other IIsi expansion cards such as video or Ethernet.
Both cache cards have 64K of SRAM for maximum performance.

| | |
|---|---|
| LogiCache IIci | 159.00 |
| LogiCache IIsi | 169.00 |
| IIsi Dual Slot Adapter | 59.00 |
| 20 MHz Math chip for Adapter | 69.00 |

## ACCELERATORS AND MATH COPROCESSORS

| | |
|---|---|
| DayStar PowerCache 40 MHz | 895.00 |
| DayStar PowerCache 40 MHz w/882 | 1049.00 |
| DayStar PowerCache 50 MHz | 1298.00 |
| DayStar PowerCache 50 MHz w/882 | 1548.00 |
| Radius Rocket | 1699.00 |
| TokaMac 040 Accelerator for LC | CALL |
| TokaMac 040 Accelerator for IIsi/SE 30 | CALL |
| TokaMac 040 Accelerator for IIci | CALL |
| 16 MHz 68882 CoProcessor for LC | 89.00 |
| 16 MHz 68882 CoProcessor for Classic II | 89.00 |
| 16 MHz 68882 for PowerBook 140 | 249.00 |

TokaMac 040 Accelerators rated faster than the Quadra in three out of four benchmarks. MacWeek– 10/22/91

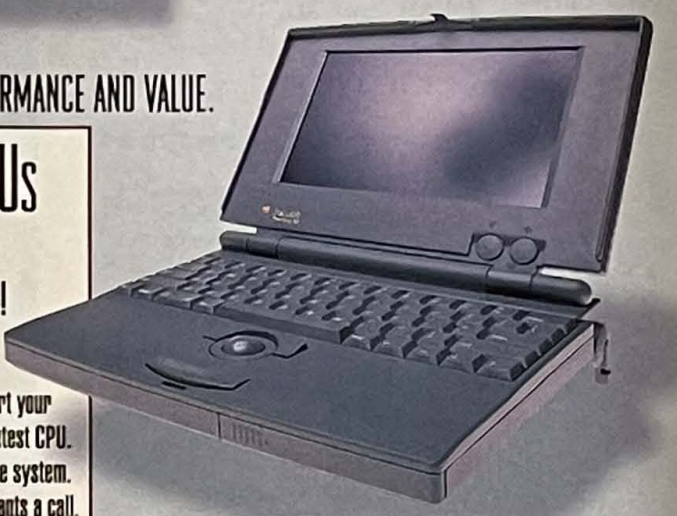
## ASANTÉ ETHERNET FROM $199

| | |
|---|---|
| Thick/Thin or Thick/10T | 199.00 |
| Thick/Thin/10T, 64K | 269.00 |
| Apple AUI/Thin or 10T | 269.00 |
| 10T 12 port hub | 699.00 |
| Thick to 10T adapter | 109.00 |
| Asanté SCSI Ethernet | 349.00 |
| Dayna Etherprint | 349.00 |
| Dayna Etherprint Plus | 619.00 |
| 16MHz 882 option for LC Ethernet | 49.00 |
| 20MHz 882 option for IIsi Ethernet | 69.00 |

5 Year Warranty Rated Number One by MacUser

## MACINTOSH CPUS

Classics to Quadras!
PowerBooks! Printers!



Call for pricing on new Macs.
We also accept trade ins – convert your older Macintosh system into the latest CPU.
We can help you design your entire system.
Just give one of our sales consultants a call.

## STORAGE SYSTEMS

### DISK DRIVES

| | INTERNAL | EXTERNAL |
|---|---|---|
| 52 MB | 239.00 | 329.00 |
| 105 MB | 339.00 | 429.00 |
| 210 MB | 629.00 | 719.00 |
| 320 MB | 1099.00 | 1189.00 |
| 425 MB | 1299.00 | 1389.00 |
| 650 MB | 1399.00 | 1499.00 |
| 1000 MB | 1999.00 | 2099.00 |

Portable CD ROM (Toshiba) 579.00
includes Nautilus CD.

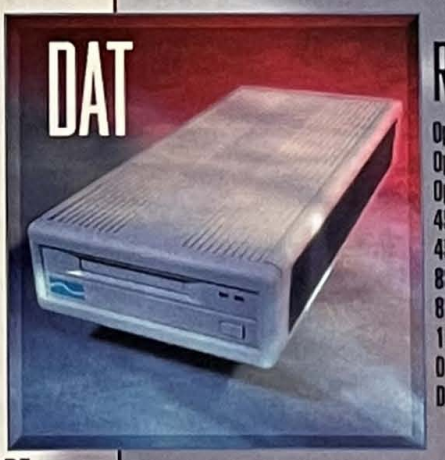
Drive Prices guaranteed to be at or below listed prices. Call for latest.

SyQuest, Optical, and DAT available internally for Quadra 900!

### A MacWorld Favorite!

"Quietest" — March '91
"Highest SCSI Eval. Read/Write"
"One of the best manuals" - Sept '91

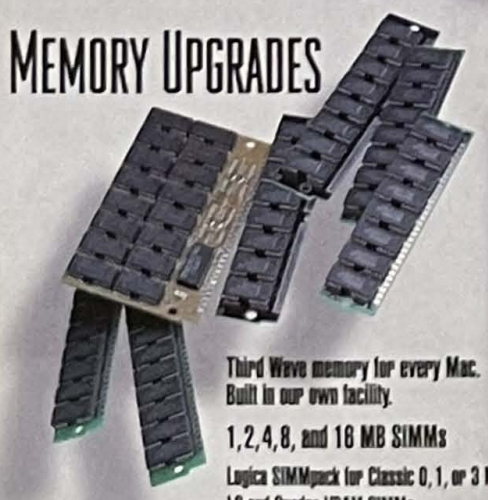
All of our DAT drives include a copy of Retrospect 1.3, one DAT cassette, one DAT cleaning cassette, and your choice of SCSI cable.




## REMOVABLE MEDIA

| | |
|---|---|
| OptiDisk 600 It's a SONY! | 2895.00 |
| OptiDisk 1000 | 3695.00 |
| OptiDisk 128 'NEW' | CALL |
| 45 SR (SyQuest) w/cartridge | 475.00 |
| 45 DR (Dual SyQuest) w/2 carts. | 969.00 |
| 88 SR (SyQuest) w/cartridge | 689.00 |
| 88/45 DR (Dual SyQuest) 2 carts | 1199.00 |
| 150T Teac Tape Streamer | 595.00 |
| DATadrive 2GB | 1395.00 |
| DATadrive 5GB | 1595.00 |

## MEMORY UPGRADES



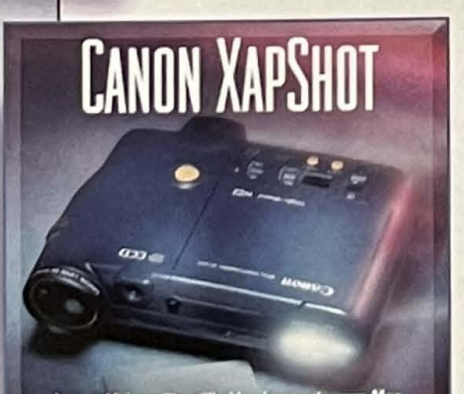
Third Wave memory for every Mac.
Built in our own facility.

1,2,4,8, and 16 MB SIMMs

Logica SIMMpack for Classic 0, 1, or 3 MB
LC and Quadra VRAM SIMMs
PowerBook 2, 4, or 8 MB

Prices change often, call for latest.

## CANON XAPSHOT



Import high quality still video images to your Mac.
Store up to fifty images on 2 inch diskettes, camera connects to TV/VCR for previewing or taping.

| | |
|---|---|
| XapShot camera only | 429.00 |
| XapShot w/24 bit frame grabber | 749.00 |
| Demo diskette | 15.00 |

We carry the complete line of Canon still video.

## MEDIA AND SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| 60 MB Tape for Teac | 17.00 |
| 150 MB Tape for Teac | 24.00 |
| SyQuest 45 MB cartridge | 69.00 |
| SyQuest 88 MB cartridge | 125.00 |
| DAT cassette 60 meter | 19.00 |
| DAT cassette 90 meter | 38.00 |
| Optical cartridge (OSD) 512 kb/sector | 125.00 |
| Optical cartridge (OSD) 1024 kb/sector | 125.00 |
| Optical cartridge for Tahiti | 289.00 |
| Optical cartridge 128 MB | 89.00 |
| XapShot video diskette | 10.00 |
| Maxima 2.0 memory mgmt. software | 45.00 |

## DISPLAY SYSTEMS

SuperMac, RasterOps, Radius, Ikegami, Seiko and Sony.
13, 18, 19, and 21 inch monitors
Accelerated Video cards. Call for latest prices!

THIRD WAVE COMPUTING, INC. 1826B Kramer Lane Austin, TX 78758 (800)882-7555 (512)832-8282 FAX (512)832-1533
International orders call (512)832-8282. We accept Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Discover.
Corporate, educational, and government purchase orders accepted. Most deliveries via Federal Express.

# Quantum 120/240 Externals $539/$789

**Unform Cap** ..120/240MB
**Form Cap** .....114/231MB
**Avg Seek** .....16ms
**Sus Trnsfr** .....3.8MB/Sec
**Max Trnsfr** .....10MB/Sec*
**Cache** .....256K
**Disks** .....1/2
**Heads** .....2/4
**Interface** .....SCSI 1 or 2
**MTBF** .....250,000 hrs
**Voltage** ..95-240VAC auto**
**Warranty** ..... 2 yr.

* *Synchronous*
** *External units*
† *Internal prices, $449/$699*

## Capacity, Performance, Reliability

*Extremely high performance as well as high capacity in a third height 3.5-inch form factor.*

*Internal compatibility with Macintosh SE, SE/30, Si, II, IIx, IIfx, Ci, Cx, Quadra 700 and 900 models.†*

*External availability in zero-footprint or portable units.*

*Data-transfer rate of up to 5.0 MB/s asynchronous and 10.0 MB/s synchronous.*

*Enhanced performance, data integrity through advanced firmware features.*

*High-performance, in-line defective sector skipping.*

*Proprietary 256K, look-ahead, DisCache® feature with continuous prefetch and WriteCache® write-buffering capabilities.*

*DisCache includes one 64K write and three 64K read cache segments.*

*Transparent media-defect mapping.*

*Reassignment of defective sectors discovered in the field, without reformatting.*

*Automatic retry on read errors.*

*Patented AIRLOCK® automatic shipping lock and dedicated landing zone.*

## 1-800 645-5401

APS TECHNOLOGIES

M-F 7AM–9PM CST
SAT 10AM–4PM CST

INTERNATIONAL:
1-816 478-8300
FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)

TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545
TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA:
0014-800-125-875

*Prices & Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice*

# Quantum 240MB $699

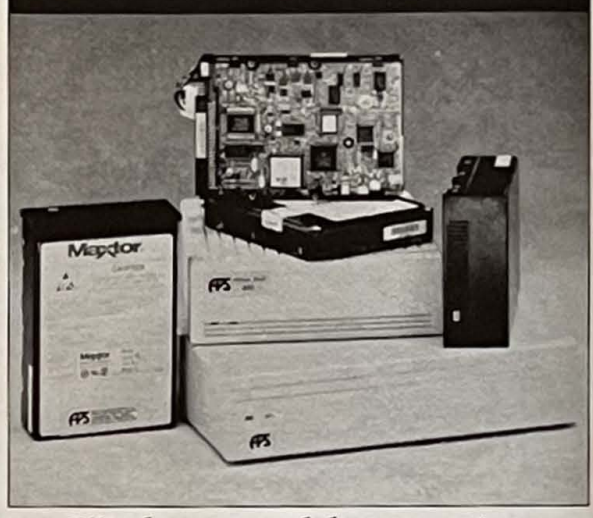
*Internal for most Macintosh models. External zero-footprint or compact, portable drives.*

| MB | INTL | EXTL |
|---|---|---|
| | | Zero-footprint or Compact portable |
| **52** *LP52S or LPS-LP* | $229 | $299 |
| **105** *LP105S or LPS-LP* | 339 | 429 |
| **120** *LPS120s* | 449 | 539 |
| **210*** *While Quantities Last* | 629 | 699 |
| **240** *LPS240s* | 699 | 789 |

*Ask about our limited "Microseeds bundle" offer on Redux™, Init-Picker™ and Rival™ when you buy a drive.*

***Just ask away.*** *When you phone, you have a right to expect courtesy, logic and a helpful attitude. Many people ask us questions about hard drives, SCSI addresses, termination, etc. We may not know all the answers, but we'll try to find any we don't have. If you decide to place an order, that's nice too.*

# Maxtor 213 MB $579




*High-speed, low-noise drives for most Macintosh*

| MB | INTL | EXTL |
|---|---|---|
| **120** | 359 | 439 |
| **213** | 579 | 679 |
| **340** | 999 | 1099 |
| **535** | 1549 | 1649 |
| **760** | 1649 | 1799 |
| **1.2G** | 2299 | 2499 |

# WREN Drives

| MB | INTL | EXTL |
|---|---|---|
| **330** | 1349 | 1449 |
| **425** | 1499 | 1599 |
| **600** | 1399 | 1549 |
| **630** | 1699 | 1799 |
| **1.2G** | 1949 | 2099 |

# SyQuest

*based sub-systems*

# 88 mb $699

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SQ-555** | | $479 |
| **SQ-5110** | | 699 |
| **SQ-555** | *Dual 44* | 899 |
| **SQ-5110** | *Dual 88* | 1449 |

*Add'l Cartridges $69 & $129*

# Monitors

**Dual Page** $799

*Mono Sampo w/Lapis card fits SE, SE/30, Nubus Mac IIs*

- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee** • All Drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
- **Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty** • Quantum, Maxtor (excluding Panther 1.2G), Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner drives and Syquest Cartridges carry a one-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.
- **Brackets and Cables Included** • All Hard Drives include brackets, cables, cords and LED's required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable all-platform System software and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.
- **Toll-Free Technical Support** • Toll-Free Technical Support, 9am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.
- Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

# 1.3 Gigabyte

*2-year warranty*

# DAT $1499

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Teac 155** | | $599 |
| **WangDAT** | *2600* | 1799 |
| **Python** | | 1499 |

*Includes RETROSPECT™ by Dantz Development*

# Toshiba 3301 CD ROM

*Limited offer, includes free "Nautilus"& "Showcase" CD*

**Toshiba** $579

# Sonic

*Systems*

# EtherNet

*Check our SPECTACULAR Net-Pack w/ QuickMail™*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **TwP/TnT** | | $199 |
| **Net-Pack** | | 1199 |
| **Net-Pack** | *w/Hub* | 1599 |
| **7-Port Hub** | | 499 |
| **13-Port Hub** | | 699 |

*All Net-Packs include QuickMail™ by CE Software at no extra charge! Magic-Bus cards allow SE/30 and Si to share PDS slot w/another card...$279, $79 extra in Net Pack.*

# GO-80 for PowerBooks 140 & 170

**Quantum Go-80**mb drives for new PowerBooks 140 and 170. Quantum 1 yr Warranty. Spectacular Quantum Performance! **$599**

**AMEX ACCEPTED** | VISA | MasterCard | DISCOVER

**VISA/MC/DISCOVER NO SURCHARGE. ACCEPTED CORP. PO's NO SURCHARGE GOV., UNIV. PO's, NO SURCHARGE.**

U.S. & CANADA

M-F 7AM–9PM CST SAT 10AM–4PM CST
TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545. TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875
INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)

# 1-800 645-5401

## Low prices. Priceless support.

**Saturdays 10AM–4PM CST**

**Alliance Peripheral Systems. 2900 S 291 Hwy. Independence MO 64057**

APS TECHNOLOGIES

# Mac and MORE INC.

## Your Mail Order SuperStore™

| Mon - Friday | Saturday | Sunday | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9:00 - 9:00 | 9:00 - 5:00 | 12:00 - 5:00 | Eastern and Mountain |


**West Coast & Canada Sales Office**
4730 Walnut, Suite 105
Boulder, Colorado 80301

**800-846-4MAC** West Coast and Canada
303-447-2732 International
303-447-3973 Corp. Fax
303-447-8051 Fax

**East Coast Sales & Corporate Office**
5426 Beaumont Center Blvd., Suite 300
Tampa, Florida 33634

**800-945-1MAC** East Coast
813-886-9534 International
813-888-9535 Corp. Fax
813-881-0634 Fax
800-945-TECH Tech Support


### 800-945-TECH Tech Support

We now have a new toll-free line for handling your technical calls faster and more efficiently. And, we'll continue to find ways to make buying from Mac and More a smart decision.

FREE SHIPPING

## CPU's and More...

Free 1200 Baud Hayes Modem !
Buy any Apple system and a monitor from Mac and More and we'll give you a modem. But supplies are limited so place your order while they are still in stock!!!

| | |
|---|---|
| Macintosh Classic | $845.00 |
| Macintosh Classic 2/40 | $1199.00 |
| Macintosh LC 2/40 | CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES! |
| Macintosh IIsi 3/40 | |
| Macintosh IIci 5/0 | |
| Macintosh IIfx 4/0 | $3899.00 |
| Mac IIsi NuBus or 030 Direct Card | $189.00 |
| Apple Extended Keyboard | $160.00 |
| Apple Standard Keyboard | $90.00 |
| MacPro Plus Extended Keyboard | $124.00 |

### The New Macs are here!!!

| | |
|---|---|
| Macintosh Classic II 2/40 | $1589.00 |
| Macintosh Classic II 4/80 | $1999.00 |
| Macintosh PowerBook 100, 140, & 170 | CALL |
| Macintosh Quadra 700, and 900 | CALL |

*. . .and we have PowerBook memory & Quadra VRAM*

## Systems and More...

**Mac LC Student Package** (Call)
*4 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, keyboard, Apple 12" RGB monitor and StyleWriter printer. Add $470.00 and you can buy this package with a Personal LaserWriter LS.*

**PowerBook Travel Package** ($2529)
*PowerBook 100 with 2 Mb of RAM, 20 Mb internal drive with ext. 1.4Mb floppy, battery, AC adapter, and Apple StyleWriter.*

**Mac IIsi Office Package** (Call)
*5 Mb of RAM, 120 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, Apple standard keyboard, Apple 13" RGB monitor, and Personal LaserWriter LS.*

**Quadra 700 Designer Package** (Special!)
*8 Mb of RAM, 213 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, Apple extended keyboard, E-Machines T-16 Color Monitor, and 1 Mb of VRAM.*

**We do custom configurations!**

**Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh** (CLUB 24)

*The fastest-growing direct reseller of Macintosh systems can double the warranty on your Mac system. Club 24 Services include:*

- 24 month warranty on Apple products
- 72 hour repair or replace turn around
- Shipping via FedEx included both ways

***Want more details? Call!***

## Video and More...

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor | $229.00 |
| Apple 12" RGB Monitor | $429.00 |
| Apple 13" RGB Monitor | $669.00 |
| Apple 15" Portrait Monitor | $769.00 |
| Apple Two Page Monitor | $1199.00 |
| Apple 21" Color Monitor | NEW |
| Seiko 14" Trinitron RGB | $629.00 |
| Sony 14" Trinitron RGB | $649.00 |
| Macintosh Display Card 8•24 | $545.00 |
| Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC | $1349.00 |
| 512K VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC | $99.00 |
| 256K VRAM Quadra | $69.00 |

## High-end Video and More...

We now carry E-MACHINES
Call for the most competitive prices around!

### RasterOps

| | |
|---|---|
| *19" Color Trinitron Signature System* with RasterOps 8XLi | $3729.00 |
| *19" Hitachi Color Systems* with RasterOps 8XLi | $2789.00 |
| with RasterOps 8XL | $2329.00 |
| *Mac Display Boards* | |
| RasterOps 24XLi Display Board | $2299.00 |
| RasterOps 8XLi Display Board | $959.00 |
| RasterOps 8XL Display Board | $449.00 |
| RasterOps 24sx Display Board | $649.00 |
| ClearVue/GSXL Gray Scale Board | $639.00 |
| *Multimedia Boards* | |
| RasterOps 24XLTV Board | $2559.00 |
| RasterOps 24STV Board | $1169.00 |
| CorrectColor Calibrator | $1899.00 |
| Expresso Slide Scanner | $669.00 |

### Radius

| | |
|---|---|
| *Pivot Displays* | |
| Color Pivot Display with soft pivot | $1329.00 |
| Color Pivot 8-bit System | $1840.00 |
| *for SE/30, LC, II, IIsi* | |
| Pivot Display with soft pivot | $755.00 |
| Pivot 8-bit System | $1012.00 |
| *for SE/30, LC, and NuBus* | |
| *Full Page Displays* | |
| Full Page Display for Classic | $824.00 |
| Full Page Display for LC | $886.00 |
| Full Page Display for IIsi and IIci | $629.00 |
| *gets 16 shades of gray w/ built-in video* | |
| *Color Systems* | |
| Radius PowerView SCSI Interface | $493.00 |
| PrecisionColor 8 & 8si Interface Card | $511.00 |
| PrecisionColor 8x & 8xsi Interface Card | $734.00 |
| PrecisionColor 24x & 24xsi Int. Card | $1624.00 |
| Radius Color Display 20" (Multiscan) | $2749.00 |
| Radius Color Display 19" (Trinitron) | $2749.00 |

## SIMMS and More...

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PwrBk 2Mb | $279.00 | 1x8 SIMM | $37.00 |
| PwrBk 4Mb | $469.00 | 4x8 SIMM | $139.00 |
| PwrBk 6Mb | $659.00 | Others | Call |

## Best Sellers and More...

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit | $99.00 |
| Abaton InterFax 24/96 | $279.00 |
| Adobe Type Manager 2.0 | $59.00 |
| Adobe Illustrator 3.0 | $379.00 |
| Adobe Photoshop | $599.00 |
| Aldus PageMaker 4.2 | $549.00 |
| Aldus Freehand 3.1 | $399.00 |
| Claris MacDraw Pro | $285.00 |
| Claris MacWrite II | $139.00 |
| Claris FileMaker Pro | $215.00 |
| DoveFax Plus Modem | $349.00 |
| Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB | $109.00 |
| Microsoft Word 5.0 | $319.00 |
| Microsoft Excel 3.0 | $309.00 |
| Prometheus ProModem 9600MPlus | $599.00 |
| Quark Xpress 3.1 | $569.00 |

## Printers and More...

| | |
|---|---|
| *QuickDraw* | |
| Apple ImageWriter II | $429.00 |
| HP DeskWriter w/ AppleTalk | $429.00 |
| HP DeskWriter C w/ AppleTalk | $749.00 |
| GCC PLP II & IIS | Call |
| *TrueType* | |
| Apple StyleWriter | $429.00 |
| Apple Personal LaserWriter LS | $929.00 |
| Microtek TrueLaser | $1395.00 |
| *PostScript* | |
| NEW! Apple LaserWriter IIf | $2829.00 |
| NEW! Apple LaserWriter IIg | $3599.00 |
| *Has Ethernet connection built-in* | |
| Apple Personal LaserWriter NT | $1799.00 |
| NEW! GCC BLP Elite | Call |
| TI Microlaser 17 XL Turbo w/AppleTalk | $2079.00 |
| TI Microlaser 35 XL-Turbo w/AppleTalk | $2899.00 |
| TI MicroLaser PS17 Plus w/AppleTalk | $1299.00 |
| TI MicroLaser PS35 Plus w/AppleTalk | $1599.00 |
| QMS PS-410 | $1699.00 |
| QMS PS-815MR | $4199.00 |

## Networks and More...

| | |
|---|---|
| Phone network adapters | $19.00 |
| Asanté FreindlyNet Media Adapters | $89.00 |
| Asanté FriendlyNet Cards | $249.00 |
| Asanté MacCon+ 16K Cards | $199.00 |
| Asanté MacCon+ 64K Cards | $259.00 |
| Asanté 10T Hub | $679.00 |

## Accelerators and More...

| | |
|---|---|
| DayStar FastCache IIci | $269.00 |
| DayStar FastCache IIsi | $289.00 |
| DayStar 33 MHz PowerCache LC | $669.00 |
| *Get virtual memory on your LC with System 7* | |
| DayStar 40 MHz PowerCache | $869.00 |
| DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache | $1335.00 |
| *Available for the LC, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, II si & IIci* | |
| Radius Rocket 040 Accelerator | $1629.00 |

## Scanners and More...

| | |
|---|---|
| NEW Apple One Scanner | $1099.00 |
| Caere Typist Hand Held OCR | $479.00 |
| Microtek 600 GS | $799.00 |
| Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner | $1399.00 |
| Microtek 1850S | $1999.00 |
| UMAX UC - 630 Scanner | $1399.00 |

## Drives and More...

ETC Peripherals

| | |
|---|---|
| *Internal* | |
| ETC 40 Mb | $199.00 |
| ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec | $239.00 |
| ETC 80 Mb Maxtor Drive | $289.00 |
| ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec | $349.00 |
| ETC 120 Mb Maxtor Cheyenne, 15 msec | $359.00 |
| ETC 120 MB Quantum LPS, 11ms | $439.00 |
| ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec | $559.00 |
| ETC 213 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec | $589.00 |
| ETC 240 Mb Quantum LPS, 11ms | $739.00 |
| ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec | $939.00 |
| ETC 425 Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec | $1269.00 |
| ETC 535 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec | $1449.00 |
| *The drives below can be used in the Mac II, IIx, and IIfx.* | |
| ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 14 msec | $1129.00 |
| ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms | $1279.00 |
| ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec | $1349.00 |
| ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec | $1399.00 |
| ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 12 ms | $1649.00 |
| ETC 760 Mb Maxtor, 13ms | $1389.00 |
| ETC 1.2 Gb Seagate, 15ms | $1899.00 |
| ETC 1.2 Gb Maxtor Panther, 13 msec | $1879.00 |
| ETC 1.7 Gb Seagate, 15ms | $2399.00 |
| ETC 1.7 Gb Maxtor, 13ms | $2489.00 |
| *External* | |
| ETC 40 Mb | $259.00 |
| ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec | $299.00 |
| ETC 80 Mb Maxtor Drive | $359.00 |
| ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec | $429.00 |
| ETC 120 Mb Maxtor Cheyenne, 15 msec | $429.00 |
| ETC 120 Mb Quantum LPS, 11ms | $519.00 |
| ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec | $639.00 |
| ETC 213 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec | $649.00 |
| ETC 240 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 ms | $809.00 |
| ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec | $999.00 |
| ETC 425Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec | $1339.00 |
| ETC 535 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec | $1509.00 |
| ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 14 msec | $1279.00 |
| ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms | $1429.00 |
| ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec | $1499.00 |
| ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec | $1549.00 |
| ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 12 ms | $1799.00 |
| ETC 760 Mb Maxtor, 13ms | $1489.00 |
| ETC 1.2 Gb Maxtor Panther, 13 msec | $1979.00 |
| ETC 1.2 Gb Seagate, 15ms | $2049.00 |
| ETC 1.7 Gb Seagate, 15ms | $2549.00 |
| ETC 1.7 Maxtor, 13ms | $2589.00 |

## Removables and More...

**ETC 45R SyQuest Removable** ($439)
*Low price includes one cartridge.*

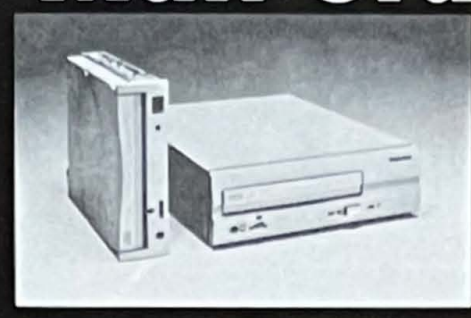
**ETC Dual 45R/88R SyQuest** ($1049)
*Two removable drives in one box. Includes one of each cartridge! Also available is the ETC 44DR Dual and 88DR Dual Syquest Drives for $799.00 and $1299.00*

45 Mb Syquest Cartridge $65; 88Mb- $119

**ETC 88R SyQuest Removable** ($599)
*New low price includes one cartridge. MacUsers four mice winner!*

Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, CODs, and Purchase Orders. CODs are shipped Cash/Certified Check up to $10,000. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over $2500 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and More will be honored by Mac and More or its authorized agents only. Like all other Mail-Order resellers, Mac and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Shipping: For orders over $1000 we ship to destinations in the continental US at no charge. Some large items may not be included in this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and More are new. We do not sell used equipment. © 1992 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. 920302.4

# Your Mail Order Super Store



ETC® Peripherals

## Two Great Products Two Great Deals

*ETC Peripherals provides "Innovative Products on an Economical Scale." Their recent review in the January '92 issue of MacUser backs this claim up.*

radius

Authorized Dealer & Service Center

**Color Pivot Display**
The Color Pivot Display; the first color full-page display for the Macintosh. It allows you to view your documents on either portrait or landscape orientation.

**Color Pivot with Soft Pivot** $1325.00
gives you 16 colors on IIsi and IIci.
**Color Pivot 8-bit System** $1835.00
get 8-bit color on SE/30, LC, IIsi, and NuBus.

**Full Page Pivot Display**
The Full Page Display is an economical, monochrome display that lets you view a full page of text or graphics. It maintains superior contrast and focus across the entire screen. Plus, it less expensive than Apple's Solution.

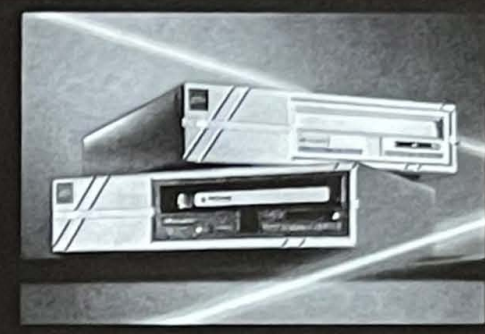
**Full Page Display for Classic** $875.00
this system above includes an interface card.
**Full Page Display for LC** $885.00
this system above includes an interface card.

## CD-Rom Players are here to stay! Toshiba 3301 CD-ROM Player

$579

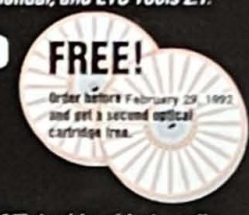
*It has taken awhile, but CD-ROM players are here to stay. Everything that a desktop publisher needs now comes on a CD-ROM—fonts, bitmap and EPS clip-art, photo catalogs and textures. We ship the Toshiba 3301 complete. It includes driver software, CD-carrier, cables, manuals and two sampler CD's. Hey, if you are looking for the latest CD titles, call Mac and More.*

## SONY ETC 650 Mb Magneto-Optical Drive



*Only ETC Peripherals could bring you a Magneto-Optical drive using the very popular SONY drive assembly at this price. This price includes the ETC 650 Mb M-O Drive, SCSI interface cable, external terminator block, power cord, manual, and ETC Tools 2.1.*

**$2995.00**
ETC 650 MB M-O Drive
*includes one cartridge.*




**Features:**

- Large Capacity—5.25" double-sided media for up to 650 Mbytes of formatted capacity.
- Rewriting—employs thermomagnetic recording effects for millions of rewrites.
- Reliability—stable media enables long-term archives.
- Removability—data is stored on a lockable protective cartridge for security and easy data distribution.
- Compatibility—follows ISO/ANSI standards to assure interchangeability regardless of manufacturers.
- SCSI Interface included—nothing special to order. One price, one box. Just plug it in.
- Faster Access—70 msec average seek time is an industry leader made possible by a compact and light mobile optical block

## SyQuest TECHNOLOGY

**$599.00**

## ETC 88R Removable Drive

*The phones haven't stopped ringing since the review came out on this drive. The ETC 88R features a SyQuest 88 MB magnetic-cartridge drive in a zero-footprint half-height drive enclosure. Included with the drive is one SyQuest 88 MB removable cartridge, SCSI interface cable, external terminator block, power cord, manual, and ETC Tools 2.1.*

## Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective™

$45

For the first time ever, over 90 minutes of full-motion video brings Sherlock Holmes to life. This revolutionary CD gaming experience from ICOM SIMULATIONS lets you match wits with the super-sleuth himself. Guide Sherlock and Watson through the streets of London to interrogate suspects and solve three intriguing murder mysteries! Call for more details!

PSI

## Fax/Data Modems

COMstation ONE $284.00
Fax/Data modem which receives and sends faxes at 9600 BPS directly to or from your Macintosh; allows you to work in other applications while transmissions are completed.

COMstation TWO $379.00
A high-performance fax modem with the same software as COMstation ONE. But it adds V.42, V.42 bis, V.23, and MNP5 to boost throughput of its 2400 baud data modem up to 9600 baud.

COMstation THREE $524.00
A high-performance, Hayes-compatible V.32 bis, 14,400 bps Data Modem ...Ideal for interactive applications or sizable file transfers. What's more, V.42, V.42 bis, and MNP5 give you an effective throughput of up to 57,600 baud.

COMstation FOUR $439.00
Network Fax Modem which can receive and send at 9600 BPS. It enables you to continue working while incoming faxes are received.

NEW! COMstation FIVE $619.00
Ultra High Speed Fax/Data Modem is 24 times faster than a standard 2400 data modem. It allows you to continue working while in coming faxes are received in the background.

PowerModem $209.00
PowerBook modem Internal Fax/DataModem sends at full 9600 BPS and receives at 4800 baud.

TravelCom $524.00
High-speed V.32 Data Modem is light, small, easily transported, operates on a 9 volt battery or AC Power. Receives and sends at 9600 BPS.

## Introducing SuperVolumes!

ETC

## ETC Tools 2.1

$39

*Special Introductory Offer*
*Normally $79.00*

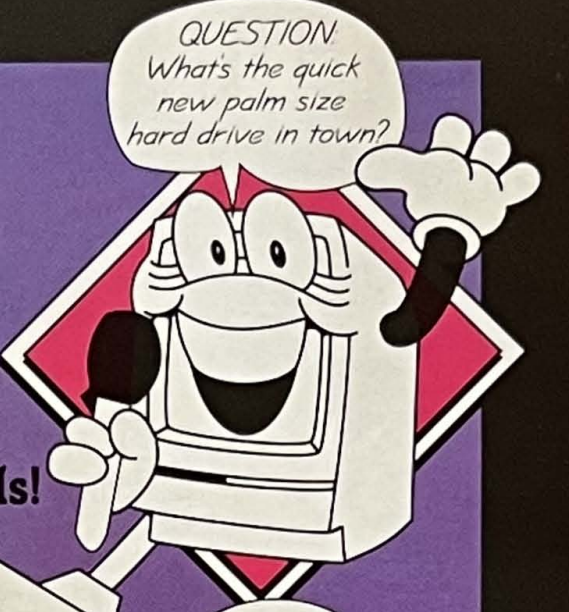
*ETC Tools 2.1 is a completely new version of the formatting utility that ETC now ships with their DataPort drives—and there has never been anything like it before. Its worry-free graphic interface makes formatting and initializing cartridges and drives a snap. You'll will never have to fear whether you are erasing the right drive again. You can even combine separate drives into what appears to be one giant hard disk on your desktop with ETC Tools' SuperVolume feature. There is nothing like it !*

**800-846-4MAC** West Coast and Canada
4730 Walnut, Suite 105
Boulder, Colorado 80301

**800-945-1MAC** East Coast
5426 Beaumont Center Blvd., Suite 300
Tampa, Florida 33634

Mac and MORE INC.
Your Mail Order SuperStore™

# Introducing QuicKit




**Announcing the QuicKor QuicKit... the amazing new palm size, high performance hard disk from MacFriends!**

## 1. QUICKIT 40 HARD DRIVE

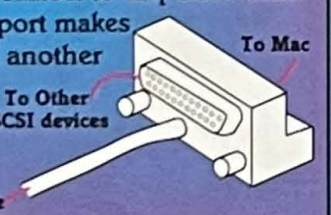
- 40 MB
- Ultra compact and lightweight
- Perfect second drive for Powerbooks
- Great as portable back up unit

**$399**

**Perfect for your Portable or Powerbook!**

## 2. QUICKONNECT CABLE KIT

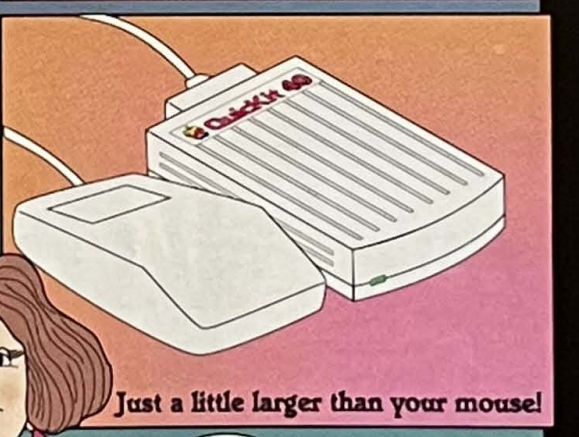
- Available to connect to any SCSI Mac!
- Second SCSI port makes it easy to add another peripheral




**$49**

## Complete QuicKit 40 Package

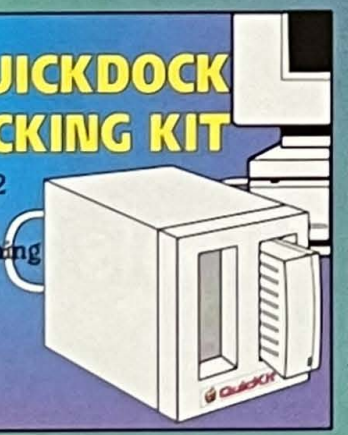
**$628**




**Just a little larger than your mouse!**

## 3. QUICKDOCK DOCKING KIT

- Accomodates 2 QuicKit drives
- Includes switching power supply
- Organize your desk and data

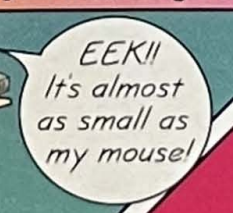


**$199**

**Includes:**
1. **QuicKit Hard Drive**
2. **QuicKonnect Cable Kit**
3. **QuicKdock Docking Kit**

Everything you need to maximize your Mac's storage all at one low price!

LEASE *Too cheap to lease!*




QuicKor Card

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

Mac Friends

*Call MacFriends Today... The QuicKor The Better!!*

*Call Toll Free Today!*

**800 331-1322**

FEDERAL EXPRESS

24 HOUR QUICKFAX: (503) 286-8710 LOCAL: (503) 286-9350

**ASK ABOUT QuicKor Kare**

- 2 years extended service
- Next day air equipment replacement
- Unlimited toll free technical support (Unlimited hand holding by experts!)

# TECHWORKS

UNCONDITIONAL LIFETIME WARRANTY

THIRTY-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

WITH TECHWORKS MEMORY KITS YOU CAN RUN MEMORY-INTENSIVE NEW PROGRAMS MUCH FASTER. ALL OUR MODULES UTILIZE HIGHLY RELIABLE SURFACE MOUNT TECHNOLOGY AND CMOS MEMORY CHIPS.

GET MORE COLOR POWER FOR YOUR LC WITH TECHWORKS 512K VRAM CARD.

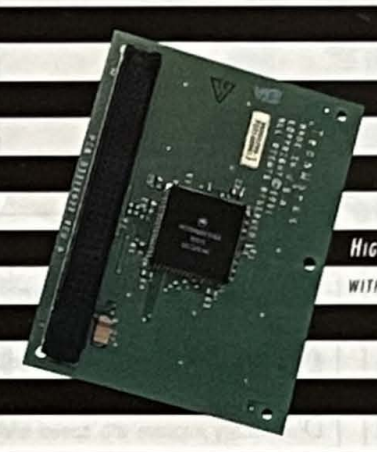
TECHWORKS ADAPTER CARD RUNS ALL SE-30 PRODUCTS ON YOUR IISI. ALSO AVAILABLE WITH FPU FOR FAST MATH.

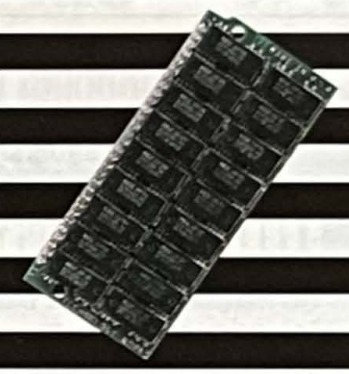
## POWER UP TO MAXIMUM RAM

| MEMORY KITS | SIMM SIZES AVAILABLE | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1MB | 2MB | 3MB | 4MB | 6MB | 8MB | 16MB |
| MACINTOSH PLUS | • | | | | | | |
| MACINTOSH SE | • | | | | | | |
| MACINTOSH SE/30 | • | | | • | | | |
| MACINTOSH II | • | | | • | | | |
| MACINTOSH IIX | • | | | • | | | |
| MACINTOSH IICX | • | | | • | | | |
| MACINTOSH IICI | • | • | | • | | • | • |
| MAC CLASSIC | • | | • | | | | |
| MAC CLASSIC II | • | • | | • | | | |
| MACINTOSH LC | • | • | | • | | | |
| MACINTOSH IISI | • | • | | • | | • | |
| MACINTOSH IIFX | • | | | • | | • | • |
| LASERWRITER IINTX | • | | | | | | |
| TI MICROLASER | • | | | | | | |
| HP LASERJET | • | • | | • | | | |
| PORTABLE | | | • | | | | |
| QUADRA 700 | • | | | • | | | |
| QUADRA 900 | • | | | • | | • | • |
| POWERBOOK 100 | | • | | • | • | | |
| POWERBOOK 140 | | • | | • | • | | |
| POWERBOOK 170 | | • | | • | • | | |

| CARDS | |
|---|---|
| MACINTOSH LC | 512K VRAM • LC FPU |
| MACINTOSH IISI | ADAPTER CARD • ADAPTER CARD WITH FPU |
| QUADRA 700/900 | 256K VRAM |
| MACINTOSH IICI | CACHE CARD |

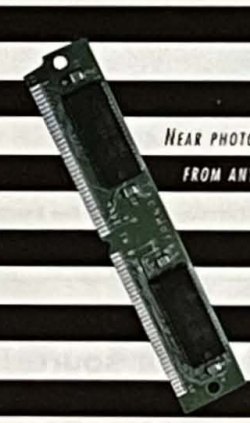
HIGH SPEED CALCULATING FOR YOUR LC WITH OUR LC FPU.

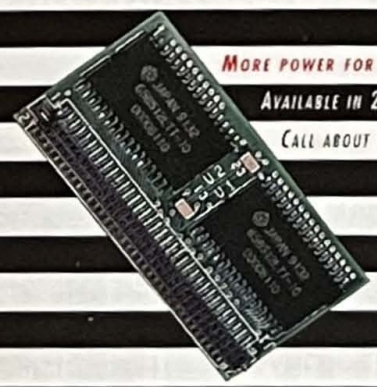




16 MEG MEMORY MODULE FOR HEAVY-DUTY HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE.

NEAR PHOTOGRAPHIC QUALITY IMAGES ARE ATTAINABLE FROM ANY QUADRA WITH OUR NEW 256K VIDEO CARD.





MORE POWER FOR THE POWERBOOK.™ AVAILABLE IN 2MB, 4MB, AND 6MB. CALL ABOUT OUR MEMORY UPGRADE TRADE IN SPECIAL

FREE INSTALLATION KIT AND TORX TOOL PLUS TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT INCLUDED WITH ALL PRODUCTS.

CORPORATE PO'S ACCEPTED, ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS HONORED AND VOLUME DISCOUNTS ARE AVAILABLE. FACSIMILE ORDERS: 512-794-8520.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 800-933-6113. BUSINESS LINE: 512-794-8533.

TECHWORKS, INC., 4030 BRAKER LANE WEST, SUITE 350, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759-5319.

TECHNOLOGY WORKS AND TECHWORKS ARE TRADEMARKS BELONGING TO TECHNOLOGY WORKS, INC. ALL OTHER TRADE NAMES REFERENCED ARE THE PROPRIETARY SERVICE MARK, TRADEMARK, OR REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE RESPECTIVE MANUFACTURER.

TOLL FREE DIRECT 800-879-9739

# MarketCenter

THE SOURCE FOR NEW PRODUCTS, SERVICES, AND INFORMATION IN THE MACINTOSH MARKET

## Memory Upgrades/Boards

### MEMORY As Low As $35 (1x8-80NS) PLUS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4M x 8-80ns SIMMs | $123 | Mac IIsi 030 Slot Adaptor | $59 |
| Mac IIfx/NTX 1MX8/4MX8-80ns | $36/$123 | Mac IIsi 68882-20MHZ FPU, w/Adaptor | $99 |
| 2M x 8-80ns (LC, IIsi, IIci) | $73 | Mac LC 68882-16MHZ FPU | $79 |
| 16Mx8-80ns SIMMs (ci,Quadra,fx) | Call | Mac Classic II 68882-16MHZ FPU | $79 |
| Mac Portable2M/4M | $425/850 | Powerbook Portable Fax Modem | $179 |
| Mac Powerbook 2M/4M/6M | Call | Mac IIci 64K Cache | $150 |
| Mac Classic 1M/3M Board | $53/119 | Mac IIsi 64K Cache | $169 |
| Mac LC 512K VRAM | $66 | Mac 512 KE Upgrades as low as | $249 |
| VRAM for Raster Ops/Radius | Call | Mac Plus Accelerators as low as | $249 |
| Upgrades QMS-PS® Printers as low as | $120 | Mac Classic Accelerators as low as | $249 |
| 1M Board for TI MicroLaser | $65 | Mac SE Accelerators w/FPU as low as | $439 |
| Laser Printer Memory Upgrades as low as | $70 | Sonnet Font Card NTX (25 Adobe fonts) | $299 |

MEMORY PLUS
43 Hopkinton Road
Westboro, Ma. 01581
Local (508)366-2240

Prices Subject to Change
Government & University P.O.s Accepted
All Registered Trademarks Recognized
COD Prices
Lifetime Warranty

1-800-388-PLUS(7587)
Fax (508)366-7344

---

ATHENA COMPUTER

NEW **Introducing RamPak– $99**
Most affordable 3MB upgrade for the Classic
Works with ALL hard drives/ brackets.

**Quadra VRAM $59**

**Classic II & LC FPU Cards– $79**
16Mhz, Classic II/LC– $79 • 33 Mhz, Classic II –$149
• 50Mhz, Classic II –$189 • Lifetime Warranty
FAX Orders: 1(800)580-MACS. Info: (512) 451-9269.
Quantity discounts on all products. **Dealer inquiries invited.**

ATHENA COMPUTER

---

**PMMU**
& MOTOROLA Coprocessors !!
System 7.0 virtual memory, A/UX on Mac II's!
68851RC16 ! $85
*Mac II's 16mhz Speed, Not A 12mhz! Ask & Beware!*
68882-16 $65., -20 $85., -25 $145., -33 $205., -40 $325.,
68881-16 $50., -20 $75.
VISA, MC
Govt., Corp. Dir, Int'l: Fax PO's @ 206-524-4831
Tercom... A 64 Inc. Enterprise - 206-575-8361
6920 Roosevelt Way NE, Suite #193, Seattle, WA 98115
1-800-827-1257

---

**VIRTUAL MEMORY FOR MAC LC USERS!**
This is the only MMU (Memory Management Unit) designed for the Mac LC.
▼ Easy plug-in installation
▼ Math coprocessor socket
▼ 30 Day money-back guarantee
$149
☎ 1-800-638-4784
System Technology Corp. • 1860 Fern Palm Drive
Edgewater, Florida 32141 • Fax (904) 428-0765
SYSTECH

---

**NOVY ACCELERATORS**
**SPEED UP YOUR MAC!**
Dramatically improve the speed and performance of your Mac SE, Plus & KE.
▼ Speeds of 16, 25, and 33 MHz
▼ Easy plug-in installation
▼ SIMM sockets for extra memory
▼ Math co-processor socket
▼ Complete kit and tools
▼ 30 Day money-back guarantee
▼ Engineered by Novy Systems
**Prices Start at Just $495**
☎ 1-800-638-4784
System Technology Corp. • 1860 Fern Palm Drive
Edgewater, Florida 32141 • Fax (904) 428-0765
SYSTECH

---

**Tell your source!**
I found it in **MacWEEK MarketCenter.**

---

**HIGH PERFORMANCE DISPLAYS FOR SE**
SE 25MHz EC68030 $399
• Upto Six Times Faster Than SE
• Up To 16MB w/ PMMU & Virtual
• Up To 4 MB Ram Disk
One Page Display System 945
Two Page Display System 1,145
CLASSIC EC68030 UPGRADES
NOW IN STOCK.
Call For Current Pricing
**MACEXPERTS**
632 SANTA MONICA BLVD., SANTA MONICA, CA 90401
(213/310) 394-1223 FAX 394-7323
(800) 392-1234

---

• MACINTOSH MEMORY • FAX MODEMS • VIDEO ADAPTERS • FPU'S •
FAX MODEMS
**LIFETIME**
MEMORY PRODUCTS INC.
1-800-233-6233 • 714-969-2421 • 714-960-0638/FAX
FAX MODEMS
• MACINTOSH MEMORY • FAX MODEMS • VIDEO ADAPTERS • FPU'S •

---

Leave your mark on volume buyers through
**MacWEEK's MarketCenter.**

---

**ACCELERATOR-VIDEO BOARD**
TWICE AS FAST AS THE CLOSEST COMPETITOR!
**THE ONE BOARD SOLUTION**

The ImagePro™Board combines Video *and* Acceleration. It gives your Mac SE, Plus, or 512KE an upgrade you may have thought impossible. If you already own a large monitor, ImagePro's speed will knock your socks off! **ImagePro Boards start at $695.**

The *ImagePro Systems* include a large B/W monitor and the ImagePro board. **ImagePro Systems start at $1295.**

▼Speeds of 16, 25, 33 MHz ▼ Easy to install ▼ ImagePro Board compatible with most large monitors ▼ ImagePro System monitors 15", 19", and 24" ▼ 30 Day money-back guarantee ▼Engineered by Novy Systems
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
*Free Brochure & Information*
☎ 1-800-638-4784
IMAGEPRO
*and ImagePro Systems*
System Technology Corp. • 1860 Fern Palm Drive
Edgewater, Florida 32141 • Fax (904) 428-0765

---

**FPU/PMMU**
**Classic II 882 16/20MHz..$79/89**
**Mac LC 882 16/20MHz.... $79/89**
**68882RC** (PGA pkg.) **or FN** (PLCC pkg.)
-20 $65/-25 $129/-33 $199/-40 $219/-50 $249
**68851 PMMU 16MHz..... $99**
(PMMU for Mac II Includes MODE32 Software)
**4MB SIMMs for Mac II/IIx ....$179**
(Special SIMMs with Refresh Decode PAL)
**Font Cards for QMS, TI, Okidata .. CALL**
SONNET TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Ste. 260 Irvine, CA 92714
714-261-2800 Fax: 714-261-2461
1-800-945-3668
Visa, MC; Gov't. /Corp./Univ. P.O.; Dealers Call

---

**MacWEEK** delivers 100% controlled, qualified Macintosh Volume Buyers 44 times a year!

---

## INDEX


**82 Memory Upgrades**
Boards
SIMMs

**86 Software**
Business Management
Desktop Publishing
Education
Finance
General
Graphics
Hypercard
Investment

**86 Hardware**
Bar Coding
Computer Systems
General
Peripherals

**93 Special Services**
General
Graphics
Programming/Consulting
Training
Rental/Leasing
Toner Recharging
Used Equipment

**95 Accessories**
**95 Connectivity**
**96 CD ROM**
**Miscellaneous**


## INFO. 800-825-4ADS

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Classified Advertising, 3rd Floor
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Paul Stafford
Vice President, Classified Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Sales Manager

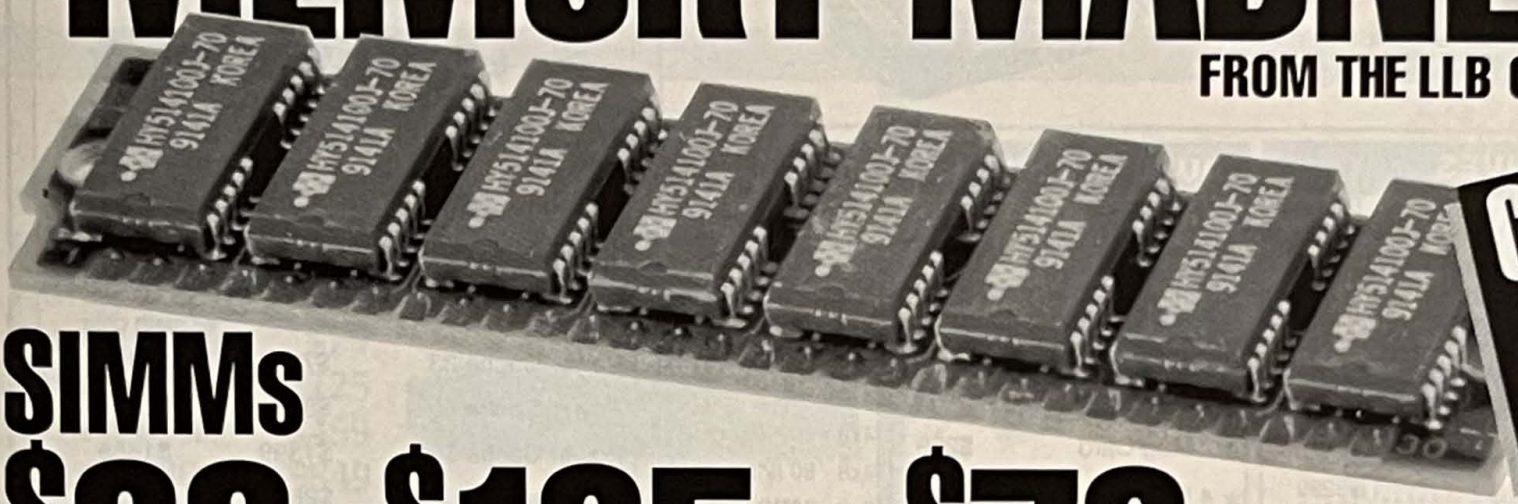
Karl Elken 212-503-5865
AZ, CA (209, 408, 415, 707, 916), CT, DC, DE, FL, ID, IN, KY, MI, MO, NE, NJ, OH, PA, WI, and CANADA

Chris Thomas 212-503-5131
CA (213, 619, 714, 805, 818), HI, MA, MD, ME, MT, NV, RI, SC, TN, UT, VA, VT, WV, WY and Foreign

Jo Zottarelli 212-503-5122
AL, AK, AR, CO, GA, IA, IL, KS, LA, MN, MS, NC, ND, NH, NM, NY, OK, OR, SD, TX, and WA

# MEMORY MADNESS

FROM THE LLB COMPANY



**CD ROM DRIVES CALL TODAY!**

## SIMMs

**$36** 1x8x80

| | |
|---|---|
| 1x8x70 | $38 |
| 1x8x100 | 34 |
| 4x8x70 | 127 |
| 4x8x100 | 123 |
| 4x8x80 MacII/IIx | 139 |

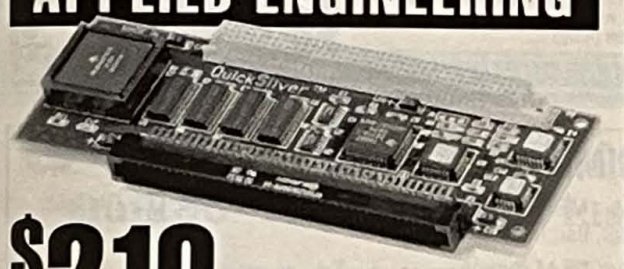
**$125** 4x8x80

| | |
|---|---|
| 1x8x80FX | $38 |
| 1x8x70FX | 39 |
| 4x8x80FX | 127 |
| 4x8x70FX | 129 |
| 8x8x80 | 445 |

**$79** 2x8x80

| | |
|---|---|
| 8x8x80FX | 445 |
| 16x8x80 | 799 |
| 16x8x80FX | 799 |

## APPLIED ENGINEERING



**$219** QuickSilver IIsi

QuickSilver IIsi with FPU ... $279
Quadralink ..... 182
Transwarp LC:
33mhz ..... 919
40mhz ..... 1259
50mhz ..... 1389
Transwarp SE ..... 729

44MB **$66** **$119** 88MB

## SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

**FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY**
**(206) 454-7302**

## POWERBOOK

| 2MB | 4MB | 6MB |
|---|---|---|
| $259 | $429 | $575 |

We also carry hard drives, modems and carrying cases for the Powerbook.

## DAYSTAR

Universal PowerCache:

| | |
|---|---|
| 33mhz | $659 |
| 33mhz with FPU | 859 |
| 40mhz | 859 |
| 40mhz with FPU | 1059 |
| 50mhz | 1319 |
| 50mhz with FPU | 1589 |

## TECHNOLOGY WORKS

TECHWORKS.

| | |
|---|---|
| IIci Cache Card | $151 |
| Mac IIsi Adapters | 129 |
| LC Video RAM | 65 |

## MISCELLANEOUS

Mac Portable SIMMs: 1MB ..... $199
3MB ..... 515 4MB ..... 615
Math Co-Processors:
16mhz for LC or Classic II ..... 75
Quadra 256K Video RAM ..... 48

**ALL GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL PO'S ACCEPTED**

Call Between 7AM and 6PM Pacific Time US & Canada

# 1-800-848-8967

The LLB Company, Inc. • 300 – 120th Ave NE • Bldg. 7, Suite 108 • Bellevue, WA 98005
Phone: (206) 454-7258 • Fax (206) 454-7302 FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY

**COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING PRICES:**

**$6** Overnight shipping by Airborne Express.

**$3** Ground shipping by UPS.

- Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern Time weekdays ship same day.
- We export to most countries in the world.
- Bank cards accepted. Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.
- Quantity pricing for dealers.

## SIMMs

# MEMORY DIRECT

"Don't pay retail...buy direct"

### HARD DRIVES

| | Internal | External |
|---|---|---|
| • Quantum 52 Meg | $229 | $299 |
| • Quantum 105 Meg | $339 | $409 |
| • Quantum 210 Meg | $625 | $695 |
| • Syquest Removable | $459 | — |

### QUADRA SPECIALS

| | |
|---|---|
| ★ 4 Meg Sims | $125 |
| ★ 8 Meg Sims | $399 |
| ★ 16 Meg Sims | $799 |
| ★ 512K VRam Kit | $134 |

### SIMMS

| | |
|---|---|
| 1x8 - 80NS | $36 |
| 1x8 - 70NS | $37 |
| 2x8 - 80NS | $80 |
| 2x8 - 70NS | $86 |
| 4x8 - 80NS | $129 |
| 4x8 - 70NS | $134 |
| 4x8 - 80 FX/NTX | $131 |
| 4x8 - 80 II/IIx | $158 |
| 8x8 - 80NS | $439 |
| 16x8 - 80NS | $819 |

### SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

★ 44 MEG $64 ★
★ 88 MEG $116 ★

### SUPER MAC

| | |
|---|---|
| • Sectrum 8•24 PDQ | $945 |
| • Spectrum 24 PDQ | $2699 |
| • Thunder 24 | $3299 |
| • 21" Platinum GS w/ Card | $1890 |
| • 19" Color Display | $1909 |
| • 21" 2 Pg Color Display | $3000 |

### NOTEBOOK MEMORY

| | |
|---|---|
| ★ 2 Meg Card | $269 |
| ★ 4 Meg Card | $499 |
| ★ 6 Meg Card | $749 |

### DAYSTAR ACCELERATORS

| | | w/ math chip |
|---|---|---|
| Power Cache 33 | $719 | $919 |
| Power Cache 40 | $889 | $1099 |
| Power Cache 50 | $1399 | $1689 |
| Fast Cache si | $289 | $375 |
| Fast Cache ci | $259 | — |

### ASANTE

| | |
|---|---|
| • Mac Con + Ethernet Card for all Mac Models | $209 |
| • W/ 64K Cache | $265 |
| • 10+ Hub | $725 |

**800-486-2447**

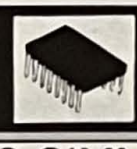
Fax (714) 847-5043

Prices reflect specials only. Call for complete catalog.

Corporate PO's
Government PO's
Educational PO's
Lifetime Warranty!

VISA · MasterCard · American Express Card · DISCOVER

# THE CHIP MERCHANT



**1 MEG SIMMS**
for Macintosh

Two Chip Board **$28**
(for IIci, IIcx, LC, IIsi)

Eight Chip Board **$33**
(for All Macs)

FX and NTX **$35**

**MAC CLASSIC RAMS**
3 Meg Upgrade
**$109**

HP LASER JET
2 Meg **$99**
4 Meg **$175**

TI Microlaser
1 Meg **$55**

**4 MEG SIMMS**
for FX, CI, CX & SE30
**$115**

LC 512 K VRAM
**$70**

Quadra 256K VRAM
**$47**

Lifetime warranty on manufacturer's defects and chip failure. Other chips available. All chips new. Surface mount

CALL (800) 426-6375 ORDERS (619) 268-4774 INFORMATION

9541 Ridgehaven Ct., Suite A, San Diego, CA 92123 Fax #619 268-0874

U.S. Government & University PO's accepted • Prices reflect 3% cash discount

Prices subject to change without notice

MasterCard

# RAM Cards and Big Screen Video for the Mac PowerBooks.

1. **BookRAM™** memory card for all PowerBooks. Comes with 2 megs, 4 megs or 6 megs of Pseudostatic RAM, factory upgradeable.

2. **BookRAM™ DRAM** memory card. Deft circuit design yields low cost and low power drain for a 4 meg card. Maintains battery life.

3. **BookView™** Duplicates the visual display on the built in LCD screen to an external monitor, interfaces to major displays.

4. **BookView™ Imperial.** Adds 4 megs of DRAM and provides color or grey scale monitor output for the 68030 models and monochromatic output for the 68000 model. For VGA, Apple monitors, NTSC and overhead projectors.

Call for prices on 1 meg, 2 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, Softstep® and Two Step™ memory expansion modules, Pac RAM™ for the Portable, Video Mac Pac for the Portable, and Mac Rescue™ upgrade board for Enhanced 128K & 512K Macs.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax
AppleLink: D6962

**Computer Care**

Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover accepted

## I/O Hardware Peripherals

**Mac II Serial Ports** - Add 2 or 4 ports to your Mac II with our Hurdler II Nubus serial boards. Easily installed & accessed with software utilities provided. Onboard 68008 processor for buffering data and speeds of 38,400 baud per channel. Newer version with 57,600 baud rates shipping 4th quarter 1991 - call for pricing. **New Comm Toolbox** interface included to access the ports from the control panel.
2 port board - $299 / 4 port board - $379

**Printer Solution - Hurdler Centronics Parallel Interface** (CPI) board supports a wide range of popular parallel printers, plotters and scanners - $199. It is compatible with the following software packages: CAI's Freedom of Press, GDT's - JetLink Express, Computer Associates - Cricket Expressions Driver and ColorOut by Metafore Software Design.

**Prototyping Hardware Solutions**

| | |
|---|---|
| NuBus/Slave | $199 |
| SE/30 | $59.95 |
| IIFX Proto | $99 |
| ROM Development Tools | $149 |

**Extender Cards**

| | |
|---|---|
| NuBus | $59 |
| SE/30 | $49.95 |
| IIFX | $99 |

Creative Solutions, Inc.
4701 Randolph Road, Suite 12
Rockville, MD 20852
1-800-367-8465

## SIMM/SIP MEMORY UPGRADES

- 4MEG & 1MEG Upgrade for Max SE, SE30, Plus, LC, Classic, II, IIx, IIci, IIsi, IIcx, and IIfx
- We offer O E M pricings
- Government and University orders gladly taken
- World wide orders accepted

**DELTA RESEARCH LABORATORIES**
26802 Vista Terrace Dr. El Toro, CA 92630
(800) 999-1593 (714) 588-6395

| SIMMS low as $33.00 | MacClassic $32 |
|---|---|
| 1MB/4MB FX SIMMS | CALL |
| 2MB/4MB SIMMS | as low as $76 |
| QUADRA/LC VRAM | CALL |
| IIci/IIsi Cache Card | $155/$165 |
| Power RAM 2/4/6 MB | CALL |
| Mac LC 20MHz FPU | $78.00 |
| NEXT Color Station/Mem. Upgrades | |

**1-800/541-7126**

Lifetime Warranty VS/MC no surcharge
Corp., Gov. & Univ. PO's accepted FAX 512-219-1132
**Diamond Computer Resources Inc.**
13377 Pond Springs Rd. STE 105, Austin, TX 78729 512-219-1222

SINCE 1985 **DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 MEG X 8-80ns 2 Chip | $ 31.75 |
| 1 MEG X 8-80ns 8 Chip | $ 33.95 |
| 1 MEG FX SIMMS | $ 36.50 |
| 4 MEG X 8 SIMMS | $122.00 |
| 4 MEG FX SIMMS | $123.50 |
| Powerbook Memory | CALL |
| Quadra Memory | CALL |

TO ORDER CALL (800)845-8228
(714)855-0411 * FAX (714)855-8504
VISA/MC ACCEPTED
8 ARGONAUT, SUITE 100
ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656
Prices Subject to Change COD Prices 12+

Tell Your Source!
Say you saw it in **MacWEEK MarketCenter.**

# PERIPHERAL OUTLET

## CELEBRATING OUR 5TH ANNIVERSARY!

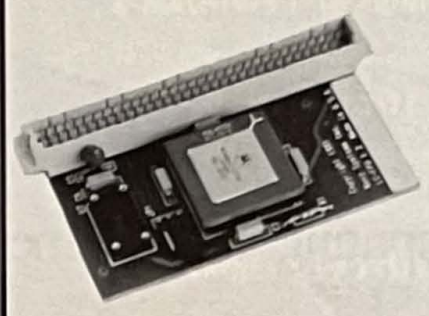
### SIMMs

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 meg 70ns | $39 |
| 1 meg 80ns | $35 |
| 1 meg 100ns | $34 |
| 2 meg 80ns | $79 |
| 4 meg 80ns | $125 |
| 8 meg 80ns | $459 |
| 16 meg 80ns | $849 |

### Video RAM

4 bit to 8 bit Upgrade $24
256K Quadra VRAM $59
512K Mac LC VRAM $69

### 68882 FPUs



| | |
|---|---|
| 16mhz for Mac LC | $75 |
| 33mhz for Mac LC | $149 |
| 50mhz for Mac LC | $199 |
| IIsi : 20mhz + 2 slots | $119 |
| 20mhz for Classic II | $89 |
| 33mhz for Classic II | $149 |
| 50mhz for Classic II | $199 |

### PowerBook Memory

2 Meg Pseudo-Static Module
4 Meg Pseudo-Static Module
6 Meg Pseudo-Static Module
Call for pricing on DRAM Modules

### Quadra Memory

16 Meg SIMM / Quadra 900 $849
••16 Meg SIMM / Quadra 700 $925••
256K VRAM SIMM $59

### FPUs (chip only)

| | |
|---|---|
| 68882 16mhz | $69 |
| 68882 20mhz | $79 |
| 68882 25mhz | $135 |
| 68882 33mhz | $149 |
| 68882 50mhz | $199 |
| 68881 16mhz | $49 |
| 68881 20mhz | $59 |

### Cache Cards, etc.

| | |
|---|---|
| IIsi 64K Cache Card | $159 |
| IIci 64K Cache Card | $149 |
| IIsi 2-slot card & 68882 | $119 |

### Printer Upgrades

| | |
|---|---|
| T.I. MicroLaser 1 meg | $59 |
| HP 2 meg Upgrade | $115 |
| HP 4 Meg Upgrade | $205 |
| MMU for Mac LC (to run Virtual) | $139 |
| Mac Classic 1 Meg Bd | $55 |
| Mac Classic 3 Meg Bd | $119 |
| Syquest Cartridges | $65 |
| 512Ke to Plus Upgrde | $255 |
| 68851 16mhz PMMU | $89 |
| Mac Portable RAM | Call |
| NeXT Memory | Call |

### 68030 25mhz Accelerators

**"Quik30" for Mac SE, Plus, and 512Ke**

**•Runs the speed of Mac IIci**
**•System 7/Virtual compatible**
**•Add up to 16 Megs of RAM**
**•Includes 68882 math coprocessor**

**$529!!**

### Accelerator/Monitor Combo

**"ImagePro" for Classic, SE, Plus, 512Ke**

**•Runs the speed of Mac IIci**
**•System 7/Virtual compatible**
**•Adds up to 16 Megs of RAM**
**•Includes 68882 math coprocessor**
**•Optional Display : 15", 19" or 24"**
***•Unbelievably fast!!!***

**•Same Day Shipping•**
**•Overnight Delivery - $8.00•**
**•Lifetime Warranty on Memory Products•**

**•Toll-Free Technical Support•**

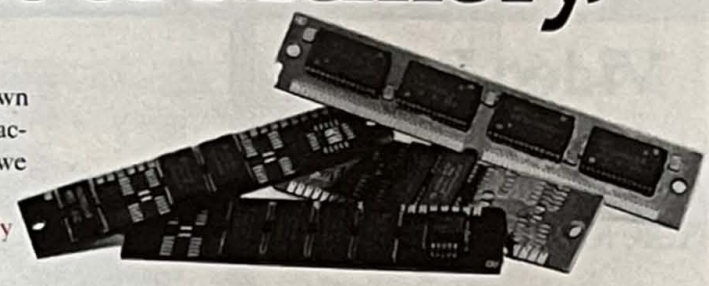

## PERIPHERAL OUTLET
## 800-256-6581

327 E. 14th, P.O. Box 2329
Ada, OK 74820
International Phone : 405-332-6581 • Fax : 405-436-2245

## SIMMs

# The Real Cost of Memory.

When you see SIMM prices in MacWeek, one cost often overlooked is the price we all pay when chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) are used in the manufacturing process. It is well known by now that CFCs damage the ozone layer, but some manufacturers continue to use them. We've never used CFCs when we manufacture our 1, 2, 4, 8 and 16 mb SIMMs for Macs, PCs and NTX printers. So for low prices *and* environmentally safe products, call Third Wave.



Third Wave Computing: the *real* memory leader

(512)832-8282 • Fax: (512)832-1533 (800)284-0486

Let **MacWEEK MarketCenter** take your product to the decision-making buyers inside business, government, and education. Call your Account Representative at: 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237

## SIMMs

**MAC SYSTEMS**

**1-800-942-6227**

118 West Broadway Suite 6 • Altus, OK 73521
Phone (405) 477-3777 • Fax (405) 477-3780

Now Featuring Classic Accelerators Call us for more information!

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 x 8 x 70 | 37 |
| 1 x 8 x 80 | 35 |
| 1 x 8 x 80 fx | 37 |
| 1 x 8 x 100 | 34 |
| 1 x 8 x 120 | 32 |
| 2 x 8 x 80 | 77 |
| 4 x 8 x 80 | 128 |
| 4 x 8 x 80 IIx | 178 |
| 4 x 8 x 80 fx | 133 |
| 8 x 8 x 80 | 460 |
| 16 x 8 x 80 | 799 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Powerbook 2 Meg** | **250** |
| **Powerbook 4 Meg** | **450** |
| **Powerbook 6 Meg** | **599** |
| Mac Classic 1Meg | 74 |
| Mac Classic 3Meg | 119 |
| LC 512K Video | 73 |
| LC FPU | 74 |
| IIci Cache Card | 160 |
| IIsi Cache Card | 159 |
| IIsi Slot Adapter | 55 |

**1 Meg SIMMs** as low as **$32**

- Lifetime warranty on all products
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- All SIMMs pretested
- AntiStatic Wrist Strap $2
- Toll-Free technical support
- AMEX please add 4%
- Corporate, University, and Government POs accepted
- Prices subject to change
- Prices may reflect quantity pricing

2-Day $6
1-Day $13

## Hardware/Computer Systems

**Computer Design & Graphic Systems™**

*"Only Graphic Systems by the Graphic Specialists"*

FREE SHIPPING* National Service Network

| CALL FOR NEW MAC PRICES | |
|---|---|
| Macintosh LC 2/40 | $1649 |
| Macintosh si 3/40 | $2099 |
| Macintosh ci 5MB | $2799 |
| Macintosh ci 5/120 | $3199 |
| Macintosh ci 8/210 | $3529 |
| Macintosh Quadra 700 | $4199 |
| Macintosh Quadra 900 | $5199 |
| PowerBook 170 | $3849 |
| Macintosh Classic II | $1599 |
| **PRINTERS** | |
| Seiko Color Point | $3999 |
| QMS PS815 MR | $3849 |
| NewGen PS400P | $2100 |
| NewGen PS840E | $3695 |
| GCC BLP Elite / GCC PLP II | CALL / $100 REBATE |
| Microtek Truelaser | $1349 |

*call for details

CDG-SPECIAL ACCESSORIES POWERBOOK

Celebration BIG SAVINGS off all RasterOps

800▲741▼6227
Support.....813▲278▼4964
Fax.....813▲278▼5161
1436-1 Park Shore Center • Ft. Myers, Fl. 33901

Over 2600 products for the serious Graphics User

SUPERMAC RasterOps QMS radius

| STORAGE | | SCANNERS | | MONITORS | | SOFTWARE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ricoh 120MB Optical | $1359 | Sharp JX 320 | $1025 | E-Machines T16 | $1595 | Quark 3.1 | $479 |
| Pinnacle 128MB Optical | $1599 | Abaton color | $1197 | Rasterops Media Time | $1699 | Pagemaker | $469 |
| Panasonic 16 Optical | $2099 | Microtek 600zs | $1299 | SuperMac 20" color | $1599 | Illustrator 3.0 | $359 |
| Apple 40MB HD | $179 | UMAX UC630 | $1299 | NEC 3FGX | $649 | Freehand 3.0 | $375 |
| Powerbook 80 HD | $649 | UMAX 1200 DPI | CALL | Seiko 1445 Trinitron | $579 | Much Much More! | |

GCC TECHNOLOGIES LASERMASTER E-MACHINES

## Software/Business Management

**MacProject Users**

Trade Up to Task Monitor
- Time-Scaled PERT
- Gantt with Dependencies
- Custom Report Templates

and more for only $99

Monitor Systems - Los Altos, CA
(415)949-1688 Fax (415)949-4688

Leave your mark on volume buyers through **MacWEEK's MarketCenter.**

**Who's Reading MacWEEK?**

Serious buyers. 85,000 Corporate, government, and academic professionals who buy Macintosh products in volume.

# Pump Up the Volume

MacWEEK's buyers are 100% controlled, 100% qualified so you reach the best. MacWEEK's buyers must buy for at least 10 Macintoshes - or they do not qualify to receive the publication. MacWEEK delivers your sales message to Volume Buyers so you can pump up your volume sales.

Reserve your space today!

**800-825-4237**

# CALL TOLL FREE
# (800) 622-6885

**708+/1960 TRINITRON SYSTEM**
19" Trinitron with 8 bit video — $2699.

**8L/24L 1960 TRINITRON SYSTEM**
19" Trinitron with accelerated 8 or 24 bit video — $3100./$3495.

**24L/16" TRINITRON SYSTEM**
24 bit w/accelerator. True RasterOps system — $2495.

**COLORBOARD 208/264**
8 or 24 bit video card for Mac II family — $199./$299.

## RASTEROPS

**RASTEROPS 24L 16" TRINITRON SYSTEM**
24 Bit Board with RasterOps' 16" Trinitron Monitor & Accelerator
Save over $5,000 off RasterOps list price — While supply lasts ➤ $2495.

**RASTEROPS 264-30**
24 Bit Video Boards for 13" RGB. — While supply lasts ➤ $579.

**RASTEROPS NEW 21" MONOCHROME SYSTEM**
Available for MAC II or Classic. Incredibly Sharp Picture. — Now ➤ $1450.

**RASTEROPS NEW 24XLTV 19" COLOR SYSTEM**
19" RasterOps Monitor with 24 Bit Live Video and Frame Grabbing. Plus it's Accelerated! ➤ $5299.

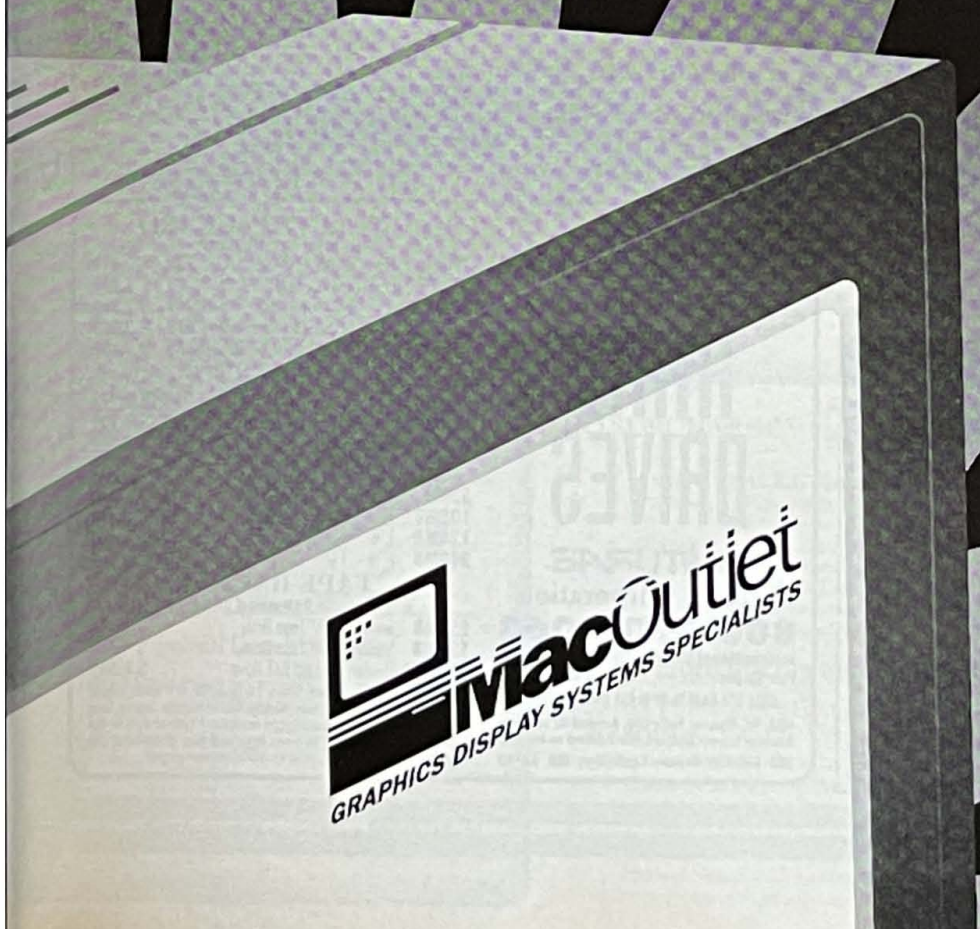
**RASTEROPS 19" GRAYSCALE SYSTEM**
19" GrayScale Monitor with 256 Shades of Gray.
Price Includes Video Board. — Special Purchase ➤ $1299.

**RASTEROPS NEW 24STV BOARD**
Runs Live Video Overlays Mac Graphics. ➤ $1149.
RasterOps new 803 Accelerator for 24STV. ➤ $195.

**RASTEROPS VIDEO EXPANDER**
Output 24 Bit Macintosh video to video recording devices. ➤ $459.

**RASTEROPS NEW 24XLI 1960 SYSTEM**
24 Bit with on board acceleration and 19" Trinitron Monitor ➤ $4799.

**RASTEROPS EXPRESSO PERSONAL SLIDE SCANNER**
Slide scanner for use with Desktop presentation and NTSC ➤ $649.




## E-MACHINES

**E-MACHINES T-16 TRINITRON 8BIT SYSTEM**
16" Monitor and 8 Bit Color Card Top Rated Three Years Running! ➤ $CALL

**E-MACHINES NEW! T-16/XL24 TRINITRON SYSTEM**
24 Bit Accelerated Video Board with NTSC.
Incredible Value for 24 Bit 16" Trinitron! ➤ $CALL.

**E-MACHINES T-19 SYSTEM**
19" Sony Trinitron with 8 Bit video board — New Low Price ➤ $CALL.

## DAYSTAR DIGITAL

**DAYSTAR Fast Cache IIci static ram cache** ➤ $ 259.
**DAYSTAR PowerCache II 40MHz** ➤ $ 895.
**DAYSTAR PowerCache II 40MHz w/68882 Math Chip** ➤ $1049.
**DAYSTAR PowerCache II 50MHz** ➤ $1299.
**DAYSTAR PowerCache II 50MHz w/68882 Math Chip** ➤ $1549.

## SEIKO

**SEIKO CM1445 24 BIT COLOR BUNDLE**
14" RGB Monitor with RasterOps 24SI 24 Bit Color Board. — Now ➤ $1149.

**SEIKO CM1445 8 BIT COLOR BUNDLE**
14" Monitor with RasterOps CB208 Color Board — Now ➤ $ 779.

## DOVE

**DOVE FAX DESKTOP**
2400 baud data/9600 baud send-receive fax external modem — Now ➤ $249.

**DOVE FAX +**
Same as Dove Fax Desktop but includes voice mail capability — Now ➤ $329.

**DOVE FAX NUBUS**
2400 baud data/9600 baud send-receive fax internal modem — Now ➤ $279.

**DOVE FAX LAN**
2400 baud data/9600 baud send-receive fax network modem — Now ➤ $499.

## NEC

**NEW 4FG 15" MULTISYNC MONITOR** — Now ➤ $799.
**NEW 3FG 15" MULTISYNC MONITOR** — Now ➤ $679.
**MACSYNC 14" MONITOR** — Now ➤ $449.

48860 Milmont Drive #103C, Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 623-8890 Fax (510) 623-8894
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR ALL PRODUCTS

## General

### Mac Systems

| | |
|---|---|
| Mac IIsi, 13" RGB, Extended keyboard | $2695 |
| Mac IIsi 5/80, 13" RGB, Extended keyboard | $2895 |
| Mac IIci 5/80, 13" RGB Monitor, Extended keyboard | $4495 |
| Mac IIci 5/80, Hitachi 19" RGB Monitor, Ext. keyboard | $4495 |
| Mac IIfx 4/0 | $3895 |
| Powerbook 140 2/40 | $2659 |
| Powerbook 140 4/40 | $2995 |
| Classic II 2/40 $1695 – Classic 2/40 | $1140 |
| Apple StyleWriter | $299 |

### Ikegami

| | |
|---|---|
| Ikegami CN-20 Multisync 19" Color Monitor w/8/24-bit 75 Hz Card | $1395/$1895 |
| 19" Color Trinitron w/8/24-bit 75 Hz Card | $1995/$2695 |

### E-Machine

| | |
|---|---|
| E16 Hitachi | $995 |
| T16/24 | $2695 |
| T19/Futura 24 | $3995 |

### Demo Clearance

| | |
|---|---|
| Radius pivot | $395 |
| Radius full page | $295 |
| Laserwriter II NT/NTX | $1795/$1995 |

**BUY, SELL OR TRADE YOUR MAC**

Save 50% to 60% from New Prices!

Call us before you sell your used Mac

No Quantity Too Small or Large

CALL 800-MAC N TOWN

International Orders - FAX 201-224-6449 or Call 201-224-4273

Mac In Town

---

**PINNACLE MICRO 3.5" ERASABLE OPTICAL DRIVES HAVE ARRIVED!**
128 MB ON A SINGLE 3.5 OPTICAL CARTRIDGE THE SIZE OF A DISKETTE.
38 ms access time, Sony mechanism.
Price includes 1 Cartridge. Add'l 128 mb cartridges $65 **$1595**

**RASTEROPS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 24XLi Accelerated w/ 19" Trinitron Monitor | $4789 |
| 24STV Board | $1149 |
| 8XLi with 19" Color Hitachi | $2895 |
| 24XLi with 21" Color Hitachi | $5325 |

**SuperMac**

| | |
|---|---|
| Spectrum 8•24 PDQ | $949 |
| Thunder 24 | $CALL |
| 8•24 PDQ w/ 19" Trinitron | $3829 |
| VideoSpigot w/Premier | $CALL |
| 24 PDQ w/ 21" SuperMatch | $5675 |

**Microtek 600ZS $1249**
**1850 Slide Scanner $1799**
PhotoShop 2 included free w/ both Scanners

**UMAX UC-630 $1289**
Includes PhotoShop 2
TRUE 600 dpi 24-bit Color Scanner

**Microtek TrueLaser $1245**
Mac/IBM, 6 pages/min., 3 Mb

Features:
- PostScript
- 9 pgs/m
- 1.5 Mb
- Includes Appletalk

**TI MicroLaser PS17 $1249**
**TI MicroLaser PS35 $1549**
Most Economical PostScript Printer

**QMS PS410 $1595**
- True Adobe PostScript
- 68020 processor • 2 Mb Ram

**FUJITSU HARD DRIVES** (5-Year Warranty 48-Hr Replacement)

| | Internal | External |
|---|---|---|
| 330 mb, Half-height, 3.5", 9 ms | $1219 | $1299 |
| 425 mb, Half-height, 3.5", 9 ms | $1279 | $1359 |
| 520 mb, Half-height, 3.5", 9 ms | $1349 | $1429 |
| 680 mb, Full-height, 9 ms | $1359 | $1459 |
| 1200 mb, Full-height, 9 ms | $1995 | $2095 |

ATTO Silicon Express
SCSI-2 Accelerator NuBus Card (6 mb/sec Transfer Rate) $795

**Erasable Optical Drives**

| | |
|---|---|
| Sony 650 mb Optical Drive | $2995 |
| Pinnacle Micro REO-650 | $3345 |
| additional Cartridges (Cartridge, cables, and software included) | $129 |

**DAT Tape Drives**

| | |
|---|---|
| ArchiveDAT 2 Gb Tape Drive | $1449 |
| WangDAT 1.3 Gb Tape Drive | $1429 |

**Fax/Modems**

DOVE 110/220 v.

| | |
|---|---|
| DoveFax 24/96 | $249 |
| DoveFax 24/96+Voice | $329 |
| DoveFax Internal | $279 |
| DoveFax 24/96 LAN (10) | $489 |

ABATON 110/220 v.

| | |
|---|---|
| Interfax 24/96 | $249 |
| Interfax + Network | $355 |

**Wacom Tablets**

| | |
|---|---|
| 6 x 9" Standard Surface | $495 |
| 12 x 12" Standard Surface | $695 |
| 12 x 12" ElectroStat Surface | $759 |
| 12 x 18" Standard Surface | $1025 |
| 12 x 18" ElectroStat Surface | $1099 |
| 18 x 25" Standard Surface | $2725 |
| 4-button cordless cursor | $105 |
| Extra Stylus (Firm or Soft) | $89 |

advance computer systems incorporated
One Union Sq. West
New York, NY 10003
212-777-2908
Mon-Fri 10-7 Eastern

Call our toll free number for orders and technical assistance. **800-654-3242**

---

**POWER**

| OUTPUT | ZPS-150cxi | Apple |
|---|---|---|
| Watts | 150-Watt | 90-Watt |
| +5VDC | 18.0A | 10.0A |
| +12VDC | 3.0A | 1.5A |
| +12VDC peak | 5.0A | 3.0A |
| -12VDC | 1.0A | 0.3A |

- Universal Auto-Switching 90VAC -260 VAC, 47–63hz
- Easy Installation
- 4 independently regulated outputs
- Overload Voltage Protection
- Continuous Short Circuit protection
- Exact dimension as original part
- FCC, UL, TUV, CSA pending
- Brand New ,1-Year Limited Warranty

Power Supply Upgrade for Mac IIcx, IIci and QUADRA 700

QUADMATION, INC.
408-733-5557 Info
408-733-1938 Fax
1120 Stewart Court, Suite 1, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800-733-7887
ORDERS ONLY

Pricing, specifications & Availability Subject to Change without notice.

---

MAC HARD DRIVE EXPERTS

DRIVESAVERS™ 415•883•4232

WE CAN SAVE IT!
• Data Recovery • Drive Repair

## Peripherals

Don't Buy Your Peripherals From An Invisible Company.

See Page 41

---

**TMS Peripherals**

Shadow — You asked for it... here it is! The world's finest full-featured portable hard drive. All the features of a full sized hard drive in a 2.25" x 4.5" x 7.25" case designed with Macintosh in mind. Capacities from 52 Mbs to 1 G(g! See prices below.

**TMS PRO SERIES HARD DRIVES**

| | Int. | Ext. | Shadow |
|---|---|---|---|
| TMS Pro 52 LPS 11ms | $209 | $279 | $279 |
| TMS Pro 105 LPS 11ms | 325 | 395 | $395 |
| TMS Pro 120 10ms | 399 | 469 | $469 |
| TMS Pro 240 10ms | 665 | 735 | $735 |
| TMS Pro 425 10ms | 1169 | 1339 | $1339 |
| TMS Pro 1000 10ms | Call | Call | Call |
| TMS Pro R45/R90 (includes 1 cart.) | 429/666 | | |

★★★★★ All hard drives are formatted with TMS' DiskWriter™— universal hard disk formatting & partitioning software for Macintosh.

30 Day Performance Guarantee on ALL hardware products. **Shadow**, hard drives & removable drives carry a 2 Year Full Warranty. Externals have 2 SCSI Ports, 2 AC Jacks, Pushbutton SCSI ID Selector, Internal/ External Auto-Switch, Power Supply & Thermostatically Controlled Fan. Drives are internally terminated & have auto-parking heads. *Prices subject to change.*

**DAYSTAR DIGITAL** — Turbocharge your Mac with DAYSTAR 100% Compatible PowerCache Cards.

33 Mhz PowerCache, $599.95 with FPU $789.95 • 40 Mhz PowerCache, $789.95 with FPU $979.95
50 Mhz PowerCache, $1229.95 with FPU 1479.95 • FastCache IIsi, $269.95 / FastCache IIci, $239.95
All PowerCache Adapter Boards, $30.95 • *Note: The Macintosh IIci requires no Adapter Board.*

SIMMs 1Mb 80ns, $38 • 2Mb 80ns, $89 • 4Mb 80ns, $141

The Classic Performer™ by Harris Laoratories, Inc. *Get Classic II performance for only $239.95!*
Make your Mac Classic *95% FASTER today!*

800 ASK 4TMS (800 275 4867)

1120 Holland Drive, Ste. 16 • Boca Raton FL 33487 • 407.998.9958 Fax: 407.998.9983

---

## Peripherals

The Best Products, Prices and Service
1-800-626-1889
6113 South 380 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 265-8882

DeskTop Direct Inc.

*We carry the full line of products from:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| RasterOps | 24STV or 24Sx(si) | $1155 / 645 |
| | 8XL 19" or 21" System | $2255 / $3355 |
| | 24XLTV 19" Hitachi or Trinitron System | $4375 / $5345 |
| | 24XLi 19" Hitachi or Trinitron System | $4055 / $5025 |
| | 8XLi 19" Hitachi or Trinitron System | $2765 / $3735 |
| | ClearVue/GSXL 19" or 21" System | $1285 / $1595 |
| DAYSTAR | FastCache IIci | $255 |
| | FastCache IIsi w/ FPU | $365 |
| | PowerCache 33MHz or w/Math | $695 / $895 |
| | PowerCache 40MHz or w/Math | $895 / $1095 |
| | PowerCache 50MHz or w/Math | $1395 / $1675 |
| PLI | Infinity 40 Removable | $595 |
| | Infinity 88 Removable | $775 |

*MacWeek Special:* BEZIER BP4040 Personal PostScript Laser Printer $1495

---

BIG HARD DRIVES

SATURAE

Saturae Corporation
**800-373-3063**
International Orders (617) 661-8166
Fax Order (617) 661-4047
CALL US! 8AM to 8PM EST Monday-Friday
VISA, MC, Discover, FedEx COD, Accepted No Surcharge
American Express Accepted. POs Accepted on Approval
148 Richdale Avenue Cambridge, MA 02140

MADE IN AMERICA! **HEWLETT PACKARD**

| | Access | Internal | External |
|---|---|---|---|
| 220MB | 3.5" 12.6ms (actual) | $ 739 | $ 819 |
| 322MB | 3.5" 12.6ms (actual) | $ 1,099 | $ 1,179 |
| 402MB | 3.5" 12.6ms (actual) | $ 1,299 | $ 1,369 |
| 1000MB | FH 16.5ms (actual) | $ 1,979 | $ 2,099 |
| 1360MB | FH 13.5ms (actual) | $ 2,579 | $ 2,699 |

**FUJITSU**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 425MB | 3.5" | 12ms (9ms eff) | $ 1,149 | $ 1,219 |
| 520MB | 3.5" | 12ms (9ms eff) | $ 1,229 | $ 1,299 |
| 1050MB | FH | 14ms (11ms eff) | $ 1,949 | $ 2,069 |

**QUANTUM**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52MB | 1"Ht | 17ms (9ms eff) | $ 219 | $ 289 |
| 105MB | 1"Ht | 17ms (9ms eff) | $ 329 | $ 399 |
| 124MB | 1"Ht | 14ms (8ms eff) | $ 419 | $ 489 |
| 240MB | 1"Ht | 14ms (8ms eff) | $ 699 | $ 769 |

**TAPE BACKUP**
All tape drives include **Retrospect** and 1 cartridge

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 250MB | Sankyo 1/4" Tape Drive | $ 649 |
| 525MB | Sankyo 1/4" Tape Drive | $ 799 |
| 2000MB | Hewlett Packard DAT Drive | $ 1,549 |

All drives come preformatted with System 7.0 compatible SCSI drivers. External drives have a Zero-Footprint cabinet. Shoebox cabinet available. Internal drives include all cables and brackets necessary for installation. FH internal drives for Mac II, IIx, IIfx, Quadra 900 only. 1"Ht internal drives for all Macs. HP and Fujitsu have a five year warranty, Quantum and Sankyo have a two year warranty.

# VCP Computer Products

1320-A Hancock Street, Anaheim California 92807
FAX (714) 779-8717 • International Orders (714) 779-7478

**(800) 447-6350**
**ORDER**

## Hard Drive Storage

### Quantum

| Capacity | Access | Size | Internal | External |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52mb | 9/26ms | 3.5" TH* | $229 | $299 |
| 105mb | 9/26ms | 3.5" TH* | $339 | $409 |
| 120mb | 16 | 3.5" TH | CALL | CALL |
| 240mb | 16 | 3.5" TH | CALL | CALL |
| 425mb | 8ms | 3.5" HH | $1299 | $1399 |

*LPS-LP are Low Power drives for Mac Classic

**Quantum Drives have a TWO Year Warranty**

### Maxtor

| Model | Capacity | Access | Size | Internal | External |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7120 | 120mb | 15ms | TH | $369 | $439 |
| 213S | 207mb | 15ms | HH | $599 | $669 |
| 340S | 330mb | 14.5ms | HH | $959 | $1029 |
| 8760S | 645mb | 16.5ms | FH | $1399 | $1499 |
| P0-12S | 1.0gb | 13ms | FH | $1929 | $2029 |
| P1-17S | 1.4gb | 13ms | FH | $2499 | $2599 |

**Maxtor Drives have a TWO Year Warranty**

### Seagate

| Model | Capacity | Access | Size | Internal | External |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2383M | 320mb | 14ms | HH | $1199 | $1269 |
| 1480N | 420mb | 14ms | HH | $1299 | $1369 |
| 4385M | 337mb | 11ms | FH | $1269 | $1369 |
| 4766M | 676mb | 15ms | FH | $1449 | $1549 |
| 41200M | 1.0gb | 15ms | FH | $1999 | $2099 |
| 41650N | 1.4gb | 15ms | FH | CALL | CALL |

**Seagate Drives have a ONE Year Warranty**

### Fujitsu

| Capacity | Access | Size | Internal | External |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 330mb | 9ms | 3.5" HH | $1295 | $1365 |
| 425mb | 9ms | 3.5" HH | $1367 | $1437 |
| 520mb | 9ms | 3.5" HH | $1477 | $1547 |
| 345mb | 16ms | FH | $1197 | $1297 |
| 645mb | 16ms | FH | $1277 | $1377 |
| 1.2gb | 11.5ms | FH | $1947 | $2047 |

**Fujitsu Drives have a FIVE Year Warranty**

### Conner and Micropolis Available

TH = Third Height (Low Profile), HH = Half Height, FH = Full Height

## SyQuest

| Capacity | 44mb | 88mb |
|---|---|---|
| Access | 20ms | 20ms |
| Extra Cartridges | $67 | $119 |
| External | $459* | $649* |

All Syquest Drives have a TWO Year Warranty
* Includes 1 Cartridge and has a ONE Year Warranty

DOS Solutions Available

## Memory

| | |
|---|---|
| 1MB SIMMs | $36 |
| 1MB FX SIMMs | $39 |
| 2MB SIMMs | $89 |
| 4MB SIMMs | $149 |
| 4MB FX SIMMs | $149 |
| 4MB II, IIx, IIcx SIMMs | $179 |
| 16MB SIMMs | $815 |

ALL SIMMs above are 80ns

| | |
|---|---|
| 1MB Classic | $55 |
| 3MB Classic | $129 |
| Video RAM | CALL |

256K for Quadras

ONE Year Warranty on All Memory

## Monitors & Cards

### radius

Mono Full Page (15") Display
Mono Two Page Display
Color Pivot Display
Full Page Color Display
Two Page Color 19" or 21"
Precision Color 20" Display

Precision Color 8
Precision Color 8x and 24x

### SuperMac

19" Platinum Two Page Display
21" Platinum Two Page Display
19" SuperMatch Color Diaplay

Spectrum/8 (si, LC Series III)
Spectrum/24 Series III
ColorCard 24

### Ikegami

20" Grayscale Monitor
20" Color Monitor

8 and 24 bit Color Card

## Software Special

# Total Recall

The New Muscle in Back-Up Software

I'll be Back-Up!

$79

- Incredibly Fast Backup's
- Easy to use Graphical Interface
- Scripts Automate Backups
- Select files by Application Creator
- Supports Finder Colors
- Network Compatible
- Find and Restore
- Multiple Tapes/Backup
- Activity Log
- Finder copy mode

## Powerbook Parts

Ram Upgrade Modules for all Powerbooks

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Megabyte Upgrade | $250 |
| 4 Megabyte Upgrade | $445 |
| 6 Megabyte Upgrade | $585 |

Radius Powerview.....$519
External 8 bit video display interface allows 256 grays or colors on several different monitors.

## Micron

Exceed Color 38
8 bit color for SE/30 and IIsi .....$289
Macro Color 30
24 bit color for SE/30 and IIsi .....$459
Color 2
8 bit color for Mac II .....$289

We carry all Micron products for the Macintosh

## Accelerators

### radius

Radius Rocket $1629

We carry the Complete line of Radius Products

### DayStar

Power Cache Cards (For the SE/30, LC, II, IIx, IIcx, IIsi, IIci)

| | |
|---|---|
| 33MHz Accelerator | $679 |
| w/ 68882 Math Coprocessor | $879 |
| 40MHZ Accelerator | $879 |
| w/ 68882 Math Coprocessor | $1079 |
| 50MHz Accelerator | $1359 |
| w/ 68882 Math Coprocessor | $1629 |
| FastCache Mac IIsi | $295 |
| FastCache Mac IIci | $259 |

### ATTO

Silicon Express $950
SCSI-2 Accelerator Card, up to 6MB/Sec Transfer Rate for any NuBus Mac (4 times Faster)
ATTO Cache CI $189
64K Static RAM Cache for Mac IIci

## Mounting Kits

External FIXED or REMOVABLE Drive Cases.... $109
Full Height Case Extra

- Deluxe Low Profile Case
- All Metal Chassis
- Power and Drive Activity LED's
- Dual SCSI Ports for device chaining
- Simple Push Button SCSI ID
- Internal Line Filter for Noise Reduction
- 40Watt Power Supply with 58 Watt Peak
- Autoswitching from 110v to 220v
- Clear Window on bottom for easy Termination checking and Removal

Includes: Power Cable, SCSI Cable, Instructions, PartitioningSoftware

Internal Drive Kits.... $39

Drive Mountability from the SE up to the Quadra
Quadra 900 under development

Includes: Mounting Bracket, Power Cable, SCSI Cable, Instructions, PartitioningSoftware

Internal Full Height Drives only Mount in Mac II, IIx, IIfx and cost extra

Please Specify Model

## Accessories

| | |
|---|---|
| Mas to SCSI Cable | $10 |
| SCSI to SCSI Cable (3') | $10 |
| SCSI Terminator | $15 |
| IIfx Terminator | $29 |

NO SURCHARGE VISA MasterCard

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:
Items have a 30 Day, money back guarantee -some limitations apply.
All Products Carry a Manufacturers Warranty,
All specifications are from the Manufacturers.
All External Drives come Pre-Formatted and tested.
Internal & External Drives come with their Kits.
All Return MUST have an RMA Number.

**Call for more pricing and information.**

Prices, Terms and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
Government and University PO's Accepted Terms Net 30
Corporate and International PO's Accepted Upon Credit Approval.
C.O.D. Company Check accepted Upon Credit Approval Only
C.O.D Orders are Cashiers Check
Dealer and Volume Inquiries Welcomed.

Product Names in this advertisement are ™ or ® are of their respective companies.

## Network

### Asante

| | |
|---|---|
| MacCon+ Thick/Thin – 16K | $189 |
| MacCon + Thick/Thin – 64K | $239 |
| MacCon + 10 Base T – 16K | $189 |
| MacCon + 10 Base T – 64K | $239 |
| 10 Base T Hub | $599 |
| MacCon III Cards | CALL |
| Friendly Net Cards | CALL |
| EN/SC (for the MacPlus, Classic, Classic II) | $319 |

We carry the Complete line of Asante Products

### Local Talk

| | |
|---|---|
| Phone Net Compatible (Mini - 8) | $14 |
| Phone Net Compatible (DB-9) | $14 |

VCP Offers experience on Network Solutions

## Optical

| | |
|---|---|
| CD ROM Drive | $489 |
| Matsushita SCSI Mechanism, 300ms with our deluxe external Drive Kit. | |
| Optical Media | $119 |
| ISO Rewritable Cartridges | |

SyQuest Seagate Océ Graphics TEAC PIONEER

19 Inch 256 GrayScale Package! $799

Complete package includes: monitor; Relax View II 8-bit video board; & cable!

Hurry - available for only a limited time!

## Video Monitors & Packages

### Unbelievable 19" Sony Trinitron Sale!

We made a special purchase of last year's 19" Trinitron model from Sony for an unbelievable price - all new merchandise - call quick before they are all gone!

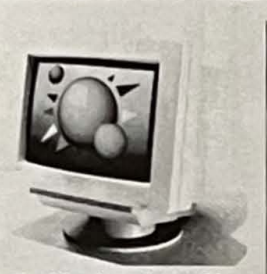
256 Color Package - Includes Video Board... 1,499

16 Million Color Package - Includes Video Board... 2,399

Hurry! Available only while quantities last! Packages include video board & cable.

14 Inch 256 Color Package! $499

Monitor Only: $349



Includes: monitor, 8-Bit video board, & cable!

19 Inch C/N 20 Color Package! $1,499

Includes 19" Ikegami C/N 20 monitor, Relax 8-Bit video board, & cable!

19" Pkg. - 256 Colors ..... 1,499
19" Pkg. - 16 Million Colors ..... 2,399

19 Inch Trinitron 256 Color! $1,899

Includes Trinitron, video board, & cable!

19" Trinitron - 256 Colors ..... 1,899
19" Trinitron - 16 Million Colors .... 2,799

## SIMMS

All SIMMS are guaranteed and are covered by our limited lifetime warranty!

1 Meg. 1M x 8 - 100 $37

256K - 256Kx8-100/Mac* ..... 9
1 Meg. - 1Mx8-100/Mac** ..... 37
256K - 256Kx8-80/Mac* ..... 10
1 Meg. - 1Mx8-80/Mac** ..... 39
2 Meg. - 2Mx8-80/Mac*** ..... 79
4 Meg. - 4Mx8-80/Mac*** ..... 129

4 Meg. 4M x 8 - 80 $129

16 Meg. - 16Mx8-80/Mac High Profile ..... 799
16 Meg. - 16Mx8-80/Mac Low Profile ..... 899
1 Meg. - 1Mx8-80/IIfx** ..... 43
4 Meg. - 4Mx8-80/IIfx*** ..... 139
16 Meg. - 16Mx8-80/IIfx High Profile ..... 849
Quadra - 256K Video SIMM*** ..... 59
Classic - 3 Meg. Expansion Card w/1 Meg. .. 59
Powerbook - 2 Meg. Expansion Card ..... 269
Powerbook - 4 Meg. Expansion Card ..... 499
Powerbook - 6 Meg. Expansion Card ..... 749

Powerbook 6 Meg. Card $749

* minimum = 8 ** minimum = 4 *** minimum = 2

## 24-Bit Color Scanner

$999 Epson Engine

Available with Color Studio LE, and Scan-Do software. 16 million colors/256 grayscale - 300 x 600

An affordable, fine quality, flatbed (A/A4), 24-bit color scanner for business and professional applications. Priced for less than 8-bit color scanners. Provides precise single-pass, 16 million colors (256 grayscale) at 300 dpi and output at 600 dpi. Auto recalibrate with every scan. Three separate rare earth lamps for true colors.

24-Bit Color Scanner (110 VAC) ..... 999
24-Bit Color Scanner (220 VAC) ..... 1,099
Software Bundle ..... 149

Color Studio LE, and Scan-Do Software.

## CD-ROM Players

Pioneer 6-Disc CD-ROM Mini-Changer $999

Pioneer DRM-600A

Holds up to 6 Removable CD-ROM Discs - More than 3 Gigabytes of Data - On-Line!

Each compact, easy-loading magazine holds up to 6 different discs. **Additional Mini-Changers can be daisy-chained together to create a CD-ROM library of over 20 Gigabytes of on-line information!** Compatible with SUN, IBM and Macintosh. Can even be used as a CD-Audio jukebox! Full audio control via software is provided by the **Music Box** software (included). Includes SCSI cable, Mac software, and sample CD-ROM.

6-Disc CD-ROM Changer - Pioneer ..... 999
6-Disc CD-ROM Magazine - Pioneer ..... 13
Educorp Public Domain CD (Mac) ..... 29
Software Bundle - 6 CD's (Mac & IBM) ... 269

Countries of the World, US History, Shakespeare, The complete Sherlock Holmes, Audubon's Birds of America, & Software Potpourri.

$579

Toshiba CD-ROM Player

The Vista Toshiba CD-ROM Player is a High Quality CD player for Mac, IBM or SUN.

Featuring the **Toshiba XM3301B**. Vista CD-ROM provides state-of-the-art performance including a sealed contamination free environment and an automatic lens cleaning mechanism which dramatically improves reliability. **Performance is a fast 325 milliseconds average access.** Compatible with SUN, IBM and Mac. Can be used to play CD-Audio discs! Full audio control via software is provided by the **Music Box** software (included). Includes SCSI cable, Mac software, and sample CD-ROM.

CD-ROM - Vista - Toshiba Player ..... 579
CD-ROM Disc Caddy ..... 8

## Erasable Optical

$1,399 3-1/2" Optical 128 Meg.

IBM compatible, small and portable!

Each 3-1/2" erasable optical cartridge holds over 120 megabytes of data! The **Sierra MO** (shown) is an ideal primary or backup storage device for IBM or Macintosh personal computers. Featuring the RICOH 3010E drive, the **Sierra MO** is IBM and SONY compatible - and it is faster! Complete package - includes SCSI cable, Mac software, and external power supply. Specify 110 or 220 VAC.

Includes media, software & cables - additional media next page.

128 Meg. Ricoh ISO 3010E New! ..... 1,399
128 Meg. Optical Cartridge New! ..... 49

as low as... $1,899 600 Meg. ISO Optical

- Industry Standard - ISO Certified
- Macintosh - IBM - SUN Compatible
- Low Cost - High Performance

Large, fast and affordable. We offer a variety of solutions for your large capacity data storage needs. 110/220 VAC.

600 Meg. Ricoh ISO 5030E-I ..... 1,899
Lowest cost per megabyte - 67 ms. average access.
600 Meg. Ricoh ISO 5031E New! ..... 2,999
High performance - 35 ms. average access.
1.0 Gig. Maxoptix Tahiti-II ..... 3,999
High capacity - 1 Gigabyte - 35 ms. average access.

$6,999 3.0 Gig. ISO Optical Jukebox

- 3.0 Gigabyte Capacity per 5 Cartridge Carrier
- Macintosh - IBM - SUN Compatible
- Low Cost - High Performance Data Library

The **Optical Jukebox** offers true data library features at a low price. It is fast, featuring the RICOH 5031E, the average access is 35 milliseconds. The **Optical Jukebox's** quick cartridge handling provides needed information from up to 5 data cartridges almost instantly. 110/220 VAC.

3.0 Gig. Jukebox - Ricoh ISO 5031E ....6,999

## Océ Color Printer

$4,999 "A" & "A+" Size Color Printers

$6,990 List, Save $1,991!

- 16 Million Colors - Pantone Certified
- True Adobe Postscript, 300 DPI, Mac & Windows
- PC Week rated as "Best Machine"
- Personal Publishing's "Product of the Year"

Fast and affordable. Uses flat sheet paper or clear film for transparancies. Two models to choose from: 4 Mb RAM provides "A" (8.3" x 11.0") images; 8 Mb RAM provides "A+" (8.3" x 14.0") images in 4-colors. Call for print sample and literature. 110 VAC only.

Océ G5241-PS "A" w/4 Meg. RAM ..... 4,999
Océ G5241-PS "A+" w/8 Meg. RAM ..... 5,999

Demo Special!
Océ Graphics "B" Color Printer ..... 3,999

## Miscellaneous

9600 Send/Receive FAX 2400 bps Modem $179*

* after $20 mail-in rebate coupon

Powerbook Carry Case $59

- Tough Reinforced Nylon
- Custom Manufactured for Macintosh
- Weather Resistant

Targus Powerbook (all models) ..... 59
Targus Classic ..... 69
Targus SE, SE/30 w/extended keyboard .... 79

Standby Power Supply $99

225 Watts of power - enough to get you safely through almost any power interruption. One year warranty. Three outlets. Audible and visual alarms.

ARCHIVE. Maxoptix. RICOH. FUJITSU. Quantum.

## SyQuest Drives

**$429** Mobile 44 **$589** Mobile 88

Complete! Includes: cartridge; cables; and software!

| Low Cost Additional Cartridges: | 1 to 4 | 5 + |
|---|---|---|
| Mobile 44 Cartridge | 68 | 65 |
| Mobile 88 Cartridge | 109 | 99 |

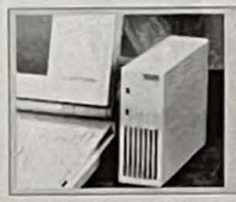
## Cartridges & Tapes

| | 1 to 4 | 5 + |
|---|---|---|
| 44 Meg. SyQuest Cartridge | 68 | 65 |
| 88 Meg. SyQuest Cartridge | 109 | 99 |
| 60 Meg. Teac Compatible Tape | 19 | 14 |
| 160 Meg. Teac Compatible Tape | 24 | 19 |
| 150 Meg. DC-6150 Tape | 29 | 25 |
| 250 Meg. DC-6250 Tape | 33 | 29 |
| 1.2 Gig. DAT 4 mm | 19 | 14 |
| 2.0 Gig. DAT 4 mm | 29 | 25 |
| 2/5 Gig. ExaByte Compatible 8 mm | 18 | 13 |
| 128 Meg. 3-1/2" Optical Plastic | 49 | 47 |
| 600 Meg. 5-1/4" Optical Plastic 5-Pk | 119 | 99 |
| 600 Meg. 5-1/4" Optical Plastic Single | 139 | 119 |
| 600 Meg. 5-1/4" Optical Glass Single | 189 | 159 |
| 1.0 Gig. Optical - Glass, Maxoptix | 269 | 229 |
| 600 Meg. Optical - Plastic, Pioneer | 189 | 169 |
| 600 Meg. WORM, Pioneer | 119 | 99 |

## Portable & Transportable Drives

120 Meg. Pocket Portable **$489**

Small, light-weight, and low power best describes this state-of-the-art drive system. Dimensions 1 x 4 x 8!



105 Meg. Sierra

Light-weight and rugged, the Sierra is the affordable and transportable hard disk! **$389**

| | |
|---|---|
| 60 Meg. Pocket - Maxtor, 17 ms. | 309 |
| 80 Meg. Pocket - Maxtor, 17 ms. | 329 |
| 105 Meg. Pocket - Quantum, 28 ms. | 379 |
| 120 Meg. Pocket - Maxtor, 17 ms. | 489 |
| 40 Meg. Sierra - Maxtor, 17 ms. | 249 |
| 52 Meg. Sierra - Quantum, 28 ms. | 269 |
| 105 Meg. Sierra - Quantum, 28 ms. | 389 |
| 240 Meg. Sierra - Quantum, 11 ms. | 739 |

## Hard Disk Drives - Internal & External

**105 Meg. $349**

Vista - Seagate ST1126N 15 ms.
While quantities last!

### Vista -

The ***Relax Vista*** is our most popular and most dependable enclosure. Simple, rugged (metal construction), and stylish. The ***Vista*** has a "zero footprint" for the Classic.

The power supply is *auto sensing* (90 - 230 VAC, 40 watts half height, 50 watts full height).

Every ***Vista*** comes complete with all cables, software and manuals. The ***Vista*** utilizes external termination and dual 50-pin Centronics connectors and a push-button SCSI address switch for ease of use.

Every unit is tested, formatted, loaded with software, and tested again to assure your complete satisfaction.

| Seagate 3-1/2" Half Height | Internal | Vista External |
|---|---|---|
| 20 Meg. - ST325N, 28 ms. | 149 | 209 |
| 30 Meg. - ST138N, 28 ms. | 179 | 239 |
| 46 Meg. - ST157N, 28 ms. | 219 | 279 |
| 60 Meg. - ST177N, 20 ms | 229 | 289 |
| 80 Meg. - ST1096N, 20 ms | 249 | 309 |
| 105 Meg. - ST1126N, 15 ms. | 289 | 349 |
| 170 Meg. - ST1201N, 15 ms | 539 | 599 |
| 330 Meg. - ST1401N, 12 ms. | 1,209 | 1,269 |
| 425 Meg. - ST1480N, 14 ms. | 1,309 | 1,369 |
| 525 Meg. - ST1581N, 14 ms. | 1,509 | 1,569 |
| 1 Gig. - ST11200N, 12 ms. | 2,609 | 2,669 |
| *5-1/4" Full Height - WREN* | | |
| 300 Meg. - ST4350N, 16.5 ms. | 1,099 | 1,159 |
| 600 Meg. - ST4702N, 16.5 ms. | 1,439 | 1,499 |
| 660 Meg. - ST4766N, 15.5 ms. | 1,569 | 1,629 |
| 1.0 Gig. - ST41200N, 15 ms. | 1,939 | 1,999 |
| 1.4 Gig. - ST41650N, 15 ms. | 2,699 | 2,759 |
| 1.9 Gig. - ST42100N, 12.9 ms. | 3,369 | 3,429 |
| *5-1/4" Full Height - WREN Runner* | | |
| 330 Meg. - RUNNER, 10.7 ms. | 1,299 | 1,359 |
| 660 Meg. - RUNNER, 11.9 ms. | 1,749 | 1,799 |

| Quantum 3-1/2" LPS | Internal | Vista External |
|---|---|---|
| 52 Meg. - LPS 52, 11 ms. | 229 | 289 |
| 105 Meg. - LPS 105, 11 ms. | 349 | 409 |
| 240 Meg. - LPS 240, 11 ms. | 699 | 759 |
| *3-1/2" LPS - "Low Power" Series* | | |
| 52 Meg. - LPS 52LP, 28 ms. | 219 | 279 |
| 105 Meg. - LPS 105LP, 28 ms. | 339 | 399 |
| *3-1/2" Pro Series* | | |
| 425 Meg. - Pro 425, 12 ms. | 1,439 | 1,499 |
| **Fujitsu** *3-1/2" Half Height* | | |
| 520 Meg. - 2624SA, 12 ms. | 1,499 | 1,559 |
| *5-1/4" Full Height* | | |
| 350 Meg. - 2261SA, 15 ms. | 1,299 | 1,359 |
| 650 Meg. - 2263SA, 15 ms. | 1,439 | 1,499 |
| 960 Meg. - 2266SA, 15 ms | 2,139 | 2,299 |
| **Maxtor** *3-1/2" Low Profile/Low Power* | | |
| 60 Meg. - 7060S, 17 ms. | 269 | 329 |
| 80 Meg. - 7080S, 17 ms. | 289 | 349 |
| 120 Meg. - 7120S, 17 ms. | 439 | 499 |
| *5-1/4" Full Height - Panther* | | |
| 1.0 Gig. - Panther, 13 ms. | 2,139 | 2,199 |
| 1.5 Gig. - Panther, 13 ms. | 2,599 | 2,659 |

### Price -

Our size allows us to purchase at the lowest possible cost, and we manufacture in our own factory. Then we pass the saving on to our customers.

### Service -

All products are 100% tested - and you probably won't need our help - but if you do, our ESP service program will have you up and running in 48 hours - guaranteed!

### Performance -

Serious business and professional users demand top performance drives like the WREN Runner from Seagate and Quantum high-performance 3-1/2" drives.

### Selection -

We offer more than 200 different products for the IBM, Macintosh and SUN. From 40 Megabyte portable hard disk to 24-Bit Trinitron video packages we offer more of what you need. Call for 1992 catalog.

### Quality -

We only offer quality products that you can depend on. And if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied we offer a 30-day money back guarantee!

OUR 14 ANNIVERSARY 19 78

*We guarantee your complete satisfaction or your money back!*

## DAT, ExaByte & Teac Tape Drives

*Tape Drives include: media; software; and cables!*

| | |
|---|---|
| 60 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC | 429 |
| 160 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC | 529 |
| 250 Meg. Tape Vista - Archive | 599 |
| 2.0 Gig. Tape DAT Sierra - Archive | 1,359 |
| 2.0 Gig. Tape DAT Vista - Archive | 1,369 |
| 2.2 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaByte | 2,099 |
| 5.0 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaByte | 3,329 |

**2.0 Gig.**

*Transportable backup solution for the Mac. Backup software and cassette included!*

**$1,359**

© 1992 ReLax Technology. RELAX, Sierra, Mobile, Pocket Portable, View It, and Vista are trademarks of Relax Technology, Inc. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

### Call or FAX for Fast Service!

No surcharge for **VISA** or **MasterCard**, terms available for approved accounts. We ship same day via **Federal Express**.

FEDERAL EXPRESS MasterCard VISA

*We will BEAT any competitor's price for comparable product - call for details!*

# 510-471-6112

*Relax Technology, Inc*
*3101 Whipple Road*
*Union City, CA 94587*
*FAX: 510-471-6267*

RELAX TECHNOLOGY®

*"Providing exceptional value and an extra measure of service - since 1978!"*

SALE

Mac
S·A·L·E
INTERNATIONAL

SALE

# Apple Macintosh Backlit Portable

## Brand New In Box - 2MB RAM/40MB Int. HD

**Includes:**

- Backlit Active Matrix Screen (full page width)
- 2 MB Pseudo-Static RAM
- Apple Internal 40MB HD
- Apple 1.44 MB Super Drive
- Carrying Case
- Power adapter
- Lead-Acid Battery Pack
- Mouse, Trackball + Keyboard
- System Software

Only - **$1,395.00**

* Other portable accessories available

### Compare the Value

| | Processor/ Speed | Built in Super Drive | Built in Ports | Internal Hard Drive (MB) | Carrying Case Included | Standard SCSI Bus Port | Battery Life | Internal Expansion Slots | Full Width Display |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Mac Portable** | **68000 CMOS 16MHz** | **YES** | **8** | **40** | **YES** | **YES** | **3-6 hrs** | **4** | **YES** |
| Power Book 100 | 68HC000/ 16MHz | NO | 5 | 20 | NO | NO | 2-4 hrs | 0 | NO |
| Mac Classic | MC68000/ 7.8336MHz | YES | 6 | Optional | NO | YES | N/A | 0 | NO |

**1-800-729-7031**

New and Used Mac's
•
Bought and Sold

Mac
S·A·L·E
INTERNATIONAL

Entire Mac Line
•
Latest Models In Stock

## Peripherals

### Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL
New Jersey

Call for Monthly Specials

Entire Macintosh Line
New and Used, Bought and Sold
We carry the latest models in stock!

**1-800-729-7031**
Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.

We'll pay cash for your Macintosh Equipment.

**NEW YEAR SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Hayes 2400V Series INT Modems Mac II | $79.00 |
| Data Desk 101E Extended Keyboards | $110.00 |
| Mac Plus Computers | $425.00 |
| Apple IICi Cache Cards M0326LL/B | $179.00 |
| Mac Portable 1/40 With Case & Mouse | $1250.00 |
| Radius Pivot Monitors (DEMO) | $450.00 |
| TPD Color Displays (DEMO) | SUPER PRICE |
| Mac II 1/40 With Mouse And 800K Floppy | $1950.00 |
| New SE 1 Meg Ram And Dual 800K Floppies | $775.00 |
| Mac SE 1/20 With 800K Floppy | $875.00 |

### MEMORY/HARD DRIVES

88 MB w/Cartridge $595
Cartridge $105

SYQUEST SPECIAL
44 MB Removable w/Cartridge $429
Cartridge $64

External Removable for PC Compatible $499

*SIMMS – Lifetime Warranty*

SIMMS
1 MEG X 8 SIMM 80ns $37
4 MEG X 8 SIMM 80ns $139

LPS HD SPECIAL

| | Int. | Ext. |
|---|---|---|
| Quantum 50mb | 219 | 289 |
| *Quantum 240mb | 649 | 739 |

Corporate & International Orders Welcome
AXONE Computer Systems, Inc.
14 West Avenue, Wayne, PA 19087
Tel: (215) 687-8930 Fax: (215) 971-0559
1-800-955-0388

### 170MB Ext. HD. For Under $400.? UNBELIEVABLE!

POWER-TECH External 170MB Hard Drive 15ms 3-1/2HH $399
POWER-TECH External 210MB Hard Drive 15ms 3-1/2HH $499
POWER-TECH External 320MB Hard Drive 15ms 5-1/4 FH Wren IV $849
POWER-TECH RO(Read/write Optical)-128MB- ISO Std. $1489
Cartridges $49. each with purchase ( Limit 4 )
All Ext. Drives include a Deluxe metal case with 2 outlets*, thermostatically controlled fan, push button SCSI ID selector. 30 Day FREE Replacement, plus Manufacturers Warranty. *Except Full Height Drives.
Our complete selection of Hard Drives is available to you at wholesale pricing.
VISA/MC No Surcharges CALL V.I.P. DRIVES TOLL FREE 800-741-3668
DELRAY BEACH, FL 407-243-3668 FAX 407-265-2977 FED-EX

**Tell your source!**
I found it in
**MacWEEK MarketCenter.**

OMNISHORE ELECTRONICS MFG CORP

- A quality source of your external SCSI hard disks, tape backups, and combo units. Apple, Mac, IBM compatible.
- An exclusive manufacturer of all FIRST CLASS PERIPHERAL SIDERS. Also provide service, repair, and upgrade on existing models.
- See our AD in the upcoming issues of this magazine.

1700 Forrest Way
Carson City, NV 89706
Sales: 800-982-3232
Tech Spt: 702-687-2800
• PLEASE MENTION THIS AD •

HARD / TAPE / CDROM / OPTICAL

Let **MacWEEK MarketCenter** take your product to the decision-making buyers inside business, government, and education.

Call your Account Representative at:

**212-503-5115** or **800-825-4237**

## General

### THE MAC WIZARD
Mac Repair

| Model | P/Supply | Logic/Analog Board |
|---|---|---|
| 128/Mac+ | $55 | $125 |
| SE | $85 | $160/65 |
| SE 30 | $85 | $215/65 |
| MacII FX | $200 | $215 |
| 13" RGB | Repair | $125 |

800k/1.4m Disk Drives $75/95
**(415)681-3223**
(408)296-4138
422 Judah St. Suite 103
San Francisco, CA 94122
*Volume Discounts Available*

### MAC QUESTIONS?

System 7.0 Questions?
Hard Drive Trouble?
Out of Warranty?
Software Questions?

Who Ya Gonna Call?
Mac Friends

Whether it's a software or hardware problem, the fast friendly help you need is just a phone call away!

For fast friendly help call your MacFriends today!

Mac Friends
Just $1.49/min 900 903-0404

What's the most cost effective way to sell to your lucrative audience?

**MacWEEK MarketCenter**

### (800) WE-FIX-MACS

Flat Rate — Quick Turnaround

| | |
|---|---|
| 128 to Plus Power Supply | $59.00 |
| SE & SE/30 Power Supply | $99.00 |
| SE & SE/30 Analog Board | $89.00 |
| 800K/1.4 MB. Disk Drive | $79/$99 |
| Mac Plus/SE Logic Board | $155/175 |
| SE/30/Mac II Logic Board | $200/225 |
| Apple 13" RGB Monitor | $119.00 |

*We Also Repair/Sell Hard Drives, Monitors LaserWriters & Other Mac Parts*
*Dealer Inquiries Welcome*
2338-G WALSH AVE.
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
(800) 933-4962 or Visa/MC

## Graphics

Overnight $4.95 Any Output

### SlideImagers®
America's Imaging Solution

**PostScript Imaging from Mac/PC Files**

- 35mm 4,000 line Color Slides
- Ilford Color Overheads and Prints
- Tektronix Thermal Prints and Overheads
- Canon Fiery Color Lasers

*24-hour turnaround standard. Just send us your native files by 8 a.m. or Priority Federal Express, and we'll have the finished product back to you by the next morning. Imaging has never been easier... CALL TODAY!*

22 Seventh St. Atlanta, GA 30308 (800) 232-5411 or (404) 874-6740

We Image
MAC SLIDES
MAC
MAC
MACINTOSH
MACINTOSH
MACINTOSH
MACINTOSH ONLY
MACINTOSH ONLY
We're MAC SLIDE EXPERTS so good! That's what makes us

In NY State Call 212.989.2727
Outside NY State Call 800.445.9002
Nextwave Productions NYC, NY

24-hr slides, 4K resolution (standard)
$5 Non-PostScript
$10 PostScript
Volume discounts available

**All Major Mac and PC Packages**
**100% Adobe Postscript**

- Canon Copies (Fiery® RIP)
- Custom Slides
- Free Support
- Toll-Free BBS For Data Transmission
- Free Fed Ex Shipping*

4K/8K Resolution Matrix Forte™

*(20+ slides—rush & 24 hr. service)

SLIDES $3

VISA
MasterCard
Commercial Accounts

The WORDPRO
1-800-833-6601

## Special Services/General

### Recycle your SyQuests!®

If you use four or more SyQuest cartridges for permanent data storage... **STOP!** We can transfer up to **650MB** of information (up to 15 cartridges) to just ONE CD-ROM!

**For just $269.00!!**

We will take your cartridges and within 3 business days create a CD-ROM, freeing up your SyQuest cartridges. Call us for details and ordering information, then simply send us your cartridges prepaid through a reputable shipper. Return shipping is free. We accept MasterCard, Visa, and Discover. No COD's. Other medias accepted.

CD-ROM

SyQuest® is a registered trademark of SyQuest Technology, Inc.

ISOMEDIA℠
Optical Data Storage Specialists

CALL 1-800-468-3939
14808 N.E. 31st Circle
Redmond, WA 98052

**MacWEEK is now serving 85,000 Volume Buyers.**

## Rental/Leasing

**MAC RENTALS**
**1-800-877-7586**

• Delivery • Installation • Pick-Up • Technical Support
• All Major Manufacturers • We Buy & Sell Used Equipment

**SELECTERM**
"Serving Businesses For Over 22 Years"

**LAPSTOP™**
PORTABLE MAC RENTALS
- Located at major airports coast to coast
- 24 hour service
CALL 1-800-828-8580

## Programming/Consulting

**4TH DIMENSION™**
CUSTOM INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

PRINTS
Apple Macintosh Developers & Consultants

- Proven project management
- 25 years combined 4D experience
- Structured design methodology
- Int'l client base
- 24 hr support
- Needs analyses
- Connectivity

Lifetime Custom Software Guarantee
ASK ABOUT OUR CUSTOM 4D PROJECT ESTIMATING DEMO
FOOTPRINTS, INC 1-800-635-5280

**Turn Up the Heat**

MacWEEK's 100% controlled, 100% qualified Volume Buyers are hotter than ever! Our rigorous qualification standards continue to net advertisers only Volume Buyers - 3 in 4 of whom purchased a product as a result of reading a MacWEEK ad.*

Reserve your space today!
**800-825-4237**

Source: MacWEEK Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

## Used Equipment

**Parts/Systems**
*We Buy Macs!*

**Shreve Systems**
3804 Karen Lane Bossier City, La. 71112
Int'l. 318-742-2700 • FAX 318-742-2799

*Eleven years in business. There must be a reason!*

800-227-3971 Call for Catalog!

---

**CRA Systems Inc.**
700 So. University Parks Dr
Suite 350
Waco, TX 76706

We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Any Quantity
**Call 1-800-375-9000**
International Sales 817-754-2120 TeleFax 817-754-2345
Consultants/Dealers 817-754-2131 Corporate and Univ. PO's Welcome

New Macintosh CPU's (Lc, Si, Ci, Fx, Quadra 700 & 900, Powerbook 100, 140,170)
Used & Demo Macintosh CPU's (Se, Se30, Portable, II, Cx, X, Ci, Fx)

**CLEARANCE SPECIALS**

| LASER PRINTERS | | MONITORS | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Apple LaserWriter IInt, NtxIIf,IIg | Call | Apple Color & Monochrome | Call |
| Laserwriter Plus w/New Printer Engine | $1499 | E-Machines Color Page 15" w/8 Bit NEW | $1100 |
| Mitsubishi G370-10U Color 300dpi NEW | | Mitsubishi 16" 1024 X 768 w/8bit | $1599 |
| *w/Freedom of the Press Postscript driver* | $3999 | Radius Greyscale & Color | Call |
| NEC, NewGen, QMS & TI | Call | RasterOps Trinitron, 8 & 32bit From | $2999 |
| QMS Colorscript 100-10 Demo | $5500 | Sony 13", 14", 19" Trinitrons | Call |
| QMS PS Jet Plus 8ppm Postscript Laser | $1999 | Sony 1908 Industrial Trinitron (New) | $2699 |
| Xante Controllers From | $1295 | Sony 19" Trinitron DEMO | $1999 |
| **600 X 600 DPI Postscript Laser** | | Supermac 19" Color New & Used From | $1799 |
| AMD 29000 Risc Processor, 7megs , 8ppm From | $2495 | **MISC.** | |
| **SOFTWARE OVERSTOCK** | | FastPath 4 Ethernet Router NEW | $1499 |
| Adobe Type Manager | $54 | Howtek Scanmaster III w/Trans Opt. NEW | $3999 |
| DiskFit v.1.5 | $45 | HP Scan-Jet 400 dpi 16GS DEMO | $899 |
| Fourth Dimension v.1 | $299 | Laserwriter Plus Upgrade Roms NEW | $399 |
| Freehand | $349 | Maxtor 650 meg SCSI NEW | $1499 |
| MacDraw II (w/free Pro Upgrade) | $279 | Mirus, Montage & Agfa Film Recorders | Call |
| MacProject II | $249 | PhoneNet StarController NEW | $759 |
| Mac Write II | $99 | Raster-Ops 24L 24 bit video board NEW | $1999 |
| MicroSoft Works v 1.10 | $155 | Rodime 210 Cobra | $699 |
| **PageMaker 3.02 ($30 upgrade)** | $375 | Sharp JX450 11x17 color 24-bit scanner | Call |

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR MACINTOSH NEEDS USED OR NEW

---

**BUY LOW**
Save a bundle on new and used Macs and get our one year warranty.

**SELL HIGH**
We'll pay you top dollar for your pampered Mac.
**Dial 1-800-MacSwap**
**(1-800-622-7927)**
Mon-Fri 9AM-6PM EST
Woodbridge, New Jersey

**MacSwap**
A Logical Choice Company

---

*ACCESS II*
**USED MAC EQUIPMENT**
DON'T BUY OR SELL ANY NEW OR USED EQUIPMENT UNTIL YOU TALK TO US.
WE DEAL EXCLUSIVELY IN MACINTOSH SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS.
*800-662-5606*
26 KEEWAYDIN DRIVE · SALEM, NH 03079

---

**GREAT COLOR**
**HP PAINTWRITER XL**
**FOR THE MAC**
Special Demo Sale
only $795.00
LIMITED QUANTITIES
*CALL NOW!!*
**(617) 731-6319**
FAX: (617) 277-1984
**TERMINAL EXCHANGE**
171 AMORY ST. BROOKLINE, MA 02146

---

**CD ROM**
*Begins on page 96.*

---

Tell Your Source!
Say you saw it in **MacWEEK MarketCenter.**

---

**MacWEEK: Stellar Readership. Super Buying Power.**

MacWEEK's 100% controlled, qualified audience - a superb group of power buyers who meet stringent qualification requirements is simply unmatched for success. In fact, only 3 in10 who apply to receive a MacWEEK subscription have the buying power necessary to qualify! MacWEEK is in demand because it meets the informational needs of the most powerful Volume Buyers in the nation. Reach these select buyers in the most cost-effective, and efficient way possible - **MacWEEK.**

## Used Equipment

**WHERE IN THE WORLD ...**

**Can you get stuff for an APPLE II ?**

Apple II H/W & S/W
New & used Apple II's
New & used Mac's

Lasermaster Turbo - Res
Print Products Available!
Champion & TeleMagic

Call TODAY for details!

**Programs Plus**
**800-832-3201**

Direct: 603-433-6531
Fax No: 603-433-4217
55 Heritage Ave.
Portsmouth, NH 03801

---

Calling about a job?
Say you saw it in
**MacWEEK.**

---

**Mac Repairs and Parts**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Classic Parts Now Available** | CALL |
| Power Supply Repairs* | $45 + parts |
| Motherboard Repairs** from | $85 + parts |
| MAC II Motherboard Repairs | $100 + parts |
| 800K Floppy Drive Repairs or Swaps | $125/$150 |
| 1.44HDFD/Superdrive Repairs or Swaps | $185/$200 |
| Apple Laserwriter NT,NTX, Plus Repairs | $400 + parts |
| Mac II HI Resolution RGB Monitor Repairs | $125 + parts |
| Power Supply Upgrade/Repair Kits w/Flyback for 128K/512K/Plus or SE/SE30 | $51/$41 |
| Int'l PS (120/240v) Upgrade/Repair Kits | $55 |
| OEM Flyback Transformers—fits SE30/SE/128K/512K & Plus with built-in discharger for your safety | $21 |
| 3.9uf/100V/non-pol Nichicon Capacitors | $3 |
| Alkaline 4.5v Batteries for 128K, 512K, Plus | $6 |
| Lithium 3.6v Batteries for SE,II & newer (w&w/o leads) | $12 |
| Antiglare Replacement CRT's for 128K/512K/Plus/SE/SE30 & Classic | $125 |
| Custom Quiet Internal Fan/Bracket and Clip-on (No Solder) Connectors for 128K/512K/Plus | $39 |
| 18 Gauge Low-loss Replacement Analog to Logic Board Wiring Harness to Reduce Power Supply Load | $22 |
| Mouse Cables, Beige, Platinum & ADB Exact match/strain relief connector | $15 |
| Electronic Liquid Semiconductor, 15ml | $36 |
| **Howard Sams Tech Books** by Larry Pina: | |
| "Macintosh Repair & Upgrade Secrets" | $27 |
| "Macintosh Printer Secrets" | $29 |

*12/**6 Month Warranty - Free Estimates
+ 72 Hour Turnaround
Visa/Mastercard/COD
*Call or Write for a Complete Price List*

**Soft Solutions**
907 River Rd., #98, Eugene, OR 97404
(503) 461-1136
Fax (503) 461-2005

---

**Pre-Owned Electronics** INCORPORATED
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government and Educational Buyer since 1985.
WE BUY MACS!

**MACINTOSH® PLUS POWER SUPPLY REPAIR EXCHANGE SPECIAL $49** 24 hour turnaround

*Requires exchange of defective power supplies. Ask for details. • Mention this ad when ordering.*

Call for a Catalog...(800)274-5343 Int'l: (617)275-4600 Fax: (617)275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD ■ BEDFORD ■ MA 01730

---

**USED MAC's! BOUGHT & SOLD!**

- WE BUY YOUR USED MAC's (& OTHER PC's) AT GUARANTEED TOP DOLLAR. CASH!
- WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC's (& OTHER PCs) AT *DISCOUNT* WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY!
- PERIPHERALS TOO! **RENTEX INC.**, BOSTON, MA (800) 545-2313 OR (617) 423-5567

## Accessories

**Mark Your Calendar**

| ISSUE | CLOSE |
|---|---|
| March 2 | 2/20 |
| March 9 | 2/27 |
| March 15 | 3/5 |

---

**MOUSE PADS**
CUSTOM PRINTED

TEXTURED LEXAN® SURFACE
Your Choice of Pad & Logo Color

| Size / Qty. | 100 | 250 | 500 | 1000 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8.5 x 11" | 5.53 | 4.67 | 3.96 | 3.76 |
| 8 x 9.5" | 4.73 | 3.97 | 3.36 | 3.24 |
| 7 x 8.75" | 3.93 | 3.27 | 2.76 | 2.51 |

Cloth, Picture Pads & Nylon Disk Carriers Available
*QUALITY GUARANTEED!*
MicroStore™
Fax: 612-665-2604 / 612-665-3284
800-962-8885

---

**MacSac**

Mac PowerBook Carrying Cases

Mac Sac Power Book, Classic, SE, LC, Stylewriter, and others.
*For a dealer nearest you call:*
401-274-0595 or 1-800-343-3388
ComputerAid
A Division of Kamen Ann MFG, Fall River, MA

## Connectivity

**Serious Buyers...**

That's who's reading MacWEEK, 85,000 corporate, government, and academic professionals who can and do buy Macintosh products in volume. These people use their Macs to help them and their organizations gain a competitive advantage. They chase the cutting edge of new technology in order to get the most from their Macs- all the time. That's why they need the weekly news format offered by MacWEEK- by far the preferred newsweekly serving the Macintosh market.

**Serious Selling...**

What's the most cost effective way to sell to this lucrative audience? MacWEEK MarketCenter. No doubt about it! You can run display-type ads, with the option to use color to help your sales message stand out. Give a call today to a Sales Representative, **Karl Elken** at 212-503-5865, **Chris Thomas** at 212 503-5131, **Jo Zottarelli** at 212-503-5122, or call **800-825 4ADS**. They'll help you develop the best marketing strategy for your products or services.

---

**Terminal Emulation**

**MacEmulate®**

Use your Macintosh instead of a terminal:
**Wyse**
**TeleVideo**
**Hazeltine**
**ADDS Viewpoint**
**Data General**

A fast & full featured emulator, with a great Mac interface!
***$199*** Discount with 2 or more copies
Call for info or to order
Credit cards accepted.
Dealer inquiries invited.

Cornerstone Data Systems
P.O. Box 6260, Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 772-5527 Fax (714) 772-2838

---

**Who's Reading MacWEEK?**

Serious buyers.
85,000 Corporate, government, and academic professionals who buy Macintosh products in volume.

Got your attention, now didn't we? EDUCORP—The first and best name in CD-ROM. You better believe it. We have everything. Well, maybe not everything,

# It's time. Join the CD-ROM revolution.

NEC

## CD-Gallery as low as $499 (7 CDs & a NEC drive)

Get the Illustrated Encyclopedia, Time Table, World Atlas, Beethoven's 9th, Cosmic Osmo, Desert Storm, & Cinderella (Discis) bundled with The NEC Intersect CDR-36 **#C1977 for only $499**, or bundled with The Intersect CDR 73 **#D1978 for only $769.**

These new NEC bundles include hardware, driver software, cables, amplified stereo speakers, and educational, interactive CD software titles. Take advantage of these special savings today!

## NEC 11 CD-ROM Drive Bundle

Get the Illustrated Encyclopedia, Time Table, World Atlas, Shakespeare, Sherlock Holmes, Birds of America, Mammals, Beethoven's 9th, Cosmic Osmo, Desert Storm, & Cinderella (Discis) bundled with The NEC Intersect CDR-36 **#D1977, for only $575**, or bundled with The Intersect CDR 73 **#E1978, for only $849.**

## CD-ROM Drives

Free driver software and your choice of cable, specify #982 SCSI to SCSI or #981 Mac to SCSI cable.

**1981 CD Technology Porta-Drive** 325ms/64K buffer, 2-yr warranty.....$599

**1937 Toshiba XM3301:** 325ms/64K buffer, 1-yr warranty.....699

**1932 Chinon CDC-431 w/remote** 350ms/32K buffer, 1-yr warranty.....699

**1931 Chinon CDA-431** .....579
Free EDUCORP CD-ROM 2.0 (upgrade to 6.0 for only $79.95) 350ms/32K buffer, 1-yr warranty

**1978 NEC CDR-73:** ..... 679
300ms/64K buffer, 2-yr warranty

**1977 NEC CDR-36** .....479
500ms/64K buffer, 2-yr warranty

## 7 CD-ROMs with *any* drive purchase for $199.

Get The Illustrated Encyclopedia, Time Table, World Atlas, Shakespeare, Sherlock Holmes, Birds of America, & Mammals for only $199. Offer valid only with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive. **Save over $720! #1599, $199**

## 2 FREE CDs

Buy 2 other CDs with your drive & *ANY* CD-ROM bundle in this ad on your 1st order and get ClassROOM & World FactBook free. Quantities limited. Use code #D2.

## 1 FREE CD

Buy a CD-ROM drive and get the EDUCORP CD Sampler free. It's an electronic catalog of 16 popular CD-ROM titles, featuring color pictures, music, System 7 balloons, CD descriptions and movie samples. Or you can buy it for only $9.95, #1818.

but close to it. Whether you're a picture person, a word person, a sound person, or maybe you just wanna have a little fun! You'll always find something of

CD-ROM

**Professional stock photos at low prices.** If a picture says a thousand words, here's 1,350,000. These high-resolution 24-bit color photographs are great for all your advertisements and multimedia productions. Each CD has its own picture browser for easy reference. They're sure to save you time and money in your hunt for the perfect picture.

# Picture this.

People at Leisure #1736, $149.95

Exotica-Rom 2.0 #1327, $199.00

International Graphics Library #1581, $299.00

Ocean Imagery #1585, $99.00

### Other Desktop Publishing CD-ROM Titles

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1367 | Artroom-ImageClub | $449.95 |
| 1622 | Backgrounds for Multimedia | 229.00 |
| 1567 | Classic Art Bus.v.1 | 349.00 |
| 1389 | DTP CD 2.0 | 99.95 |
| 1664 | DTPro | 99.95 |
| 1586 | FM Waves CD-ROM 1 | 99.95 |
| 1621 | Full-Page Images | 379.00 |
| 1338 | Image Club Art/TypeVendor | 59.95 |
| 1628 | ImageCELS: 1,100 textures | 399.00 |
| 1385 | Right Images (160+ dramatic images of stars, planets, nebulae, shuttles, astronauts.) | 159.95 |
| 1754 | PhotoBank | 129.95 |
| 1594 | Photos On Disk | 179.95 |
| 1359 | Sports Rom (Incredible images in TIFF format.) | 69.95 |

More in stock!

Swimsuit CD #1595, $199.00

People in Business #1735, $149.95

Aquatic Art #1625, $149.00

Donatelli Portfolios: Lingerie #1587, $129.95

Now that's desktop publishing. Call 1-800-843-9497.

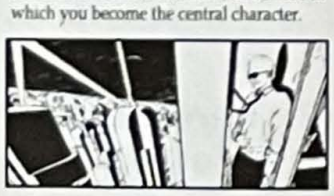
interest in one of EDUCORP's catalogs. Or even here, in this ad. A little something for everyone. That's what we like to do, please you. That's why we'll meet

# Looking for some action?

CD-ROM

## Spaceship Warlock #1583, $89.95

**An Interactive Movie for the Mac II.** Spaceship Warlock is a wonder-filled Sci-Fi epic in the grand tradition! Advanced graphics, 3-D animations, and original music combine to create a cinematic adventure in which you become the central character.



## Mister X #1607, $29.95

**Escape into the dark, introspective world of visionary architect Mister X!** An animation-enhanced version of the Mister X comic book series (v.II, Issue 7) in stereo sound.

## GameROOM* #1611, $49.95

**Over 750 games!** High-quality games for all ages and interests: adventure games, arcade games, board games, card games, sports games, strategy games, educational games, and more! Also included are new color games such as Solarian II, Nuke Snake, and Color Gunshy. Not a dull moment on this one!

## Verbum Interactive #1803, $49.95

**The first multimedia magazine.** A 2-CD set packed with information, ideas, and creativity in an animated, musical, interactive format.

* The Verbum Roundtable interactive panel discussion with multimedia industry leaders.

### Other Entertainment and Consumer CD-ROM Titles

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1546 | Audubon's Mammals | $45.00 |
| 1802 | Alice In Blendoland | 49.95 |
| 1347 | Beethoven's 9th | 79.95 |
| 1383 | Beethoven's String Quartet | 55.00 |
| 1339 | Cosmic Osmo | 59.95 |
| 1372 | Desktop Music Creativity Kit | 229.00 |
| 1300 | EDUCORP Shareware CD-ROM | 199.00 |
| 1818 | EDUCORP CD Sampler | 9.95 |
| 1636 | Impressionism-Coate's Art Review | 79.95 |
| 1598 | Macworld Superstacks | 15.00 |
| 1354 | Magic Flute: A 3-CD Set | 55.00 |
| 1584 | The Orient: Travel Encyclopedia | 149.00 |
| 1609 | Sound Machine* 450 Macintosh sounds | 49.95 |
| 1655 | System 7: The Movie | 129.95 |
| 1348 | Voyager's CD Audio Toolkit | 79.95 |

* Indicates that software is contained on #1300

More in stock!

## Wraptures™ #1653, $95

**A library of fine textures in PICT format.** Over 200 textures that tile seamlessly for presentations and backgrounds.

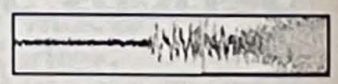
## Virtual Valerie #1381, $79.95

**It's the wildest!** Get the controversial disc that shocked the Mac industry. This interactive erotic adventure features full color graphics and animation, sounds and musical score. Adults only.

## Grooves™ #1565, $$99.00

**Royalty-free music for your multimedia presentation.** Over 100 high-quality music tracks available in 8, 16 and 32 bar samples. Categories include Modern, Jazz, Classical, Styles, and Stings. Most clips are geared toward a modern up-tempo style.

## Sound/FX #1582, $199.00



**Expertly recorded and mixed.** Over 225 high-quality sounds digitized in 8-bit mono and full 16-bit stereo. Put the power of a recording studio at your fingertips. Now you can be the composer/producer and have 600 megs of sound effects only a mouse click

Now that's multimedia. Call 1-800-843-9497.

or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM drives and titles. And, with any purchase from EDUCORP you'll get access to our Technical Hotline:


EDUCORP Computer Services
7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Info: 619-536-9999
FAX: 619-536-2345


MW4

# EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

Order toll-free in the U.S. and Canada

Call for your FREE 384-page Software Encyclopedia! Foreign customers send $4 postage & handling.

619-536-9999. EDUCORP —The first and best name in CD-ROM, don't forget it. Our CD-ROM library is growing every day. We have over 200 titles in stock!

# CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

## Career Opportunities Information

For more information about placing an ad call:

**Glenda Campbell Roberts**
*District Sales Manager*
**(212) 503-5173**

**Karen Katz**
*Account Representative*
**(212) 503-5163**

or call

**(800) 288-HIRE**

Send all camera ready artwork to

MacWEEK
Career Opportunities
One Park Ave.,
3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016

Telecopiers
(212) 503-5860
(212) 503-5469

Ad Closing
Thursday, 5 PM (EST)
12 days before
issue date

### LIVE IN JAPAN

Individuals with minimum two year experience in Desk Top Publishing, Multimedia and related fields interested in teaching English for one year or longer in Japan to employees of major corporations should send their resume and photo to:

**International Education Services**
Shin-Taiso Bldg.
10-7 Dogenzaka 2-chome
Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 150, Japan
**Tel: (3) 463-5396**
**Fax: (3) 463-7089**
*Degree required*

### IT'S TIME YOU FOUND THE TECHNICAL TALENT YOU NEED.

**ADVERTISE IN MacWEEK CAREER OPPORTUNITIES**

**For more information or to place an ad, call Glenda Campbell Roberts at 212-503-5173, Karen Katz at 212-503-5163 or 800-288-HIRE**

**MacWEEK**

### SYSTEMS COORDINATOR

Air Age Publishing, a progressive, fast-growing publisher of hobby and fitness magazines, seeks a well-rounded systems expert to assist in managing a 50+ node network of Macintosh, IBM and UNIX computers. Must be well-versed in hardware, software and network troubleshooting. Excellent salary and benefits package. Immediate opening!

- Fax or send resume and letter to:
  **Air Age Publishing**
  251 Danbury Rd.
  Wilton, CT 06897
  Attn: Systems Manager
  Fax: 203-762-9803

Calling about a job? Say you saw it in **MacWEEK.**

### Mac Wizard *needed to blow a few minds...*

Creative programmer with MPW, "C", and "C++" needed by rapidly growing innovative software company in beautiful Pocono Mountains region. Send resume to:

Director of Product Development
CorNet, Inc.
701 Main Street
Stroudsburg, PA 18360

No phone calls please.

### SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS

The Weilynne Group is representing a new Macintosh software publisher who is looking for general purpose utilities programs or business productivity programs to publish. If you have a program for review, contact The Weilynne Group at 415/595-4256, FAX 415/595-4643 or send review copies to: 4 Shratton Avenue, San Carlos, CA 94070

### Kiwi SOFTWARE, Inc.

*Kiwi SOFTWARE, Inc. is a 4 years-old developer & publisher of Macintosh software ranging from small utilities to large business productivity applications. We are seeking enthusiastic people for the following positions:*

**SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER** The ideal candidate; a creative, yet pragmatic engineer; has designed a commercial application and believes in the importance of Human Interface Guidelines.

**SALES MANAGER** An energetic sales expert with two years experience in the Macintosh market.

*Please, no head-hunters, contract programmers, keyboard-happy hackers, tele-commuters or HyperTalk-heads.*

Please AppleLink your résumé to DØ862, or mail it to:
Recruitment
Kiwi SOFTWARE, Inc.
6546 Pardall Road,
Santa Barbara, CA 93117

# No Masquerade

Ever wonder how some recruiters always unmask the most qualified computer talent in Fortune 1000 and technical sites?

The CAREER OPPORTUNITIES NETWORK uncovers the best talent for them. It's a network of two computer newspapers—each recognized by computer professionals as the #1 information source in its field.

**PC WEEK** takes their recruiting message to 205,000 qualified computer-involved prospects with micro, mini, mainframe and networking experience. Consider passalong readers and the number jumps to 780,000.

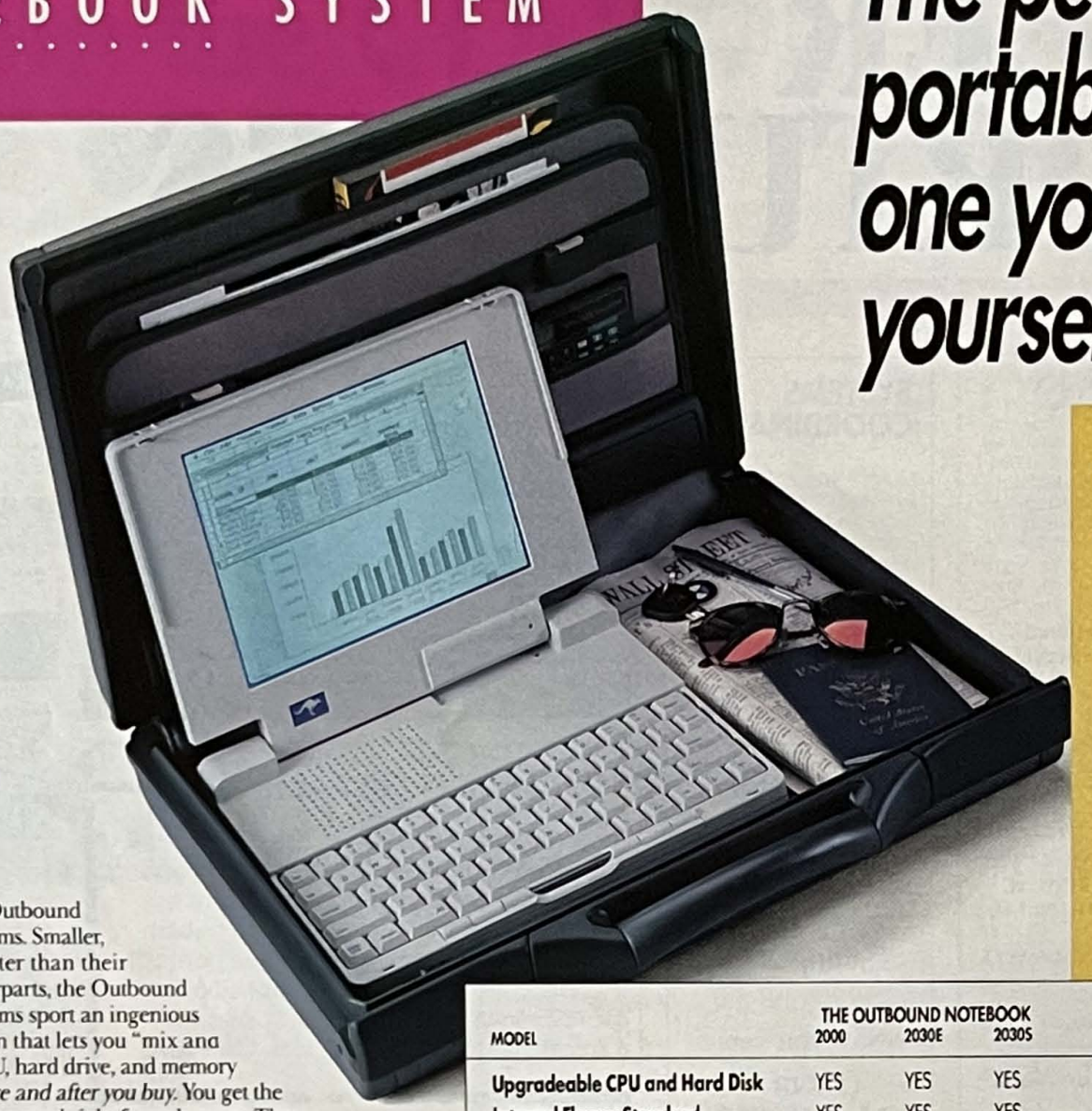
**MACWEEK**, the only weekly of its type, attracts 85,000 Macintosh specialists. And passalong readership pushes the number to over 300,000.

If you'd like to bring more high-calibre professionals out of hiding, call the CAREER OPPORTUNITIES NETWORK today at **212-503-5162** or **800-288-HIRE.** It's time you discovered who they are.

**CAREER OPPORTUNITIES** PC WEEK • MacWEEK

THE OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK SYSTEM

# The perfect portable is the one you design yourself.



Meet the new Outbound Notebook Systems. Smaller, lighter and faster than their Apple® counterparts, the Outbound Notebook Systems sport an ingenious modular design that lets you "mix and match" the CPU, hard drive, and memory you want, *before and after you buy.* You get the performance you need right from the start. Then, as your hunger for power grows, you can upgrade your Notebook simply and easily with standard low-cost modules.

## Don't give up anything

Outbound's "mix and match" system lets you choose from two to 14 MB of RAM, a hard disk from 20 to 120 MB, and lightning speeds of 20 to 33 MHz. With any combination, you'll have all the power and memory you need for your demanding applications. Naturally, the Outbounds are equipped with all of the ports you'd expect in a Mac® a standard SCSI, communications, sound, ADB and printer. There is even a built-in microphone and speaker.

## Enjoy Mac compatibility

Your Outbound Notebook is ready for action the minute you unpack the box, because the Macintosh ROM is already installed for compatibility with the thousands of Macintosh applications. Systems come with the memory conscious System 6.0.7 installed, and are completely compatible with System 7. And of course, all models include an internal SuperDrive™-equivalent 3½" floppy disk drive for working with high and low density Mac and MS-DOS diskettes.

## Perform big business in small places

Small enough to fit in most briefcases, all models measure 8.5 x 11 x 2.1 inches, weigh only 6.25 pounds, and boast a full-size, silent keyboard. In tight quarters, use the keyboard mounted TrackBar™ to point and click. Or, add a mouse or other ADB pointing device. The backlit LCD screen is large and easy to read, and provides 17% more displayable area than the Apple PowerBook™ screens.

Notebook prices based on direct sales. PowerBook prices reflect published Apple retail pricing. Technical specifications and prices subject to change without notice. The Outbound name, logo and TrackBar are trademarks of Outbound Systems, Inc. Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. PowerBook and Apple SuperDrive are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other brand and product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

### What the experts say:

*"Outbound offers top-notch portable Mac."*
MacWEEK Magazine

*"Outbound's notebooks are solid machines and deserve serious consideration by anyone contemplating buying a Mac notebook."*
Macworld Magazine

*"Outbound's new Notebook System has the unique ability to grow along with your requirements–and your budget."*
MacUser Magazine

*"Innovative touches, a high degree of compatibility, and moderate pricing make the Outbound Notebooks strong competitors with Apple's portable Macs."*
Portable Office Magazine

*"For me, the Outbound Notebook is the better choice."*
BYTE

| MODEL | THE OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK 2000 | 2030E | 2030S | MACINTOSH POWERBOOK 100 | 140 | 170 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Upgradeable CPU and Hard Disk** | YES | YES | YES | No | No | No |
| **Internal Floppy Standard** | YES | YES | YES | No | Yes | Yes |
| **Processor Speed** | 20MHz | 25MHz | 33MHz | 16MHz | 16MHz | 25MHz |
| **Maximum Hard Drive Available** | 120MB | 120MB | 120MB | 20MB | 40MB | 40MB |
| **Full Size Silent Keyboard and True Notebook Size** | YES | YES | YES | No | No | No |
| **Maximum RAM Available** | 4MB | 14MB | 14MB | 8MB | 8MB | 8MB |
| **Math Coprocessor** | No | Optional | Optional | No | No | Yes |
| **Maximum Silicon Disk Memory (RAM) Available** | 12MB | 50MB | 50MB | 6MB | 6MB | 6MB |
| **Price** | 2000/220 $1999 | 2030E/220 $2599 | Call for price | 100/220 Ext. Floppy $2499 | 140/220 $2899 | 170/440 $4599 |

## ORDER DIRECT AND SAVE– PRICES START AS LOW AS $1999

You can order your Outbound Notebook System right from the folks who make it. Just call toll-free and use your credit card. And, when you call, be sure to ask about our low-cost financing.

## Smaller, lighter, faster and available now!

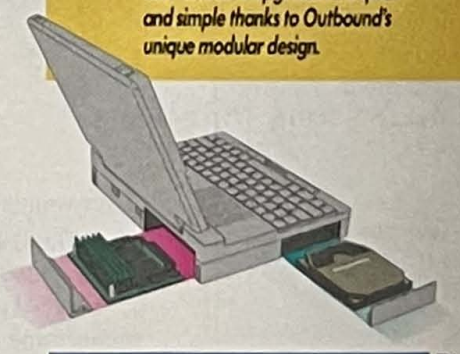
There's no reason to wait. Start enjoying the Macintosh environment you know and love on the road now. Let us customize an Outbound Notebook for you today. There's no risk when you buy, because every Outbound Notebook System purchased direct comes with a FULL 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION, one year warranty, and toll-free customer support.

ORDER DIRECT TODAY AT:

**1-800-444-4607**

7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Mon-Fri. and 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Saturdays MST. Visa, MasterCard and American Express accepted. Overnight shipping available.

*Cost-effective upgrades are quick and simple thanks to Outbound's unique modular design.*



OUTBOUND™

Outbound Systems, Inc. 4840 Pearl East Cir.
Boulder, Colorado 80301
Phone: 303.786.9200 Fax 303.786.8611

# BUSINESS WATCH

- Industry news
- Market trends

## Falcon fights to keep competitive

*Tracking program helps KeepInTouch*

**By Mitch Ratcliffe**

Landover, Md. — Even with a virtual monopoly on non-competitive Mac sales to the federal government, officials at Falcon Microsystems Inc. still face a major challenge in fulfilling users' expectations.

Despite its enviable status, Falcon competes with other companies, including Apple's Reston, Va.-based Federal Systems Group, for larger, multisystem contracts.

And although the federal government is expected to spend $21.7 billion on computer-related products in 1992, government users pay a relative pittance for Mac hardware. For example, at a time when a Mac IIfx with an 80-Mbyte hard drive and 4 Mbytes of RAM was listed at $8,069, Falcon charged only $5,170. (Apple recently lowered the list price to $5,800.)

**Falcon President M. Dendy Young said he expects customized software and vigorous user education will increase the reseller's federal market sales, both on Capitol Hill and outside the Beltway.**

To meet the needs of Capitol Hill users, Falcon recently introduced KeepInTouch, an Omnis 5-based constituent-tracking program that lets legislators compile voter information and provide personalized responses to voters' letters and phone calls.

But Falcon, in order to sell the $995 application, must translate legislators' existing files, which now reside on antiquated nine-track tapes, to a Macintosh-compatible format.

KeepInTouch was approved by the General Services Administration in October and is now in use at several Congressional offices.

"[KeepInTouch] helps us sell the Mac's ease of use," said Falcon President M. Dendy Young. "The Mac is a natural for most of the people working on the Hill. They're interested in politics, not computers."

*See Falcon, next page*

## Microsoft's Hallman pushed out; product development reorganized

**By Andrew Gore**

Redmond, Wash. — If it were a murder mystery, there would have been no question as to who dunnit when Microsoft President Michael Hallman was forced to step down last week in a major organizational shake-up.

Hallman is being replaced by a three-man Office of the President consisting of Steve Ballmer, who headed up Microsoft's operating system business and will now be in charge of the Worldwide Sales and Support Group; Frank Gaudette, Microsoft's chief financial officer, who will also head up the Worldwide Operations Group; and Mike Maples, former head of Microsoft's Applications Group, who will now head up the company's newly formed Worldwide Products Group.

Hallman, who had been Microsoft's president for less than two years, reportedly was asked to step down by Bill Gates, Microsoft founder and chairman, because the job had outgrown one person.

Hallman was offered a job in the tribunal but declined, the company said.

Microsoft last week also reorganized its product development operations into five divisions under the new Worldwide Products Group:

- **The Systems Division** will be responsible for MS-DOS, Windows, Windows NT, Pen Windows, LAN Manager and multimedia system software development.
- **The Desktop Applications Division** will oversee Word, Excel, Project and PowerPoint development, along with application marketing.

*See Microsoft, next page*

**Microsoft's new development organization**

## MCN gets help from others

**By Shawn Tomlinson**

Modesto, Calif. — The Macintosh Consultants Network is getting a boost in visibility from vendors who support the organization's efforts to standardize Mac consulting.

A new program called "We Support the MCN," in which companies sport MCN stickers on their products, has been launched to increase MCN's profile and to raise awareness among vendors of qualified consultants.

According to MCN Conference Manager Kevin Doyle, who created the program, Dayna Communications Inc., Claris Corp., Microsoft Corp., Novell Inc. and ACIUS Inc. are among the first companies to verbally commit to the idea.

"These are vendors who have supported us from day one," Doyle said.

The "We Support the MCN" sticker is similar to the System 7-compatible stickers most Mac

*See MCN, next page*

## Microsoft aims to get Windows logo on PC hardware and packaging

**By Jon Swartz**

Redmond, Wash. — Microsoft Corp., which already has a dominant position in the Mac and DOS software markets, has quietly started a plan that could set a standard for hardware systems running Windows.

The company has struck up verbal agreements with Dell Computer Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and Tandy Corp. and is encouraging other makers of IBM PC and compatibles and peripherals to display a Windows logo on their product packaging, advertisements and, in some cases, their machines by the end of the year.

One logo indicates that manufacturers have met certain technical specifications designed to optimize the performance of Windows. Another logo indicates that, besides meeting technical specifications, the PC maker has preinstalled Windows.

Microsoft has sold 9 million copies of Windows 3.0 since its release in May 1990. Windows 3.1 is expected to ship in April.

The Redmond, Wash., company expects other computer makers to use the Windows logo. "We're getting a very good response from manufacturers," said Jonathan Roberts, Windows 3.1 marketing manager.

Roberts said Microsoft hopes the logo plan will help establish Windows as the definitive PC standard.

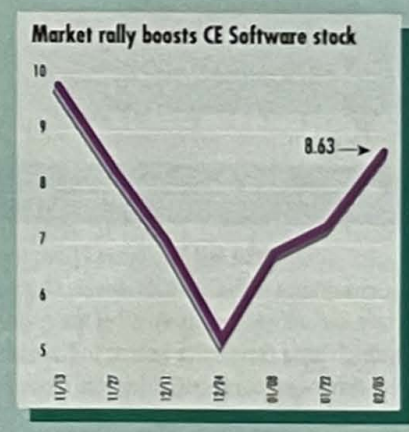
The logo plan comes on the heels of a similar promotion launched by chip maker Intel Corp. last July. Under the "Intel Inside" ad campaign, nearly every PC maker has displayed the slogan, with Intel picking up part of the tab. Microsoft, however, won't be offering any financial incentives to PC makers.

"Hardware companies are being squeezed by margins. They're looking for anything that puts more value — however soft — on their product," said Nancy McSharry, manager of the PC software program at International Data Corp. in Mountain View, Calif. □

**StockWatch**

| | 02.05.92 CLOSE | WEEKLY % CHANGE |
|---|---|---|
| **Apple** | 66.13 | 4.55 |
| SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS | | |
| Adobe | 64.25 | 1.58 |
| Aldus | 33.50 | 0.75 |
| Caere | 14.25 | -6.56 |
| CE Software | 8.63 | 32.69 |
| Microsoft | 127.25 | 2.21 |
| Symantec | 48.00 | 15.66 |
| PERIPHERALS VENDORS | | |
| CMS | 3.13 | -3.85 |
| HP | 62.25 | 3.75 |
| Mass Micro | 1.22 | 0.00 |
| QMS | 14.75 | 1.72 |
| Radius | 10.75 | 2.38 |
| RasterOps | 16.00 | 16.36 |
| Sigma | 7.00 | -6.67 |
| STORAGE | | |
| Conner | 19.00 | 2.70 |
| Maxtor | 8.81 | 8.47 |
| Quantum | 16.25 | 12.07 |
| Seagate | 14.00 | 8.74 |
| INDUSTRY INDICATORS | | |
| DEC | 54.38 | 7.41 |
| IBM | 91.25 | -0.68 |
| Motorola | 78.75 | 3.62 |
| Sun | 33.50 | 12.13 |
| Dow Jones | 3257.60 | 1.01 |

*Compiled by Nordby International Inc.*




*The Bulls returned to Wall Street last week following positive earnings reports and a rebounding bond market. CE Software Holdings Inc., the parent company of CE Software, led all StockWatch companies with a 32.7 percent jump to $8.63 a share. The West Des Moines, Iowa, company also reported a 31 percent increase in first-quarter fiscal 1992 sales, to $2.5 million.*

# CMS cuts 20% of its employees

By Henry Norr

Irvine, Calif. — CMS Enhancements Inc., long a major supplier of storage peripherals for the Mac, last week laid off 20 percent of its employees, including much of its Mac staff, according to sources at the company.

Among the 76 employees who lost their jobs were two of CMS' three Mac product managers and one of the two engineers responsible for testing Mac drives, sources said.

In the first quarter of fiscal 1992, which ended Sept. 30, 1991, the company recorded a net loss of $894,000 on sales of $29.8 million, down from $33.2 million for the same quarter the year before. In fiscal 1991 CMS posted a net loss of $8.5 million and sales of $130.1 million. Sales were $187.7 million in 1990.

CEO Jim Farooquee said the layoffs were necessary because of the decline in sales, but also "a blessing" because they "give the company an opportunity to move forward in new directions." CMS last year began marketing a line of low-cost Korean-built IBM PC clones and SPARC-based systems. The company now plans to move into marketing of integrated hardware and software solutions for vertical markets, using Intel-based platforms first, but eventually Mac and Sun systems as well, Farooquee said. □


After Thousands of Hours Working With CD-ROM Drives, I Knew The Best When I Saw It.

Scholar, pianist and university professor Robert Winter is the author of the best-selling CD-ROM music software ever marketed—the Voyager CD Companion to Beethoven's 9th Symphony.

"Over the last two years I have spent more than 3,000 hours working with CD-ROM drives. I have used at least a half dozen drives, including those from all of the major manufacturers. Through hard experience I came to have very specific desires for the ideal drive — one I thought I would never see.

When I found the Chinon drive at a trade show, I couldn't believe my eyes — or ears. All the things I was looking for were there: a small (but elegant!) footprint for easy portability; a separate power supply to eliminate cooling fans and overheating; a fast 350 ms access time; direct RCA audio outputs; a headphone jack with full-range volume control; rugged construction to withstand heavy use and travel; and a great price. It's the drive I recommend to anyone who asks — with only raves from those who have purchased it. Those who claim that CD-ROM is a slow, stodgy technology haven't tried a Chinon drive."

Chinon drives are available in external versions for both IBM-compatible and Macintosh computers, and a half-height internal version for IBM compatibles.

Experience Chinon's exciting CD-ROM/Audio drives for yourself. Call TOLL-FREE for the reseller nearest you. Whether for work or play, data or audio, it'll be music to your ears.

CHINON

Chinon America, Inc., 660 Maple Avenue, Torrance CA 90503
Toll-Free (800) 441-0222
In California (310) 533-0274 Fax (310) 533-1727

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.


## Microsoft

*From previous page*

application architecture and interoperability.

- **The Database and Development Tools Division** will oversee languages and data access products.
- **The Consumer Division** will manage Works, Publisher, Money, Flight Simulator and multimedia publishing.
- **The Workgroup Division** will oversee Mail, Schedule + and MAPI (Messaging Application Programming Interface) development. It also will help integrate groupware functionality into other Microsoft applications.

The close integration of system software and application development has caused some industry observers to question the integrity of Microsoft's so-called Chinese Wall.

The wall supposedly was built to prevent the company's applications group from having early access to new system software technology and thus gaining an unfair advantage over third-party Windows and DOS developers.

"There's always been two people looking at software and applications, Bill and another person, and that's not going to change," said Maples. "The reorganization won't change the way the process works between any development groups." □

## MCN

*From previous page*

developers affix to their product packaging as an advertising promotion, Doyle said.

The organization also has set up a toll-free information telephone number for customers.

The MCN promotion is another sign of the Mac's emergence as a mainstream business computer, said Pieter Hartsook, editor of The Hartsook Newsletter in Alameda, Calif.

MCN is at 3600 Sisk Road, Suite 3D, Modesto, Calif. 95356. Phone (209) 545-0569 or (800) 729-4626; fax (209) 545-0279. □

## Falcon

*From previous page*

Since it was founded in 1986, Falcon has enjoyed an exclusive license to sell Mac hardware and software through the GSA's approved products list. The list allows individual government users to purchase products without going through time-consuming procurement procedures that, to the public's shock, resulted in expenditures of $5,000 for ball-peen hammers.

As Falcon's sales have skyrocketed from $19.6 million in 1987 to an estimated $170 million in 1992 , it has had to expand its facilities worldwide to sell outside its Washington, D.C., stronghold.

"[Computer] companies can't succeed if they don't know the rules of the federal market inside-out," said Jim Kerrigan, an analyst at Input Inc., a Washington-based market research company. "Falcon has been extremely well-organized in its selling procedures."

Because federal market sales are tightly monitored for influence peddling, Young said, Falcon spends almost half the year conducting mini trade shows at federal agencies such as the Environmental Protection Agency and FBI to legally visit and educate users.

"It's not the kind of environment where deals are made on a golf course," Young said.

Falcon's investment in custom software and user education should pay off, even as the government's budget shrinks, according to Young.

He said cuts to the Navy in troops and hardware put a premium on increased individual productivity. "That increases our opportunities in the market," he added. □

## MacWEEK index
### JANUARY TOP SELLERS

The top 10 products by dollar volume and category at ComputerWare, a chain of Mac-only resellers in California. The list does not include Apple-label products.

| DEC. | JAN. | Hardware |
|---|---|---|
| * | 1 | SuperMac VideoSpigot NuBus |
| * | 2 | Wacom 6x9 Digitizing Tablet |
| 8 | 3 | Microtek ScanMaker 600ZS Color Scanner |
| 4 | 4 | Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter printer |
| * | 5 | PLI Infinity 3.5" optical drive |
| 10 | 6 | PLI Infinity 40-Mbyte removable drive |
| * | 7 | PLI Infinity 88-Mbyte removable drive |
| 1 | 8 | GCC Business LaserPrinter Elite |
| * | 9 | Mobius 030 One-Page Display System |
| 2 | 10 | Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter C color printer |
| | | **General applications** |
| * | 1 | Microsoft Word 5.0 |
| * | 2 | Aldus PageMaker 4.2 |
| 4 | 3 | FrameMaker 3.0 |
| 2 | 4 | Microsoft Excel 3.0 |
| 3 | 5 | QuarkXPress 3.1 |
| * | 6 | Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh |
| 9 | 7 | Pastel Development DayMaker |
| 10 | 8 | The Far Side Calendar |
| 5 | 9 | Aldus Persuasion 2.1 |
| * | 10 | DeltaGraph Professional |
| | | **Graphics and multimedia** |
| 8 | 1 | Fractal Design Painter |
| 5 | 2 | MacroMind-Paracomp Director 3.0 |
| * | 3 | Adobe Premiere |
| 1 | 4 | Adobe Photoshop 2.0 |
| * | 5 | MacroMind-Paracomp MacRecorder 2.0.3 |
| * | 6 | MacroMind-Paracomp Three-D |
| 2 | 7 | Deneba Canvas 3.0 |
| * | 8 | MacroMind-Paracomp Magic |
| * | 9 | Articulate Systems Voice Navigator II |
| 4 | 10 | Adobe Illustrator 3.2 |
| | | **Connectivity** |
| * | 1 | Global Village PowerPort v.32 |
| 3 | 2 | Global Village TelePort/Full FAX |
| 6 | 3 | Asanté MacCon+ IIE64 Ethernet card |
| 2 | 4 | Farallon PhoneNET Connector 10-Pack |
| * | 5 | Asanté EN/SC Ethernet module |
| 1 | 6 | Abaton InterFax 24/96 modem |
| * | 7 | Global Village TelePort (send-only FAX) |
| 10 | 8 | Synergy Software VersaTerm Pro 3.5 |
| * | 9 | DataViz MacLink Plus! PC 6.0 |
| * | 10 | SupraModem 2400 |
| | | **Utilities** |
| * | 1 | Fifth Generation Suitcase II 2.0 |
| 1 | 2 | Symantec Norton Utilities for Macintosh 1.1.2 |
| 3 | 3 | Now Utilities 3.0 |
| * | 4 | Salient AutoDoubler |
| 7 | 5 | Berkeley Systems After Dark 2.0 |
| 2 | 6 | Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh 3.0 |
| * | 7 | CE Software QuickKeys 2 v2.1 |
| 6 | 8 | FWB Hard Disk ToolKit |
| * | 9 | PowerUp! Address Book Plus 2.0 |
| 5 | 10 | La Cie Silverlining 5.33 |

*Didn't make top 10 last month.

# GE Capital adds Mac to lease list

By April Streeter

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple USA and GE Capital Computer Leasing last week began a corporate leasing program for Fortune 500 companies.

Apple USA officials said the Apple Corporate Leasing Program offers large customers a number of options, including allowing corporations to include mainframes and Macs on the same master lease. The program covers software and services as well as hardware.

Under the agreement, GE Capital sales representatives will call on Apple's targeted accounts as well as their own customer base to market the new lease option, according to D. Jay DiMarco, program director at GE Capital, General Electric Co.'s finance arm.

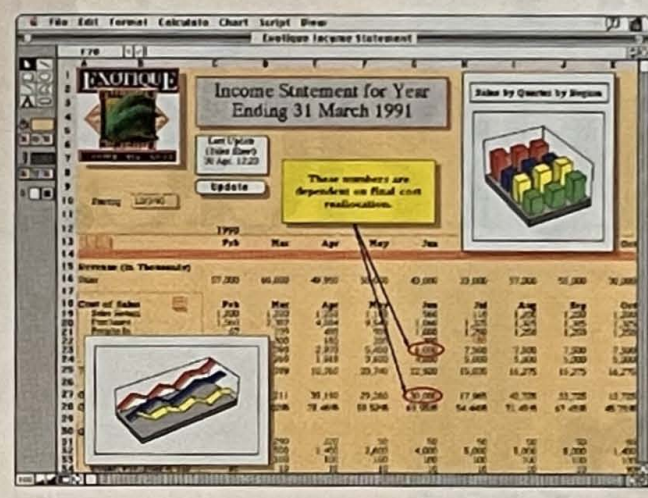
Customers will order and receive the equipment through a dealer of their own choosing, which will arrange the lease with GE Capital.

Although DiMarco refused to disclose any future leasing deals, he said six contracts were "in the hopper," including a large pharmaceutical company that plans to supply 2,000 PowerBooks to its sales force.

GE Capital also has leasing arrangements with IBM Corp. and Amdahl Corp.

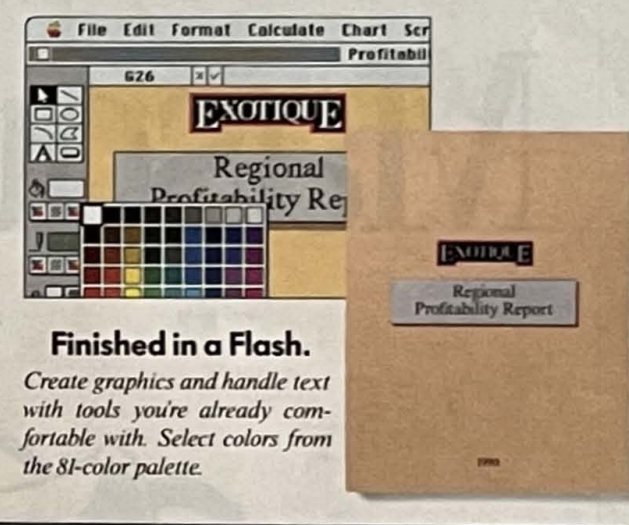
GE Capital Computer Leasing can be reached at (800) 453-2734. □


# The only thing missing from our new spreadsheet is the learning curve.



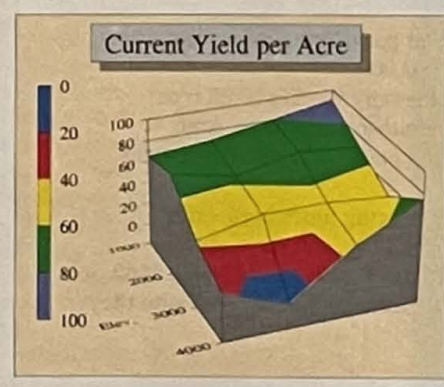

**So, You Want It All Now.**

*Claris Resolve gives you the power of a billion cells and 149 advanced business functions. Yet it's readily accessible — for example, zooming, so you can see the forest or the trees.*




**Finished in a Flash.**

*Create graphics and handle text with tools you're already comfortable with. Select colors from the 81-color palette.*




**Effortless Graphs.**

*Making your own charts and graphs with new Claris Resolve is unbelievably easy. Select one of 25 chart types.*

*Offer applies to owners of Microsoft Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, Informix Wingz, and Ashton-Tate Full Impact. Offer good in U.S.A. only. Expires June 30, 1992. ©1992 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. For more information call 1-800-729-2292, ext. 10. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48. Claris is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Resolve and Simply Powerful Software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

**The System 7 Spreadsheet**

## Introducing Claris Resolve.

Claris Resolve

The new Claris® Resolve™ spreadsheet lets spreadsheet power flow to your fingertips freely and intuitively, for the first time. It utilizes interfaces, tools and commands familiar to anyone who's ever used a Macintosh.

Claris Resolve is packed with clever, interactive features that help people quickly get their footing. Like context-sensitive help. Automatic scripting. One-step charting. Instant zoom-in and zoom-out. Even a built-in spell checker.

But lurking just beneath the surface are enough tricks to inspire any power user. 149 built-in functions to help solve any business problem. 25 kinds of charts and graphs to excite the most jaded audience. Elegant, built-in database functions so you can swiftly access your data.

Yet, perhaps the most shining quality of Claris Resolve is how it exploits System 7's most powerful functionalities – *Publish & Subscribe* and *InterApplication Communication*. So you can effortlessly combine the power of Claris Resolve with other applications.

Claris Resolve is the latest addition to the Claris family of software for System 7 – a new generation of applications that work together more simply, more powerfully, more gracefully than any software for the Macintosh ever has before.

**Special offer for owners of other spreadsheets.* Get Resolve for only $99. Call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 50.**

CLARIS®

**Simply powerful software.™**

## Excel

*From Page 1*

tion with February, March, etc.

The new Excel can complete a data series based on a "best-fit" analysis, sources said. Using automatic linear regression, Excel could, for example, take a number series such as 2, 4, 6 and add 8, 10, 12 in the next three cells.

Excel 4.0 also will add Workbooks, double-clickable icons that represent a set of related spreadsheets residing anywhere on the network. Users can select which spreadsheets in a Workbook to display and can add or remove spreadsheets in an open Workbook, sources said.

Like Word 5.0, Excel 4.0 will have a modular design that lets users add design capabilities by dropping in modules, or Add-Ins in Excel parlance. New statistical and financial modules will add some 120 functions. Microsoft also will release a C application programming interface so third parties can create Add-Ins.

Version 4.0 will include help items called Wizards, which assist users in performing common tasks, such as creating charts. Wizards can ask users a series of questions about what they want and then generate the desired result.

Excel 4.0 also will add a Scenario Manager, which lets users automatically apply multivariable "what-ifs" to a spreadsheet.

The upgrade will support cross-tabulation, QuickTime and an expanded selection of charts that will now appear on a charting Toolbar for one-button access. Users will be able to view 3-D charts from different perspectives by clicking and dragging handles.

Meanwhile, two contenders for Excel's throne in the Mac spreadsheet market also are scheduled to get upgrades.

Claris Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif., will ship a minor upgrade to Resolve in late spring, sources said. The new version reportedly will include support for host access and the ability to import more file formats, including Excel 3.0.

Lotus Development Corp. of Cambridge, Mass., plans a year-end release for a new version of Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh, sources said. Lotus reportedly will add SmartIcons, improve file importation and increase performance. □

No Masquerade.

Ever wonder how some recruiters always unmask the most qualified computer talent in Fortune 1000, government and technical sites?

The CAREER OPPORTUNITIES NETWORK uncovers the best talent for them. It's a network of two computer newspapers—each recognized by computer professionals as the #1 information source in its field.

PC WEEK takes their recruiting message to 205,000 qualified computer-involved prospects with micro, mini, mainframe and networking experience. Consider passalong readers and the number jumps to 780,000.

MACWEEK, the only weekly of its type, attracts 75,000 Macintosh specialists. And passalong readership pushes the number to over 300,000.

If you'd like to bring more high-calibre professionals out of hiding, call the CAREER OPPORTUNITIES NETWORK today at **212-503-5162** or **800-288-HIRE**. It's time you discovered who they are.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

MacWEEK · PC WEEK

## VIM

*From Page 1*

to Gursharan Sidhu, Apple's technical director, who chaired the VIM group. Apple said VIM is an integral part of its Open Collaboration Environment (OCE), which will add workgroup capabilities to System 7.

Sidhu and executives from the VIM companies said details on how the specification has been improved will not be made public until it ships to developers in March.

The major improvement seems to be increased support. Novell gave OMI a lukewarm welcome in September, saying it would support that interface only if users demanded it. Last week, the company said it will build the VIM interface into future versions of its NetWare Message Handling Service (MHS). MHS is a foundation for cross-platform E-mail and groupware applications.

"Novell's endorsement points to additional pressure on Microsoft's MAPI (Messaging API)," said Connall Ryan, president of Cambridge, Mass.-based ON Technology Inc. He said Novell's VIM endorsement carries a lot of weight in the developer community.

Beyond Inc., the Cambridge, Mass., E-mail developer, last week announced it will support VIM, although it had been hesitant about OMI. The company said it will continue to write mail systems tailored to native mail engines, such as Novell's MHS, Banyan Systems Inc.'s VINES mail and Apple's OCE.

Borland's endorsement may increase VIM's impact on Microsoft Corp.'s MAPI. A Windows company with less-than-energetic Mac ambitions, Borland competes with Microsoft on several fronts.

"There is a lot going for VIM with Borland's technology-oriented reputation and Lotus' cc:Mail, with more than 1.5 million installed users," said Michael Heylin, senior associate with Creative Strategies Research International, a Santa Clara, Calif., market research company.

But ON Technology's Ryan also said his company is not among the converted because VIM adds an additional layer of code to workgroup computing. "In order to have a finely tuned [collaborative application], there must be a hot link between the client and the server. We're not convinced yet [the VIM] will be that hot a link."

Sidhu described himself as glue holding the group together. One source close to the negotiations said it was surprising to see the Borland and Lotus representatives sitting at the same table.

"I don't think Borland and Lotus have talked face to face about this yet," the executive said. "Apple and Novell have been the peacemakers in this group."

But of such uneasy collaborations are market advantages born, said analyst Michael Heylin.

"Borland and Lotus compete less with one another than they do with Microsoft," he said. "I'm convinced they got together quickly, before Microsoft pushed MAPI." □

## Print architecture

*From Page 1*

also use this method, and an unreleased utility shown at last year's MacHack conference can add the same functionality to the Mac.

Users will be able to select printers through a dialog box in the print process, although the Chooser will likely remain in some form.

An improved spooler will work over networks, so users can spool files to a central print server.

Users will be able to print different-size pages from within a single document and will be able to set discrete page sizes, such as 2 inches by 2 inches, from the print dialog box. For example, a user could print a letter and its envelope from a single Microsoft Word document.

Applications must be rewritten to take advantage of the new features, although older applications will still be able to print.

For developers, the new print architecture's most significant feature is that it will provide standardized toolbox calls for features such as text rotation and gray-scale patterns. This means applications will print in a predictable manner, making it easier for printer manufacturers to develop Mac drivers.

"A Macintosh printer driver now takes about two to three man-years to write from scratch," said Steven Gully, product marketing manager at GDT Softworks Inc. in Burnaby, British Columbia. "If Apple comes out with a new print architecture, that development time could be cut down to two or three months."

Apple's printer product line leaves several gaping holes for other vendors to fill, such as color printers, large-format printers, wide-carriage impact printers and battery-powered portable printers, Gully said.

However, a more open Mac printer market will not necessarily mean users will have open minds about purchasing devices from other vendors.

"Apple controls about 80 percent of the Mac printer market. Mac people are very comfortable buying Apple printers," said Marc Boer, an analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions, a market research company in Norwell, Mass. "If you're used to getting your food at a certain table, it will take a lot of convincing to pull you away from that table." □

### New print architecture

- Printers show up on desktop as icons.
- Users can print by dragging files to printer icons.
- Users can select printers from a dialog box rather than the Chooser.
- Users can easily select non-Apple printers.
- Users can set discrete page sizes.
- Spooler works over network.
- Developers get standard toolbox for writing print drivers.

## OCE

*From Page 1*

▸ **It's a small world.** The World volume brings all users, workgroups, devices and services on a network into a single window on the desktop. Each will be represented by an icon in the window.

Users will be able to send documents to coworkers simply by dragging file icons to the World window and dropping them into icons representing other users and groups. OCE will then add the recipient's address to the file and send it across the network.

Users also will be able to browse database and information services on the network, even those that require a gateway, through the World volume. By adding filters defined by the user or developed by third parties, a user could collect all the new entries on a remote volume first thing each morning. The resulting files then would appear in the Mail volume window.

▸ **Mail and more.** On its surface, the Mail volume will provide a view of all incoming messages and documents. Beyond that, it will allow standard applications, including word processors, spreadsheets and personal information managers, to act as a messaging front end, according to sources. To send a letter via OCE, for instance, users will need only to create the document in an OCE-compatible program, add an address and drag the file's icon to the Mailbox window.

"Applications will be able to trigger mail events based on almost any event," a developer said. "For example, when you type a predefined string into a document, such as someone's name, the application will generate a copy, send it to the person whose name you typed and then update that copy each time you save."

▸ **Data wrappers.** The OCE Directory Manager will work in the background to sort and filter information based upon a variety of fields attached to each file on networked volumes. In addition to the file name, users will be able to append keywords, events and customized fields to a file. This is accomplished through data wrappers, a layer of information about a file "wrapped" around its contents.

Developers are expected to offer a variety of custom data-wrapper capabilities. Wrappers could be used to create hot links between specific applications and to instruct the recipient program on how to handle the message data.

For example, a data wrapper sent by a scheduling application could tell a mail front end to send a reminder to each person attending a meeting.

▸ **Business cards.** Trading address information will be as easy as exchanging cards during a meeting.

When address information is dragged from the World volume, it reportedly will become a file represented by a Business Card icon. The file can be transferred electronically or on disk to other users, who then can drop it into their World volume. As long as the second Macintosh has a network connection to the volume named on the card, mail can be sent to that address simply by dropping a message on the icon.

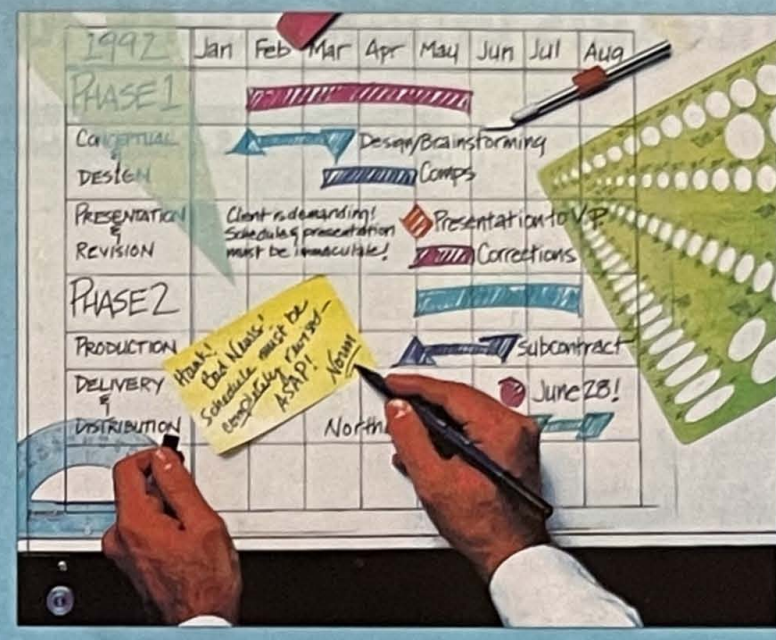
▸ **Live free or retail.** Apple officials are reportedly debating how OCE will be packaged. Developers said a server version that runs on top of AppleShare 3.0 and delivers fast performance will definitely be sold as a retail package.

The slower, peer-to-peer OCE package, however, may not be bundled with system software. Instead, Apple may sell the software, which one developer called a "collaborative Personal AppleShare," as a retail package or allow developers to bundle it with OCE applications.

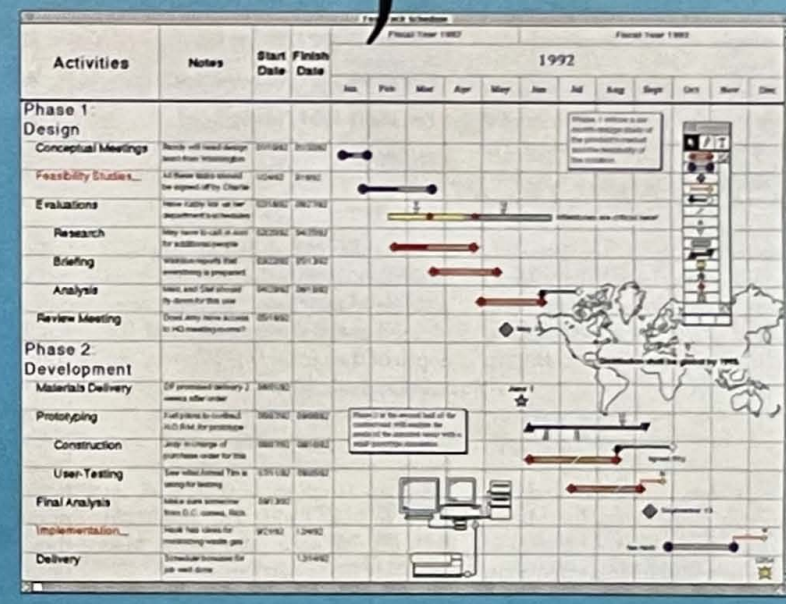
Potential OCE developers are reportedly urging Apple to bundle the product to ensure a market for their applications. "Developers need Apple to ship the peer-to-peer OCE with System 7 or, at least, let us bundle it," said a developer. "It will be useless to write OCE applications if everyone doesn't have it." □


FREE Demo Kit

Schedule




Projects




as fast as you can think of them.

***FastTrack Schedule***™ gives you the power to schedule anything, fast. Create custom Gantt charts for presentations that include graphics, labels, notes, titles, borders and real dates!

Walk away from tedious and old fashioned scheduling techniques. ***Fast Track Schedule*** offers a modern day solution for busy managers who need to get the project underway, and review progress quickly. Forget the frustration, scheduling doesn't have to be a nightmare.

**Order your FREE Fast Track Schedule demo kit now and we'll ship it out within 24 hours!**
**(800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980**

AEC SOFTWARE

# Price cuts attack clones, lure buyers

By Jon Swartz

Cupertino, Calif. — The largest price cuts in Apple's history had consumers flocking to computer stores and corporate buyers considering more Mac purchases.

In an effort to go after second-tier manufacturers of IBM PC compatibles, Apple last week slashed Mac prices on virtually all its desktop models, plus the PowerBook 100. As expected, the cuts were as much as 37 percent (see MacWEEK, Feb. 3 and Jan. 27). The clone manufacturers, meanwhile, weren't standing still: Dell Computer Corp. of Austin, Texas, last week lopped 38 percent off its PC prices.

"Our goal is to gain market share and go after market leaders," said Brodie Keast, Apple's director of CPU product marketing. "We don't intend to match the lowest-priced clones because we have differentiated products. But we do intend to be competitive."

Ironically, the Mac IIci, which received the biggest cut, could be in short supply, dealers reported (see story, Page 3).

Analysts said Apple's pricing strategy may be merely a precursor to a wave of price cuts among PC manufacturers, such as Dell, who face fierce competition exacerbated by recession.

"Apple has joined the discount-pricing fray. They have to in order to compete with clone makers and Windows," said Pieter Hartsook, editor of The Hartsook Letter in Alameda, Calif.

Apple also is concerned about Windows 3.1, Hartsook noted. The upgrade, expected to ship in April, will provide a variety of interface and performance improvements for Microsoft Corp.'s graphical user interface, as well as new multimedia extensions.

**Apple's new pricing structure**

| Product | Old price | New price | % change |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mac IIfx 4/SD | $7,369 | $5,099 | 31 |
| Mac IIfx 4/80 | $8,069 | $5,799 | 28 |
| Mac IIfx 4/160 | $8,669 | $6,399 | 26 |
| Mac IIci 5/SD | $5,269 | $3,299 | 37 |
| Mac IIci 5/80 | $5,969 | $3,999 | 33 |
| Mac IIci 5/160 | $6,569 | $4,599 | 30 |
| Mac IIsi 3/40 | $3,769 | $2,499 | 34 |
| Mac IIsi 5/80 | $4,569 | $2,999 | 34 |
| Mac LC 4/40 | $2,649 | $1,699 | 36 |
| Mac LC 4/80 | $2,999 | $2,049 | 32 |
| Mac Classic 2/40 | $1,499 | $1,349 | 10 |
| Mac Classic 4/40 | $1,649 | $1,499 | 9 |
| Mac Classic II 2/40 | $1,899 | $1,549 | 19 |
| Mac Classic II 4/40 | $2,049 | $1,699 | 27 |
| Mac Classic II 4/80 | $2,399 | $1,849 | 23 |
| PowerBook 100 2/20 (w/o external floppy) | $2,299 | $1,999 | 13 |
| PowerBook 100 2/20 (with floppy) | $2,499 | $2,199 | 12 |
| PowerBook 100 4/40 (w/o external floppy) | New | $2,399 | NA |
| PowerBook 100 4/40 (with floppy) | New | $2,599 | NA |
| StyleWriter | $599 | $399 | 33 |

*Source: Apple*

Whether the discounts were a defensive or an offensive move on Apple's part, most buyers were pleased and a little amazed at the depth of the cuts.

"We had heard Apple might reduce prices 15 percent. But this made our jaws drop," said Ben Berry, manager of computer services at Hughes Aircraft Co. in Westchester, Calif. He predicted the cuts will spur sales of the Mac IIfx and IIci, in particular.

Patricia Elste, presentation analyst at Pacific Gas Transmission in San Francisco, said her predominantly PC site now will seriously consider buying Macintosh, in light of the company's tight computer budget and Apple's lower prices.

Customers drawn to their dealers by news of last week's cuts found, however, that in most cases actual prices hadn't fallen as sharply as they had hoped, because changes in dealer costs didn't match those in Apple's suggested retail prices.

The suggested price for a Mac IIci 5/80, for example, fell 33 percent to $3,999, but the dealer price fell only 22 percent. Jerry Hanlon, manager of BitznBytes Computer Center Inc. in Concord, N.H., said his store had cut its price 25 percent to $3,400.

Apple's timing infuriated some users who had taken advantage of the company's "Right Now" promotion, which offered $800 rebates for multiple Mac purchases. The program ended Feb. 2, just two days before Apple's announcement of the price reductions.

No matter how much Apple slashes retail prices, the company is in a no-win situation trying to match price tags with clone makers, according to John Murphy, editor of The PC Street Price Index in Cherry Hill, N.J.

Gateway2000 of North Sioux City, S.D., for instance, is offering a 25-MHz, 80386-based machine for about $1,850. "It's dependable and ships on time. That's what most users ask for," Murphy said. □

# Faster LCD panels to come In Focus

By Nathalie Welch

Tualatin, Ore. — In Focus Systems Inc. said it may be able to trim the cost of showing Mac-based video presentations with new LCD projection panel technology.

In Focus' proprietary technology, termed "active addressing," allows less-expensive passive-matrix LCD projection panels to achieve the rapid response time needed to project video animation, which runs at 24 to 30 frames per second.

In Focus said it expects to produce its first monochrome models using active addressing by next year and eventually will produce color models as well.

The technology could extend beyond the presentation graphics market, analysts said. For instance, in the portable computer environment, active addressing could be used for lower-cost screens, said Katherine Bull, industry analyst at Dataquest Inc., a market research company in San Jose, Calif.

In Focus' active addressing uses proprietary algorithms that intelligently distribute many small pulses over the frame period. The company said a prototype display achieved 50-millisecond response time with 30-1 contrast.

In contrast, most passive-matrix flat panels turn pixels on and off one row at a time, causing long waiting periods between responses and making the devices inadequate for video display.

Active-matrix LCD technology achieves video rates by placing transistors at every pixel location on the screen. This construction process results in low manufacturing yields and adds about $2,000 to $3,000 onto end users' costs, Bull said.

In Focus Systems Inc. is at 7770 S.W. Mohawk St., Tualatin, Ore. 97062. Phone (503) 692-4968 or (800) 327-7231; fax (503) 692-4476. □

## Novell

*From Page 1*

based data-manipulation language, into a format understood by applications built on Btrieve, Novell's record manager. Btrieve has become an industry standard, with support from a long list of major business accounting, project-management and sales-management systems.

"Until now we have not been able to find a useful, convenient cross-platform database," said Mike Winn, senior analyst in the Applications Development Group of Atlanta-based Georgia Power Co. Winn, beta tester for NetWare SQL 3.0, said that after overcoming some initial problems with writing to the NetWare server from DAL applications, he is impressed with the product.

"The first betas were quite slow, but it is much faster now," Winn said. "Now I'm starting to get a warm feeling about [NetWare SQL]. It looks real promising for us."

Georgia Power had considered Oracle as its cross-platform database, but decided against it, he said, because "we're a token-ring shop and we couldn't use Oracle on token ring without adding special drivers on all our Macs."

His employer, according to Winn, faces a problem many companies do: Information workers use IBM PCs or compatibles, while executives tend to favor the Mac. Making an executive information system work in the mixed environment was very difficult because the only thing the two platforms had in common was NetWare.

Pricing for NetWare SQL 3.0 will range from $795 for five users to $10,995 for a 200-user version.

A runtime version of the NetWare 3.11 network operating system will be bundled with versions of the SQL NLM for 20 or more users, allowing network managers to create a dedicated database server on a NetWare network.

Separately, Novell last week announced an upgrade that adds support for SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) to NetWare for Macintosh 3.0, plus an initiative to rally the industry around a new network-management standard (see story, Page 18).

Novell Inc.'s Development Products Division is at 5918 W. Courtyard Drive, Austin, Texas 78730. Phone (512) 346-8380; fax (512) 345-7478. □

## Drivers

*From Page 1*

Is it ready yet?,' " Rogge added. "We just tell them we're working as fast as we can."

Without the new driver, users of PostScript Level 2 printers have no immediate way to take advantage of such key Level 2 features as improved memory management and device-independent color. "PostScript Level 2 is really just a marketing gimmick without the new driver," said Marc Boer, an analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions, a market-research firm in Norwell, Mass.

The biggest benefit of the new drivers will be speed, with performance increases of up to 10 times on complex documents.

"People will not believe the difference in speed," said Chris Richter, marketing manager at Dataproducts Corp. in Woodland Hills, Calif. "We've run tests on our LZR 960, and print jobs that used to take five minutes take less than a minute with the [comparable] Level 2 Windows driver.

"We would love to show our Mac customers the advantages of Level 2 right now, but we can't until we get the driver," Richter added. "In a lot of ways customers don't know what they're missing."

PostScript Level 1 printers also will gain in speed from the new driver because the Mac's Print Manager is being retooled to generate PostScript code faster, said Michael Hopwood, product manager for Apple's Imaging Product Group.

PostScript Level 2 printers will see additional benefits with new drivers, especially when Mac applications are written to take advantage of Level 2 features. According to Rogge, the driver will support Apple's RGB (red, green, blue) color calibration extensions, due this year (see MacWEEK, Oct. 8, 1991). This will pave the way for color-management systems offering true device-independent color.

Other Level 2 features include caching of forms for multiple copies and composite fonts, which will make larger character sets possible.

Adobe is also working to add support for non-AppleTalk serial printers in the new driver, Rogge said. The driver will directly support Adobe's upcoming Carousel electronic document-interchange technology, he added. Users will be able to print files to Carousel format, as they now can print to PostScript.

Vendors now offering PostScript Level 2 printers for the Mac include Apple, Tektronix Inc., Dataproducts, Texas Instruments Inc. and NEC Corp. Other manufacturers, such as Hewlett-Packard Co., are expected to join this group shortly. □

# Quadram slashes 20MB floppy price

Norcross, Ga. — Quadram last week slashed the price of its QuadFlextra external 20-Mbyte floppy drive for the Macintosh. In the cuts, which extended to the entire QuadFlextra product line (see MacWEEK, Oct. 15), the Mac drive dropped $400 to $895.

Compatible floppy disks, formerly $30, are now $25 in single-unit quantities. The factory-formatted disks include a lifetime warranty.

Quadram is at 1 Quad Way, Norcross, Ga. 30093. Phone (404) 923-6666; fax (404) 564-5528. □

## Advertiser index

Abra MacDabra Software 57
AEC Software 103
Aldus Corp. 31
Applied Engineering 59
APS 75-77
Asante 19
Bezier 47
Cayman Systems Inc. 23
Chinon America 100
Claris Corp. 4, 5, 42, 101
Club Mac 62, 63
Compatible Systems Corp. 9
Cypress Research 58
DayStar Digital Inc. 2
DCA 21
Deneba Systems Inc. 7
Dove 28
E-Machines 13
Express Direct 73
Fifth Generation Systems 50
Global Village 32
Hayes Microcomputer 52
Hewlett-Packard 10, 11
Hardware That Fits 67-69
Icom Simulations 29, 57
Inex 57
Lotus Development Corp. 36, 37
Mac & More 78, 79
Mac Center 70
MacDirect 64, 65
Mac Friends 80
MacZone 60, 61
MacTel Technology 71
MacUSA 59
MacWarehouse 66
MASS Microsystems 41
Microcom Inc. 29
MicroMac Technology 59
Mirror Technologies 72
Nikon Inc. 20
ON Technology 106
Outbound 98
Paragon Concepts 57
Perspect Advanced Products 58
Pinnacle Micro Inc. 54, 55
Radius Inc. 15-17
RasterOps 107
Russell International 38
Seybold 33
Shiva Corp. 108
Silicon Valley Bus Co. 58
Sony 24, 25
SuperMac 27
Supra 46
Synergy Software 57
SYNEX 59
TechWorks 81
Teknosys 59
Third Wave Computing 74
Trik Inc. 57
XANTE 58
XINET 59

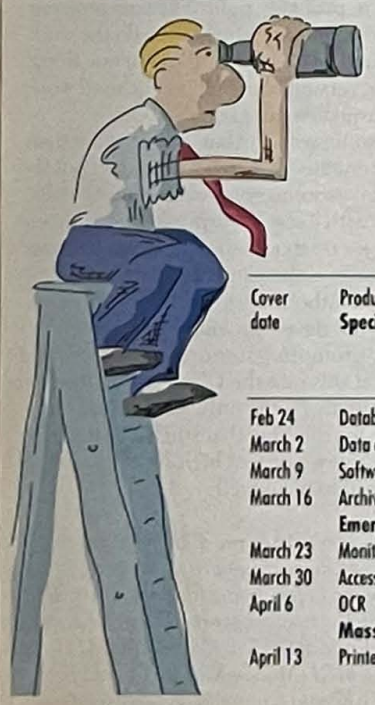
MacWEEK

SALES & MARKETING
**Western Advertising Director** Nancy Carter
**Eastern Advertising Director** Peter J. Longo
**Regional Advertising Managers** Sara Culley, Carla Daiss, Thomas J. Lutzke
**Account Executives**
Becky Bacon (Midwest)
Sam Faillace (Southwest)
Kathy Kottenbach (S.F. Bay Area)
André Lengyel (Northwest and North Bay)
Jo-Ann Sturtridge (Mid-Atlantic, New England)
**Showcase Account Executive** Michelle Gargus
**Marketing Manager** Cynthia Koral

**Assistant to Publisher** Grace Jue
**Circulation Director** Laurie Gilman
**Sr. Circulation Coordinator** Allison Lewis
**Research Associate** Sean Pfister
**Business Manager** Karen Brannan
**Sales Assistant** Michelle Ahern
**Administrative Assistant** Heather Kudzia

MACINTOSH PUBLICATIONS GROUP
**Group Vice President** J. Samuel Huey
**Group Business Manager** Rosemarie Carbone
**Assistant to Group Vice President** Leta C. Fisher

ZIFF-DAVIS MAGAZINE NETWORK
**Group Vice President** J. Samuel Huey
**Managing Director** Joseph Gillespie



# Look ahead.

| Cover date | Product Watch, **Special section** | Close for Display ads, MarketCenter, Career Opp. | Close for Ad Showcase |
|---|---|---|---|
| Feb 24 | Databases | Feb 13 | Feb 11 |
| March 2 | Data acquisition | Feb 20 | Feb 18 |
| March 9 | Software licensing | Feb 27 | Feb 25 |
| March 16 | Archiving and retrieval | March 5 | March 3 |
| | **Emerging technologies** | | |
| March 23 | Monitors | March 12 | March 10 |
| March 30 | Accessories | March 19 | March 17 |
| April 6 | OCR | March 26 | March 24 |
| | **Mass storage** | | |
| April 13 | Printers | April 2 | March 31 |

## Products mentioned in this issue

**Accessories**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chappell Computer Systems | ErgoPads | 12 |
| Mouse Mitt International | Mouse Mitt | 12 |

**Computer-Aided Design**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DesignCAD | DesignCAD 2D/3D | 14 |

**Computers & System Software**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Apple | Mac LC, IIci, IIsi | 3 |
| Apple | PowerBooks | 6 |
| Apple | System 7 Tune-Up | 5, 53 |
| Microsoft | Windows | 99 |

**Databases**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Odesta | Double Helix | 4, 6 |
| Odesta | ODMS | 4 |

**Desktop Publishing & Typography**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Aldus | PrePrint | 26 |
| Timeworks | Publish It! Easy 2.5 | 29 |

**Graphics Hardware**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Presentation Technologies | Montage FR2 film recorder | 29 |
| RasterOps | PaintBoard 24 | 6 |

**Graphics Software**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Adobe | Adobe Illustrator | 26 |
| Aldus | FreeHand 3.1 | 26, 28, 39 |
| Deneba Software | Canvas | 26 |
| MacroMind-Paracomp | LifeForms | 26 |
| MacroMind-Paracomp | Magic | 39 |
| Specular International | BackBurner | 26 |
| Vividus | Cinemation | 39 |

**Integrated Packages**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Zedcor | Desk 3.07 | 12 |

**Mapping**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Compuneering | LANDview | 12 |
| Interactive Concepts | Surface III 1.3 | 14 |

**Multimedia**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lone Wolf | MIDITap; Virtual Studio | 26 |

**Networks**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Alisa Systems | AlisaMail 3.0 | 6 |
| Aperture Technologies | Network & Resource Manager | 22 |
| APT | ComTalk HX router series | 18 |
| CSG Technologies | Network SuperVisor | 22 |
| MacVONK•USA | netOctopus | 22 |
| Novell | NetWare | 5, 18 |
| Novell | NetWare SQL 3.0 | 1 |
| Shiva | LanRover/L | 5 |
| Simware | SimVision | 18 |
| TechWorks | GraceLAN Asset Manager | 22 |
| Vitalink Communications | RISC-based multiprotocol bridge routers | 20 |
| Voilà Software | Path•Manager 1.0 | 18 |

**Numeric Tools & Charting**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Informix Software | Wingz for the Macintosh | 34 |
| Microsoft | Excel 4.0 | 1 |

**On-line Services**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| America Online | America Online | 51 |
| Apple | AppleLink | 51 |
| BMUG | BMUG BBS | 51 |
| CompuServe | The CompuServe Information Service | 51 |
| Dow Jones & Co. | Dow Jones News/Retrieval | 51 |
| ECHO Communications | ECHO | 51 |
| Exec-PC | Exec-PC BBS | 51 |
| IBM/Sears | Prodigy | 51 |
| Mead Data Central | Nexis; Lexis | 51 |
| NewsNet | NewsNet | 51 |
| Whole Earth 'Lectronic Link | The WELL | 51 |
| Ziff-Davis Publishing | ZiffNet; Ziff Desktop Information | 51 |

**Organizational Tools**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Falcon | KeepInTouch | 99 |
| Psybron Systems | Contact! | 14 |

**Printers & Printing Tools**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Apple | LaserWriter, StyleWriter drivers | 1, 5, 53 |
| GCC Technologies | PLP 4.0 | 8 |
| GDT Softworks | PowerPrint | 8 |
| Microspot USA | MacPlot Pen Plotter 4.0 | 8 |

**Programming Tools**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Apple | Open Collaboration Environment | 1 |
| Motion Works International | Scenario | 3 |

**Reference Works and CD-ROMs**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Microsoft Press | Macintosh C Programming by Example | 14 |
| Personal Training Systems | Lotus 1-2-3 training disk and cassette | 12 |
| The Voyager Company | Expanded Books series | 32 |

**Sales-Automation Tools**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Breakthrough Productions | Market Master 3.5 | 12 |
| Flexware | The Tracker | 14 |

**Scanners & OCR**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Santos Technology | Mira•35 | 29 |
| ScanView A/S | ScanView ScanMate | 26 |

**Scientific Tools**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chasco Control Industries | Trellis | 8 |
| Haukom Associates | CTX 5000 simulator | 30 |

**Services**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Apple USA & GE Leasing | Apple Corporate Leasing Program | 101 |

**Storage**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Newer Technology | fx/Overdrive-II | 8 |
| Newer Technology | SCSI-II Dart | 8 |
| Quadram | QuadFlextra drive | 104 |

**System Enhancements**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Impulse Technology | Performance/040 | 4 |
| Silicon Valley Bus Co. | MultiPort Expander | 18 |

**Telecommunications**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Logicode Technology | Quicktel 9696 Fax/Modem | 20 |
| Logicode Technology | Quicktel V.32bis Modem | 20 |

**Utilities**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Apple | Disk Copy 4.2 | 53 |
| Apple | MountImage 1.1B3 | 53 |
| Centa Systems | Total Recall 1.5.2 | 44 |
| Dantz Development | DiskFit Pro 1.0 | 44 |
| Dantz Development | Retrospect 1.3; Retrospect Remote 1.3 | 44 |
| Fifth Generation Systems | FastBack Plus 2.6 | 44 |
| Microseeds Publishing | Redux 1.63 | 44 |
| PCP | NetStream 2.1 | 44 |
| Seagull Software | DriveWare 2.0 | 14 |
| Surf City Software | SurfGuard 2.09 | 44 |
| Teknosys | Help! 1.01 | 12 |

**Word Processing**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Alki Software | MasterWord for Word 5.0 | 6 |
| Microsoft | Microsoft Word | 6, 35, 53 |
| WordPerfect | WordPerfect | 35 |

*Product index produced by Niles & Associates Inc. Abstracts are available in MacInfo — EndNote's Monthly Guide to Macintosh Literature, on disk. For more information, write Niles & Associates Inc., 2000 Hearst St., Berkeley, Calif. 94709.*

# The software side of Apple

Now if Santa and his helpers waited until after Thanksgiving to get going on the gift season, there wouldn't be a gift season, which might explain what happened last December to many a retailer. The same thing holds true for Apple: If the engineers weren't hard at work now there would be no new products for the future.

Fortunately, Apple engineers are working, ensuring that the pipeline will always be filled with new and wondrous products. When that consumer Classic bundle hits the store shelves later this year, you can expect that it will include a new version of System 6. While not exactly System 7 Lite, it will sport a number of Finder features that closely mimic what System 7 users are used to. Features designed primarily for the modern Mac office, such as Personal AppleShare, publish and subscribe and the like, will not make the cut.

The mere mention of operating systems makes some of Apple's third-party developers nervous, especially when they peer into the future and realize that by next year Apple will be pushing five operating systems: System 7, A/UX-PowerOpen, Newton, Taligent and a top-secret fifth and mobile operating system. The developers fear that this number of operating systems just might diffuse the evangelical message somewhat.

**Raw Taligent.** The Knife anticipates an imminent announcement from Apple and IBM concerning Taligent. Joseph Guglielmi, IBM's top OS/2 marketing wizard, has been tapped to head up the company. Additional personnel announcements and the location of the company office should follow.

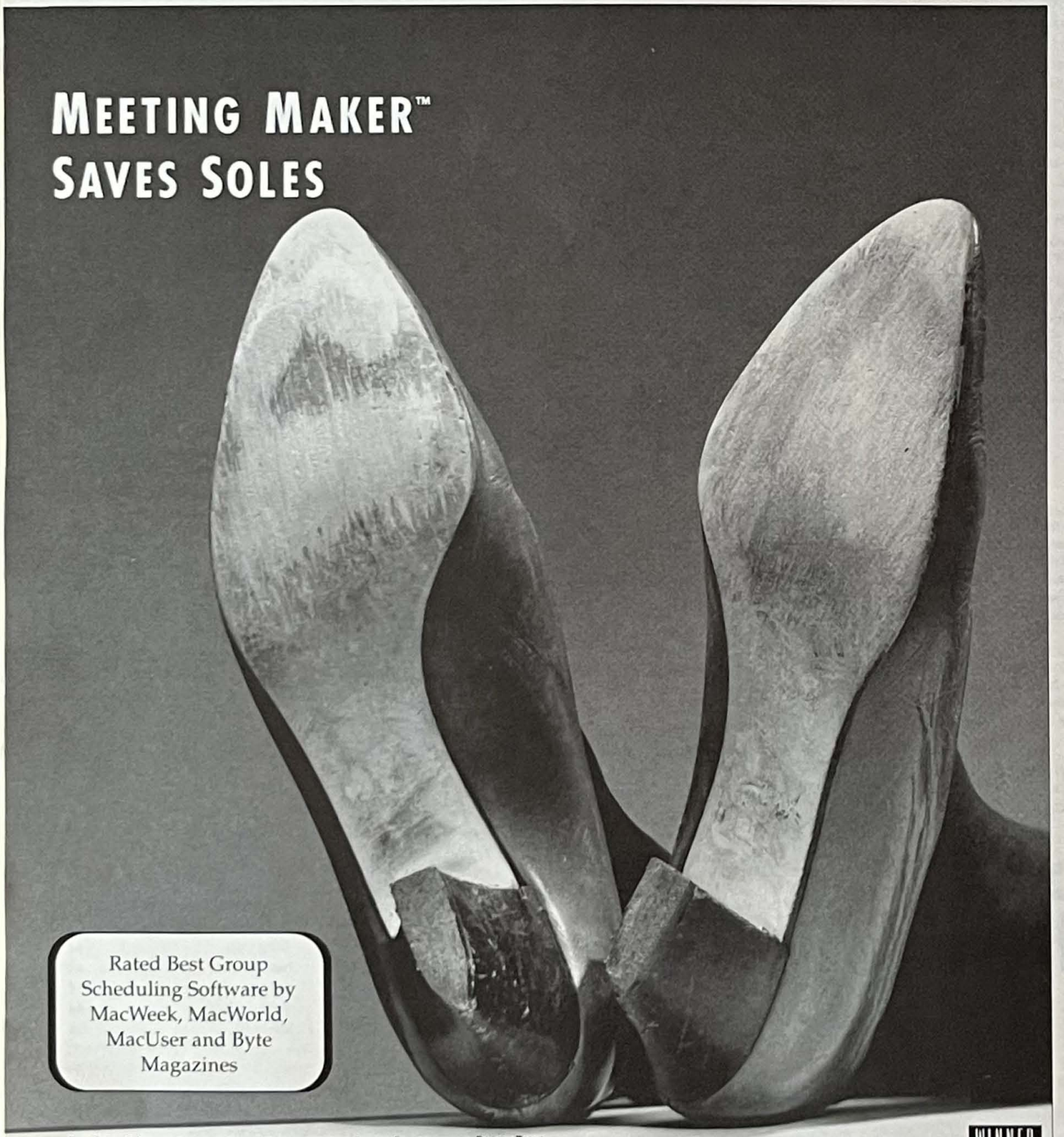
At Kaleida, however, things are beginning to get mired in a web of innuendo. On the one hand, the prospective head of the company, Robert Carberry, currently an assistant general manager at IBM, is occupying himself with devising compensation plans for potential employees. On the other hand, IBM is rumored to be having some second thoughts about KaleidaScript (formerly MediaScript) once it realized that the multimedia control language will be running on the Mac for a couple of years before it's available for IBM platforms. Strategic alliance and joint ventures or not, there are some skeptics at IBM who see little reason to give a competitor this kind of head start.

**Consider the source.** Few would doubt that Apple would like to introduce a 33-MHz Quadra in April, or even better, in March contemporaneously with the '030-based Mac LC II. But alas, such an introduction is not to be. A souped-up Quadra is still on schedule for this summer, probably in August. The cause for this timing is not all that mysterious either. Motorola simply can't guarantee Apple that it would be able to deliver the 33-MHz chip in sufficient quantity until the summer time frame.

**RISC gauntlet.** There's little chance of fishing in the murky waters of future Apple products, both hardware and software, without snagging a RISC Mac item. While some would have you believe that the RISC Mac is imminent, at Apple they'll tell you a different story (once you get 'em loosened up, of course). Apple management has decided that January 20, 1994, the 10-year anniversary of the Mac's introduction, would be a simply peachy date, and they're probably right. The only problem is that the engineers who have to do the work are a great deal less optimistic. For one thing, the actual version of the chip to be used won't even be available until late this year.

Then some will say that it takes more than software engineering to get a product out the door. It takes some good management skills together with a stable corporate environment. This week's textbook example of how wrong things can go is the Claris MacWrite Pro project. Some rather important members of the beleaguered development team have left recently, prompting some observers to speculate that at this rate the Claris word processor will eventually be the only word processor available for the Mac that still isn't System 7-savvy. There's been a high-level loss to the HyperCard team as well ... □

*Whether you are in the 40th year of your reign as the Queen or you're just visiting Guantánamo before being forcibly returned to Haiti, only the tipsters get the MacWEEK mugs. Find the Knife at (415) 243-3500, fax (415) 243-3650, MCI (MactheKnife), AppleLink (MacWEEK) and CompuServe/ZiffNet/Znac.*


MEETING MAKER™
SAVES SOLES
Rated Best Group Scheduling Software by MacWeek, MacWorld, MacUser and Byte Magazines
THE BEST WAY TO GET THE RIGHT PEOPLE IN THE RIGHT PLACE AT THE RIGHT TIME.
You spend enough time in meetings. You shouldn't have to waste so much time setting them up. You need Meeting Maker, from ON Technology. Meeting Maker eliminates all of those e-mail messages, memos and phone calls that have been consuming your valuable time. If you're tired of chasing people down, Meeting Maker lets you specify the Who, Where, Why, When and What of meetings in one easy step. Our exclusive Auto-Pick option will automatically select the earliest time that everyone can make your meeting. The Proxy feature allows your assistant to act in your behalf. And Meeting Maker prints in most popular day planner formats. The time before a meeting should be spent preparing, not negotiating. So put an end to meeting hell. Get Meeting Maker.™ Precision scheduling for groups.
MEETING MAKER
For more info, contact your local computer dealer or call ON (617) 876-0900, extension 434, or contact us through our AppleLink™ or America Online℠ Bulletin Boards.
WINNER MacWEEK 1991 TARGET AWARD
SYSTEM AND NETWORK MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS
Software runs in background. Servers require 500K RAM per 100 users. Compatible with AppleTalk®/LocalTalk® and EtherTalk™ networks. Works with ADSP,® AppleShare,® QuickMail, Microsoft Mail® TOPS,™ and other network products. Supports cross-zone and multiple server configurations.
ON Technology
Making the Right Connections™

# If You Can't See The Difference, Why Pay The Difference?

©1991 RasterOps Corporation. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

THE POPULAR $30,000 PRINTER.

THE $10,999* RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT 300.

INTRODUCING THE RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT 300.
THE ONLY TRULY AFFORDABLE PHOTOREALISTIC PRINTER.

Until now, only high priced printers gave you high quality color output.
But here's the new RasterOps CorrectPrint 300. An incredibly inexpensive printer that uses dye sublimation technology at 300 dpi to give you dramatic, continuous tone color at every pixel, without dithering.
A printer that turns out low cost, professional-looking comps and proofs.
A printer that uses a 33-Mhz RISC processor to get the job done fast.
The new CorrectPrint 300 even includes PostScript®. And it has four networking ports for shared environments.
Wouldn't a printer like this, at a price like this, make a tremendous difference in your company?
Find out today. See your dealer or call 1.800.SAY.COLOR.

RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

* Suggested retail price. Memory expansion kit required.

# Think Of It As Just Another Node On Your Network.

The new PowerBook™ computers are bringing Apple® Macintosh® computing to places it's never been before. And Shiva's NetModem/E™ helps bring it all back home. **Wherever you go, however you work.** NetModem/E gives you access to all your network resources *without using a dedicated Mac as a server.* Using System 6 or System 7 you can dial in from anywhere and your PowerBook or traditional Mac workstation will have access to E-mail, printers—everything your Ethernet® AppleTalk® network provides. **Network tricks you never thought possible.** Not only can you dial *in* to your network, but NetModem/E makes it possible for anyone hooked directly to the network to dial *out.* ☎ It routes both AppleTalk and IPX® packets, so Mac and PC users can communicate with distant networks as if they were connected locally (and only Shiva does this). **The easy way to manage a network.** NetModem/E is easy to install, easy to use, and gives you centralized management. You control all network functions from any designated workstation. And it works on thick, thin, 10BaseT—even Apple Ethernet Cabling System. ☎ NetModem/E extends the reach of your network—dial-in and dial-out—for not a lot of money. And it eliminates the time and cost of setting up modems and line access at each desktop. It provides effective security, and its small size won't chew up space. **Pick up the phone and access Shiva.** To find out where you can get NetModem/E, or for info about our full line of dial-in products, call **800-458-3550** or **617-252-6300** today. Or Fax **617-252-4852.**

*NetModem/E™ by*

*Shiva*

NetModem/E™ is a trademark of Shiva Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

One Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142